

**LIBRARY
USE
ONLY**

J. C. YODER



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

App Coll
LD
175
.A40k
Bu
1907-1918

WILLIAM LEONARD EURY
APPALACHIAN COLLECTION
APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY
BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA 28608

6/3/03
LW

Dew Drop

VOL. 5.

BOONE, N. C., AUG., 1907.

NO. 1.

Catalogue Edition

Appalachian Training School

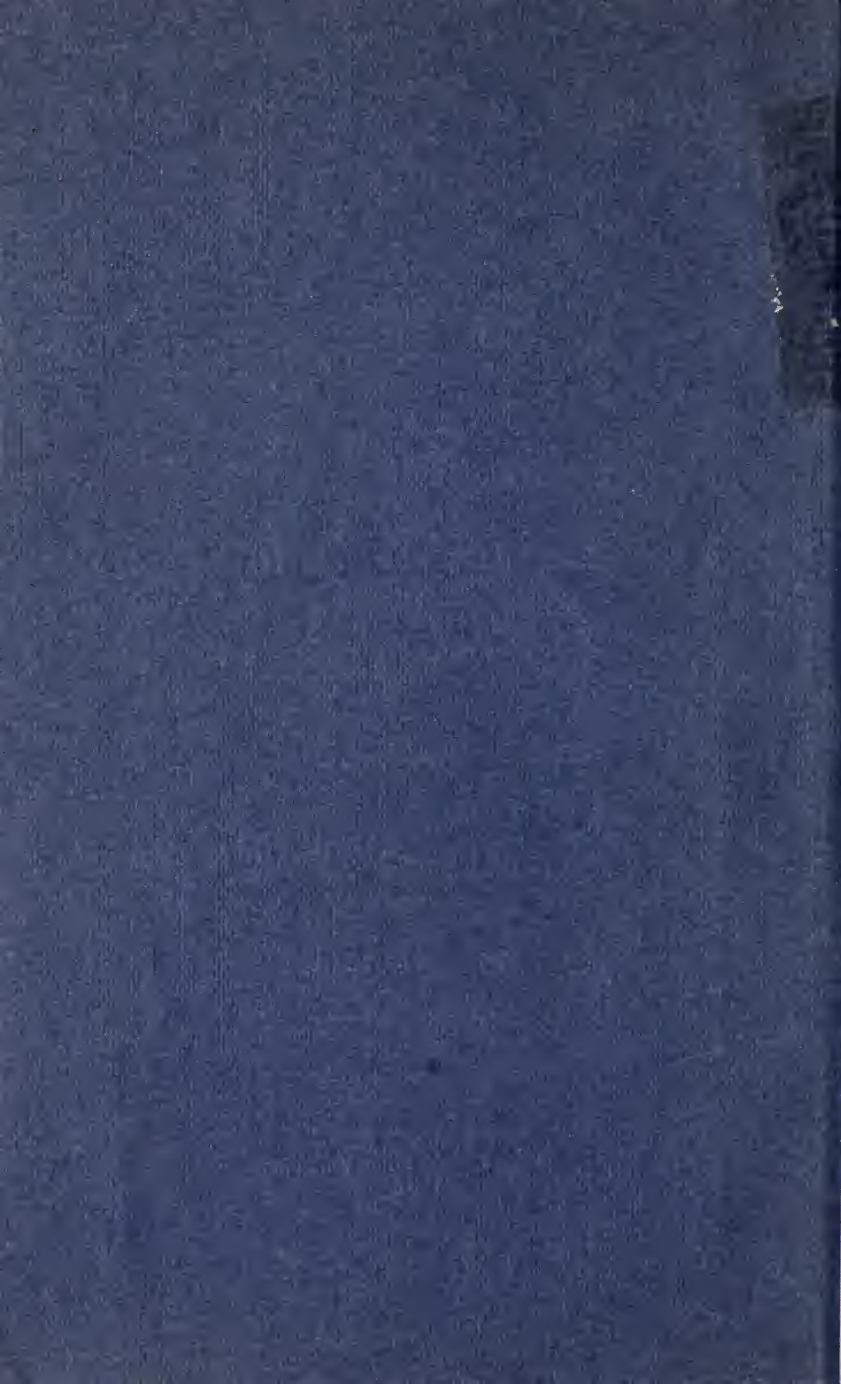
Established by the North Carolina Legislature in 1903.

Fourth Year---1906-1907.

Issued four times a year.

Entered at the Post Office at Boone, N. C., as second class matter.

Sparta, N. C.
The Star Publishing Company,
1907.



Dew Drop

VOL. 5.

BOONE, N. C., AUG., 1907.

NO. 1.

Catalogue Edition

Appalachian Training School

Established by the North Carolina Legislature in 1903.

Fourth Year---1906-1907.

• Issued four times a year.

Entered at the Post Office at Boone, N. C., as second class matter.

Sparta, N. C.
The Star Publishing Company,
1907.

Calendar for Fifth Year.

1907—September 3, Fall term begins.

October 25, Entertainment by Appalachian Literary Society.

November 29, Entertainment by Euterpean Literary Society.

December 20, Entertainment by Watauga Literary Society.

1908—January 1, Spring term begins.

Feb. 1, Entertainment by Appalachian Literary Society.

Feb. 22, Entertainment by Euterpean Literary Society.

March 29, Entertainment by Watauga Literary Society.

April 19, Commencement Day.

The summer term will be announced.



Board of Trustees.

W. C. Fields, Sparta, Alleghany county,
A. S. Carson, Sparta, Alleghany county,
J. D. Thomas, Creston, Ashe county,
T. C. Bowie, Jefferson, Ashe county,
Adolphus Taylor, Maple Springs, Wilkes county,
W. P. Horton, Wilkesboro, Wilkes county,
F. P. Moore, Globe, Caldwell county,
J. M. Barnhardt, Lenoir, Caldwell county,
Moses H. Cone, Blowing Rock, Watauga county,
E. F. Lovill, Boone, Watauga county.
J. R. Pritchard, Elk Park, Mitchell county,
T. A. Love, Saginaw, Mitchell county,
J. B. Ray, Burnsville, Yancey county,
E. F. Watson, Burnsville, Yancey county.
*T. P. Adams, Silverstone.
*C. D. Taylor, Valle Crucis,
*Thomas Day, Blowing Rock,
*M. B. Blackburn, Boone,
*B. J. Councill, Boone,
*A. W. Beach, Boone,

Executive Committee.

E. F. Lovill, Chairman.
J. R. Pritchard.
Moses H. Cone.
T. C. Bowie.
F. P. Moore.

*Appointed by the Legislature of 1907.

FACULTY.

- Blanford B. Dougherty, Ph. B., (University of N. C.)
Superintendent, Latin and Pedagogy.
Dauphin D. Dougherty, A. B., (Wake Forest) Principal,
Mathematics and Science.
Augustus Masters, (Carson and Newman) History and
Geography.
Anna Weedon, A. B., (Statesville) French and History.
Sallie Seinknecht, Instrumental Music.
Gabiella Blair, Matron.
-

Additional Teachers for Summer Term.

- John M. Cheek, A. B., (Harvard) Higher English and
Economics.
Kate Finley, (Normal and Industrial) Mathematics and
Latin.
Will L. Wirkler, (Principal of Hibriten Academy) Public
School Work.
Mary A. Arthur, A. M., (University of Nashville) Teacher
in Peobody Normal College, Drawing.
Mrs. Emma Moore, Matron.



General Information

The Appalachian Training School was established by the North Carolina Legislature during the session of 1903.

A bill authorizing the school was introduced in the lower house by Hon. W. C. Newland, of Caldwell county. Little opposition developed against the measure until it reached the Senate Committee on Education and was reported unfavorably by a majority vote. Senator R. B. White, of Franklin county, made a minority report. By the help of Senators Hoey, of Cleveland county, and Justice, of McDowell county, Senator White secured its passage in the Senate.

The act provided that the two trustees from each of the following counties: Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, Yancey, and the County Superintendents of said counties, should meet at Blowing Rock within the month of May and select a location and begin the school. The meeting was called and presided over by State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner. Boone was selected as the location and the free use of Watauga Academy secured until a building could be erected.

Location

Boone is in Watauga county, in the northwestern part of North Carolina. There are mountains in every direction—Blue Ridge on east, Grandfather on South, Stone Mountain on west and Elk Knob on the north. The town is 3,333 feet above tide water. This elevation insures an excellent summer climate. Many enjoy the climate in winter better than the warmer and rainy weather of lower sections. There are few cases of serious sickness. About 300 quiet, industrious people live here. They welcome students into their homes and appreciate their presence into their social circles. Merchandise is sold at

reasonable prices. Mails reach here from all the adjoining counties. A good telephone system connects us with all the important business towns and many country places. Good country roads lead to the railway stations. We are 33 miles from Lenoir, 40 miles from Wilkesboro, 23 miles from Elk Park, and 25 miles from Mt. City, Tenn.

Grounds

The campus contains seven acres of land, covered for the most part with young white pines. Little has been done to beautify the grounds. The property joins the town boundary and lies between Boone and Blowing Rock turnpikes and Hardin street on the northern side of the land.

Buildings

Watauga Academy is a two story frame building, containing three recitation rooms, two halls, museum and apparatus room on first floor, and auditorium, library and printing office on second floor. The brick building nearing completion is 96x64ft., two stories. The first story contains four recitation rooms, office and library. The second floor contains large auditoriums, music room, and art gallery. A girls' dormitory, capable of accommodating 100 girls, two to a room, is under construction. This is under the supervision of the faculty, some members of which will live in the building, and will furnish board at a nominal price.

The brick structure was the first building upon which the State spent money. A donation of \$1,500 was made when a like amount was given by citizens. About fifteen thousand dollars have been spent on the property, the people paying \$8,500 and the State \$5,500. One thousand dollars was appropriated by the Legislature of 1905 for finishing this building.

Watauga Academy was purchased for \$3000.00 in the spring of 1905. This amount is counted as a donation and when another \$1000.00 is raised the State adds \$4000 to the building fund. As before stated \$1000 is to be spent on the brick building and \$3000 on the girl's dormitory. The Legislature of 1907 appropriated \$5000.00 annually for two years to complete the girls' dormitory, besides a boys' dormitory, and to buy a farm.

Equipment.

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks, globes and charts. A small collection of rocks, minerals and Indian relics help to illustrate the studies in the sciences. A compound microscope and a small amount of minerals of different kinds aid in studying physiology and physics.

Library.

Several friends have donated books to the library. The Church Periodical Club has given a number of boxes of books and magazines. There are about three thousand volumes accessible to students. Some of the leading magazines and papers are received. The library is opened one hour each school day. Students can borrow books under certain rules.

Reading Room.

A reading room has been opened in which students can find the local papers, a few State and National papers and a number of magazines.

Games.

The students have an excellent ball ground on which are played different games. These grounds are away from the school and not used during study hours.

Course of Study.

The work has been planned for a four years' course.

First Year—Fall Term Ad. Arith. p 266-341, Eng. Grammar part 1, U.S. History to Rev., Geo. to S.A., N.C. His., Civil Gov., Rip Van Winkle.

Spring term—Ad. Arith. complete, Eng. Gram. Part 2, U. S. Hist. completed, Man. Geo. completed, N. C. Hist., completed, Agriculture, Twice Told Tales.

Summer Term—Same work as given first grade teachers.

Second Year—Fall Term: El. Alg. p 98, Les. in Eng. p 66-158, Biographies, Physical Geog., Easy Latin, Last of the Mohicans.

Spring Term—El. Alg. p 161, Les. in Eng. p 158-279, Eng. Hist., Real Things, Easy Latin, Sketch Book.

Summer Term: ———

Third Year—Fall Term: Com. Alg. p 68-151, Les. in Eng. p 279-316, Am. Hist., Ad. Phys, Jun. Latin, Ivanhoe.

Spring Term—Com. Alg. p 151-242, Les. in Eng. p 316-334, Mod. Hist., Jun. Latin, Shakespeare.

Summer Term—Algebra (completed), Modern Europe, School Management, Jun. Latin, Tennyson.

Fourth Year—Fall Term: Geom. (Books 1, 2, 3), Burke and Milton, Physics, Cicero.

Spring Term—Geom. (Books 4, 5) Shakespeare and McCaulay, Physics, Vergil.

Summer Term—Plane Trigonometry, Economics, History of Education, Vergil.

Note—One year in French or German may be substituted for the third year in Latin.

During the fourth year students are required to read out of class "College Requirements in English."

Music.

A competent teacher gives instructions on piano, organ and guitar. The class has numbered about twenty-five during the whole year. Two rooms are fitted up for teaching and practice.

Book Keeping

A short course in book keeping will be offered during the Fall and Spring terms. Students completing this course will be capable of transacting business in any ordinary establishment.

Certificates.

A certificate of graduation will be given to each one who completes satisfactorily the four years' course. Certificates in music and book keeping will also be given.

Text Books.

An effort is being made to use the latest and best text books. All books for the first year are the books adopted by the State. The higher books are kept by the school and sold at listed prices.

Tuition.

First year, \$20 for three months' term.		
Second year \$25	“	“
Third year \$25	“	“
Fourth year \$25	“	“
Music \$20.	“	“

Book keeping \$5 for the course.

Reductions are made where the student fails to attend the three terms. A fee of fifty cents is charged each student for the fall term and the spring term and a fee of one dollar for the summer term.

A Regulation.

Young women and young men are not expected to board at the same places or to associate together on any occasion. There may be a few times when this regulation is suspended. At these times the suspension is announced at chapel.

Government.

Students who enter the school are supposed to be able to govern themselves and act with propriety. Recognizing this fact there are but few rules and these are easily obeyed. When necessary the faculty will reprimand or punish students. Seldom has it been necessary to use harsh means.

Examinations.

At the close of each term of school examinations are given in all the branches taught during that term. The

grading is done by estimating the class work, the deportment and the examination. A 1 or 2 passes the student on that subject, a 3 means that the work is not satisfactory and must be studied again.

Records.

A personal record of each student is kept in the office for future reference. This will include the subjects passes and the deportment.

Religious Influences.

There is held on Sunday afternoons in the chapel a meeting of teachers, students and friends for the study of some religious subject. The work for the past year has been along the line of the teachings of the different religions of the world. These meetings have been very instructive. A well conducted prayermeeting is held each week in the girls' dormitory. The influence of these meetings is very beneficial. The pastors of the Methodist and Baptist churches have conducted the morning exercises and usually made short talks. Pastor Brendell, of the Methodist church, has given many lectures along the line of Christian Evidences, while Pastor Davis, of the Baptist church, has spoken on the influences for good in the Christian religion. Many visiting teachers and laymen have spoken encouraging words to the school.

Class Organization.

The senior class perfected an organization early in the season. Caps for the young women were selected and worn during the year. Other customary regulations were adopted.

Uniform in Dress.

For young men there is no regulation; for young women there is no suggestion as to dress except during commencement.

The Faculty Meetings

The faculty meets weekly or oftener to consider matters pertaining to the welfare of the school.

Literary Societies

There are three well organized literary societies, the

Watauga and the Appalachian for young men, and the Euterpean, for young women. Each society has a session on Thursday after school each week. Much good has come from these societies. They are under the watchful care of the faculty. Each society gives a public entertainment during each term.

Visiting.

No student is expected to leave the neighborhood without permission. Young women must show written permission from their parents before they will be allowed to spend the night from their regular boarding places.

Board

The new home for women has been opened since Jan. 1, 1906. Board is furnished at \$6 per school month. Each one must bring a pillow, a sheet, a blanket and a quilt. Everything else is furnished except laundry and oil. Girls can do their own laundry work; oil is furnished in the building at the customary price. Those not desiring to do their own work can have it done at very reasonable prices. Under no circumstances can board be given on time. Each one must pay in advance. In private families board can be had at \$7.50 and \$8.00 per month. Young men are boarded at the two boarding houses under the control of the school at \$7.50 a month. Board in private families can be had at \$7.50 to \$8.00 per month. Many rent rooms and board themselves. The accommodations are ample in each way.

Public School Teachers.

Public school teachers and those preparing to teach are given free tuition in the first and second years' courses. Each one must sign the following pledge and present a certificate from their county superintendent or their last teacher as to their fitness for teaching.

Pledge.

I,, am .. years old. My object in obtaining free tuition in the Appalachian Training School, Boone, N. C., is to qualify myself for teaching; and I hereby promise to teach after I leave it, at least two years in the public schools of North Carolina, if I have

opportunity. I further promise to attend regularly and faithfully upon the exercises required and to conform cheerfully to the rules that may be prescribed. Should I for any reason fail to teach, as agreed, I promise to refund to the school the amount of tuition which I have received.

Applicant must be 16 years of age, of irreproachable moral character and willing to sign the above pledge.

Satisfactory arrangements can generally be made to furnish work to each public school teacher during the third and fourth years to pay tuition bills. Tuition will be charged each teacher and upon presentation of a certificate from the county superintendent that the above agreement has been complied with, the bill is cancelled. This must be done within three years after leaving school.

Financial Agent.

Mr. B. B. Dougherty has acted as financial agent since the organization of the institution. During this time he has collected and turned into the treasury about \$6,000.00. Every cent that has been paid him has gone without commission into the treasury. The names of all who gave anything are enrolled and will be placed in the library. The largest amounts given to the institution were by Mr. Moses H. Cone, \$500; Hon. R. Z. Linney, \$500; First National Bank of Hickory, \$100; Mr. W. C. Coffey, \$100. More than 1000 people have given smaller amounts.

Announcement.

The fifth annual session of the Appalachian Training School will begin September 4, 1907. A full faculty will be chosen and a fuller notice given hereafter. Your sons and daughters are well cared for here. You who are working for yourselves and desire to attend a school will find this place suitable to your needs.

A scholarship to the University of N. C., and one to Trinity College is offered each year to some worthy student.

At the close of the spring term the exercises consisted in a debate, some recitations and declamations and a pay concert. Hon. W. C. Newland, Lenoir, N. C., made the literary address.

The program for the close of the summer term is appended. Gov. Glenn sent the following telegram explaining his inability to be present:

Raleigh, N. C., July 24, 1907.

"Prof. B. B. Dougherty:— Important State matters keep me here and forbid my coming to Watauga. Very sorry but can't be avoided. Explain. R. B. GLENN."

The following received certificates at the close of the summer term, 1907:

David Lewis Bingham, Belva Annie Calloway, Margaret Rebecca Combs, Bertha Esther Day, Minnie Ida Day, Jacob Dillinger, Bina Fay Garvey, Lillie Valdeen Greer, Hattie Steel Greer, Daisy Emma Gragg, George Preston Hagaman, Ollie Serepta Jones, Lillie Amanda Reese, Margaret Anna Sherrill, Annie Lou Stanbury, Bertha Alice Stanbury, Pearl Cecile Woodruff, Ruby Ruth Woodruff,

APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL,

Fourth Annual Commencement, Summer Term, 1907,

July 26, 11 A. M.

MUSIC—by Symphony club.

INVOCATION—Rev. J. H. Brendall.

MUSIC

ADDRESS—Rev. C. G. Vardell, Red Springs, N. C.

Music—by symphony club.

Invocation—Rev. J. F. Davis.

Address of Welcome—Belva Annie Calloway.

MUSIC.

Class History—Minnie Ida Day.

Class Poem—Bertha Alice Stanbury.

Class Prophecy—Bina Fay Garvey.

Address—Prof. Martin, Davidson College, N. C.

MUSIC.

Closing Address—George Preston Hagaman.

Closing Song.

Presentation of Certificates—Capt. Edward Frank Lovill.

MUSIC.

Summer Term, 1907.

A special edition of The Dew Drop has been gotten out giving a review of the term's work.

Announcements-1907-8.

The State appropriation of \$2,000 annually has been raised to \$4,000. This will give more teachers and better equipment. The full faculty for coming year cannot be announced in this catalogue. The school is anxious to serve the people in any way it can. Write it if you are interested.

FOURTH YEAR.

Bingham, David	Rutherwood, Watauga
Calloway, Belya	Obids, Ashe
Combs, Maggie	Mast, Watauga
Day, Bertha	Blowing Rock, "
Day, Minnie	"
Dillinger, Jacob	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Garvey, Bina	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Gragg, Daisy	Zionville, Watauga
Greer, Hattie	Blowing Rock, "
Greer, Lillie	"
Hagaman, G P	Vilas, "
Jones, Ollie	Reese, "
Reese, Lillie	"
Sherrill, Maggie	"
Stanbury, Annie	Boone, "
Stanbury, Bertha	"
Woodruff, Pearl	Cherrylane, Alleghany
Woodruff, Ruby	"

THIRD YEAR.

Bingham, Crettie	Rutherwood, Watauga
Blackburn, Grace	Boone, "
Brown, John E	Sparta, Alleghany
Brown, Rosedna	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Eller, W E	Berlin, Ashe
Elliott, Inez	Trade, Tenn, Johnson
Ferguson, Ula	Boomer, Wilkes
Glass, J L	Straw, "
Hartley, Belle	Blowing Rock, Watauga

Helsabeck, H B	Rural Hall, Forsyth
Howell, M. Adeline	Oval, Ashe
Jenkins, Jessie	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Kite, J. Bartlett	Butler, ..
McNeil, Grover	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Osborne, Etta	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Pulliam, Mary L	Dallas, Texas,
Phillips, James E	Goshen, Wilkes
Ray, Sallie	Boone, Watauga
Shull, E L	Butler, Tenn., Johnson
Steele, Nora L	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell
Scott, W L	Riverside, Ashe
Triplett, W R	Purlier, Wilkes
Wilson, J Arthur	Sweetwater,
Weedon, Alvah	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Woodie, Dora	Laurel Springs, Ashe

SECOND YEAR.

Bingham, Almedia	Rutherwood, Watauga
Blackburn, Emma	Moretz, ..
Blair, George F	Boone, ..
Boyden, Donald	" ..
Byers, Niley T	" ..
Caudill, Floyd A	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Coffey, Della	Blowing Rock, ..
Dotson, Ray	Forest, ..
Edmisten, Jessie	Blowing Rock, ..
Ferguson, Mattie	Boomer, ..
Garvey, James T	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Garvey, Robert R	" ..
Glenn, S Marshal	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Gragg, Florence	Shull's Mills, ..
Green, Harrison L	Riverside, Ashe
Green, Zack 'T	Moody, Watauga
Greer, Horace	Blowing Rock, ..
Greer, Milton	Zionville, ..
Gross, Mattie	Boone, ..
Hardin, George P	Sutherland, Ashe
Hardin, Ronda H	Boone, Watauga
Hartley, Viddie	Blowing Rock, ..
Hartzog, Wiley G	Idlewild, Ashe

Hodges, H Stuart.....	Moody, Watauga
Hodges, Mamie.....	“ “
Hodges, Pearl.....	“ “
Jenning, T Preston.....	Banner Elk, “
Johnson, Sallie.....	Rutherford, “
Johnson, Wm H.....	“ “
Jones, Myra.....	Reese, “
Kerley, Hode.....	Blowing Rock, “
Kerley, Maggie.....	“ “
Larimer, Lester L.....	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Larimer, T Oliver.....	“ “
Loven, Grover.....	Montezuma, Mitchell
Maxwell, Jennie.....	Riverside, Ashe
McNeil, Lizzie.....	Boone, Watauga
Miller, J T.....	Meadow Creek, “
Musgrave, Gertrude.....	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Ray, R Clyde.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Robbins, Pearl.....	Shull's Mills, Watauga
Storie, Edgar.....	Aho, “
Thomas, Rose.....	Tracy, “
Trivett, E E.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Williamus, M J.....	Forest, Watauga

FIRST YEAR.

Blair, Blanche.....	Boone, Watauga
Brown, W Hardin.....	Whitehead, Alleghany
Burgess, J D.....	Wagoner, Ashe
Byers, Carl.....	Zionville, Watauga
Byers, Wade.....	“ “
Byland, Will L.....	McGuire, Ashe
Carrol, Millie.....	“ Watauga
Caudill, W Cleve.....	Whitehead, Alleghany
Clay, Luther.....	Montezuma, Mitchell
Cook, Grace I.....	Boone, Watauga
Cottrell, Vilas.....	“ “
Day, Clauda.....	Bamboo, “
Dillinger, Alice.....	Trade, Tenn, Johnson
Dillinger, Mollie.....	“ “
Elrod, Clauda.....	Boone, Watauga
Farthing, Grady.....	“ “
Farthing, T Hill.....	Hattie, “
Farthing, Zeb.....	Boone, “

Fender, R L	Prather's Creek,	Alleghany
Francum, Stella	Boone,	Watauga
Green, Ada	Hopkins,	Ashe
Greene, Wilmetta	Boone,	Watauga
Grider, Annie	Peoria,	"
Harrison, Verta,	Bamboo,	"
Hartley, Flossie	Blowing Rock,	"
Hendrix, Walter P	Stony Fork,	"
Hollander, Tyre H	Linville,	Mitchell
Jenkins, Lennis	Trade, Tenn,	Johnson
Jenkins, Ethia	Zionville,	Watauga
Johnson, Ira T	Idlewild,	Ashe
Jones, Dan P	Plainfield,	Alleghany
Jones, W F	Clifton,	Ashe
Kerley, Vesta	Bamboo,	Watauga
Maxwell Florence	Riverside,	"
McGlammer, Nellie	McGuire,	"
Miller, Bettie	Meadow Creek,	"
Mills, Mattie	Idlewild,	Ashe
Parsons, G G	Piney Creek,	Alleghany
Pearson, Effie	Blowing Rock,	Watauga
Pennell, Mossie	Boone,	"
Phillips, Thomas J	Goshen,	Wilkes
Potter, J Roy	Zionville,	Watauga
Proffitt, Visa	Maple Springs,	Wilkes
Roten, Coy C	Zionville,	Watauga
Roten, Lena	"	"
Shepherd, Annie	Idlewild,	Ashe
Shepherd, Nellie	"	"
South, Nora	Boone,	Watauga
South, Rosa	Tamarack,	"
Storie, Mary Ann	Bamboo,	"
Sutherland, Willie	Sutherland,	Ashe
Tester, Virgie	Peoria,	Watauga
Thomas, Ella	Tracy,	"
Trivett, R C	Boone,	"
Taylor, R Glenn	Furches,	Alleghany
Wagh, Willie	Idlewild,	Ashe
Wike, P C	Boone,	Watauga
Wilson, Dayton	Sugar Grove,	"
Winebarger, Olem	Meat Camp,	"

THE DEW DROP

Preparatory Department

Bingham, Lecher.....	Rutherford,	Watauga
Bingham, Minerva.....	“	“
Bingham, Roy.....	Elk Park,	Mitchell
Blackburn, Ben.....	Moretz,	Watauga
Bowles, Maud.....	Rutherford,	“
Brendall, Lillian.....	Boone,	“
Brown, Bessie.....	Sparta,	Alleghany
Brown, Carl.....	Rutherford,	Watauga
Brown, Grady.....	“	“
Brown, Walter.....	“	“
Byers, Carl.....	Zionville,	“
Callaway, Ben H.....	Beng,	Ashe
Cook, Julia.....	Boone,	Watauga
Clawson, Eulala.....	Rutherford,	“
Cottrell, Maggie.....	Bamboo,	“
Critcher, Mansfield.....	“	“
Day, Eugene.....	Blowing Rock,	“
Day, Hozia.....	“	“
Edmisten, Pearl.....	Blowing Rock,	“
Garland, Callie.....	Trade, Tenn	Johnson
Garland, Hattie.....	“	“
Gentry, Clemmie.....	Virgil,	Watauga
Greene, Dollie.....	Hopkins,	“
Gross, Pearl.....	Boone,	“
Hartzog, F Edwin.....	Idlewild,	Ashe
Hendrix, Annie.....	Stony Fork,	Watauga
Hodgkiss, Ethel.....	Saginaw;	“
Holges, A L.....	Trade, Tenn	Johnson
Johnson, Charley.....	Rutherford,	Watauga
Johnson, Lizzie.....	“	“
Johnson, Zora.....	“	“
Kerley, Alma.....	Aho,	“
Kerley, Eddie.....	“	“
Kerley, Esther.....	“	“
Kerley, Mary.....	“	“
Kerley, Stella.....	“	“
Larimer, Francis.....	Trade, Tenn.,	Johnson
Larimer, Lilly.....	“	“
Lee, Maud.....	Boone,	Watauga
Maxwell, Annie.....	Riverside,	“
Maxwell, W Percy.....	“	“

Maxwell, Mattie A	“	“
Main, Ben H	Trade, Tenn.,	Johnson
Main, Vernia	“	“
McNeil, Clement	Rutherford,	Watauga
McNeil, Grady	Boone,	“
Moretz, Alma	“	“
Musgrave, Goldie	Trade, Tenn.,	Johnson
Miller, Charley	Meadow Creek,	Watauga
Nickols, J M	Miller's Creek,	Wilkes
Norris, Bettie	Moretz,	Watauga
Norris, Clark	“	“
Norris, J Griffy	“	“
Norris, Wade	“	“
Presswood, Grace	Grandfather,	“
Robbins, Ina	Penley,	“
South, Austin	Boone,	“
Stanbury, Esther	Boone,	“
Storie, Pearl	Aho,	“
Taylor, Lee B	Shoun's Tenn.,	Johnson
Winkler, Walter	Boone,	Watauga
Winkler, Clay	“	“
Winkler, Lucile	“	“
Winkler, Verlee	“	“
Winkler, Leola	“	“
Wilson, Lola	Sugar Grove,	“
Wellborn, Jessie	Stony Fork,	“

Summer Term, Only.

Beach, Hattie	Lenoir,	Caldwell
Billings, Lula	Piney Creek,	Alleghany
Blair, Pearl	Lenoir,	Caldwell
Black, Andrew C	Woodford,	Ashe
Bolick, Hill	Ridsen,	Caldwell
Bumgarner, Pedie	Wilkesboro,	Wilkes
Carlton, Lizzie	Lenoir,	Caldwell
Cheek, Mamie	Whitehead,	Alleghany
Cottrell, Floy	Boone,	Watauga
Coffey, Docia	Blowing Rock,	“
Coffey, Della	“	“
Curtis, L J	Finley,	Caldwell
Downs, Jennie	Dealville,	Alexander
Earnest, Lelia	Lenoir,	Caldwell
Franklin, Tyree	Hooker,	Alleghany

Gentry, C C	Cherrylane, Alleghany
Gentry, E R	Crumpler, Ashe
Gentry, Verna	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Glass, Veleria	Straw, Wilkes
Glenn, Dixie	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Gragg, Ella	Globe, Caldwell
Hagaman, Charley	Sweetwater, Watauga
Hagaman, Mamie	Forest, "
Hampton, Hattie	Burnsville, Yancey
Hamby, Alice	Horton, Watauga
Harbin, Effie	Mast, "
Harrison, Esther L	Spruce Pine, Mitchell
Hoppers, Everett F	Whitehead, Alleghany
Jones, Rebecca	Grassy Creek, Ashe
Kerley, Ila	Bamboo, Watauga
Kincaide, Emm	Collettsville, Caldwell
Kincaide, Maggie	"
Laxton, Melissa A	Morgantcn, Burke
Laxton, Fanny	Lenoir, Caldwell
Maltba, R L	Moody, Watauga
McCall, Nora	Ashford, McDowell
McGee, Lula	Champion, Wilkes
McMillan, Edward	Plainfield, Alleghany
McNeil, Hattie	Miller's Creek, Wilkes
McPheters, Lizzie	Burnsville, Yancey
Miller, Cora	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Miller, J A	Rhine, Ashe
Miller, N C	Glendale Springs, "
Miller, Pearl	"
Miller, Wade R	Lenoir, Caldwell
Moretz, N E	Meat Camp, Watauga
Parsons, Vergie	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Parsons, Minnie	"
Proffitt, Rilla	Mast, Watauga
Putman, Maud	Spruce Pine, Mitchell
Reid, James B	Jonas Ridge, Burke
Reid, Jane	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Richardson, R A	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Roup, Nannie	Piney Creek, "
Sammons, W M	Hamptonville, Yadkin
Sexton, Charles F	Silas Creek, Ashe
Sexton, Joe O	Grassy Creek, "

Shull, Jessie	Shulls Mills, Watauga
Sims, L R	Lenoir, Caldwell
Shepherd, Annie	Prather's Creek, Alleghany
Smith, Ida V	Piney Creek,
Smith, Jennie M	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Smith, Floyd P	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Smith, W Clarence	Chicora, Penn., Butler
Stuart, Elixabeth	Grassy Creek, Alleghany
Steel, Bertha	Patterson, Caldwell
Taylor, Robert A	Meadow Creek, Watauga
Teague, Donald	Oval, Ashe
Ward, Emma	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Wagner, Jennie	Stony Fork, "
Wagoner, B A	Vox, Alleghany
Wilson, J F	Hagoxan, Watauga
Winkler, Roby	Rutherwood, "
Williams, Arthur	Plainfield, Alleghany
Williams, E S	Sweetwater, Watauga
White, Emma	Kings Creek, Caldwell
Woody, Iredell W	Gray, Ashe

Watauga	-	162	Fourth Year Students	18
Ashe	-	37	Third	" " 24
Alleghany	-	27	Second	" " 45
Johnson, Tenn.		21	First	" " 60
Caldwell	-	18	Preparatory	" 67
Wilkes	-	10	Summer Term Only	78
Mitchell	-	6		
Burke	-	2	Total,	292
Yancey	-	2		
Alexander	-	1		
Butler, Penn.	-	1		
Grayson, Va:		1		
Texas	-	1		
Forsythe	:	1		
McDowell	-	1		
Yadkin	-	1		
Total,		292		



The Dew Drop

August, 1910

THE DEW DROP

Vol. VIII.

BOONE, N. C., August, 1910.

No. 1.

CATALOGUE EDITION
APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL
SEVENTH YEAR, 1909-1910

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1910-1911

ISSUED FOUR TIMES A YEAR
ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POST OFFICE IN
BOONE, N. C.

Calendar for Eighth Year.

1910.

August 23—Fall Term begins.

September 24—Literary Societies' Anniversary.

October . .—Mountain Day.

November 26—Social Evening.

December 23—Fall Term closes.

December 28—Spring Term begins.

1911.

January 28—Programme by piano students.

February 22—Exercises for Washington's Birthday.

March 18—Close of Winter Term—Exercises.

April 22—Field Day.

May 1—Spring Term closes.

June 1—Summer Term begins.

July 20—Summer Term closes.

Board of Trustees.

- W. C. Fields, Sparta, Alleghany county.
A. S. Carson, Sparta, Alleghany county.
J. D. Thomas, Creston, Ashe county.
T. C. Bowie, Jefferson, Ashe county.
Adolphus Taylor, Maple Springs, Wilkes county.
W. P. Horton, Wilkesboro, Wilkes county.
F. P. Moore, Globe, Caldwell county.
J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, Caldwell county.
Mrs. Moses H. Cone, Blowing Rock, Watauga county.
E. F. Lovill, Boone, Watauga county.
J. R. Pritchard, Elk Park, Mitchell county.
T. A. Love, Saginaw, Mitchell county.
J. B. Ray, Burnsville, Yancey county.
E. F. Watson, Burnsville, Yancey county.
T. P. Adams, Silverstone.
C. D. Taylor, Valle Crucis,
Thomas Day, Blowing Rock.
M. B. Blackburn, Boone.
B. J. Councill, Boone.
E. S. Coffey, Boone.

Executive Committee.

- E. F. Lovill, Chairman; J. R. Pritchard, Mrs. Moses H. Cone, T. C. Bowie and F. P. Moore.

Faculty.

BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY,
Superintendent.

B.S. Carson-Newman, Ph.B. University of North Carolina.

DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY,
Principal and Teacher of Science.
A.B. Wake Forest.

ROY M. BROWN,
Teacher of English.
A.B. University of North Carolina.

MILDRED ATKINSON,
Teacher of Latin.
Ph.B. Elon College.

BERTHA STANBURY,
Teacher of Mathematics.
Two-year Student in State Normal and Industrial College.

AUGUSTUS MASTERS,
Drawing and Penmanship.
Student in Carson-Newman.

MRS. MARY G. REITZEL,
Preparatory Department.
Student in Elon College.

CARRIE M. MICHAEL,
Instrumental Music.
Mus.B. Cincinnati College of Music.

MRS. EMMA H. MOORE,
Matron Lovill Home.

MRS. J. C. POWELL,
Matron Newland Hall.

ANNIE SHEPHERD,
Art.
Graduate Student in Art, Davenport College.

J. ARTHUR WILSON,
Assistant in Primary Department.
Graduate of Appalachian Training School.

Summer Term

June 1 to July 21, 1910

B. B. DOUGHERTY, Ph.B. (University of N. C.) Superintendent.

Troy I. Jones, (Appalachian Training School), two years at the University of N. C.

MISS BERTHA ELLER, (Appalachian Training School), Two-year student at the State Normal College. Public School teacher in Guilford county.

J. M. DOWNUM, A.B. (Trinity College), Principal of Weddington Academy.

W. L. Winkler, Principal of Oak Hill School.

MISS JESSIE SMOAK, A.B. (State Normal College), Teacher in Rockingham Graded Schools.

W. G. COLTRAIN, A.B. (Trinity College), Superintendent North Wilkesboro Schools.

MISS ALICE WILSON, A.B. (Smith), Teacher in Lenoir Graded Schools.

MISS CARRIE M. MICHAEL, Mus.B. (College of Music, Oxford, Ohio), Director of Music Appalachian Training School.

MRS. SUSIE W. FULLER, Lenoir Schools.

General Information.

The Appalachian Training School was established by the North Carolina Legislature during the session of 1903.

A bill authorizing the school was introduced in the lower house by Hon. W. C. Newland, of Caldwell county. Little opposition developed against the measure until it reached the Senate Committee on Education and was reported unfavorably by a majority vote. Senator R. B. White, of Franklin county, made a minority report. By the help of Senators Hoey, of Cleveland county, and Justice, of McDowell county, Senator White secured its passage in the Senate.

The act provided that the trustees from Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, Yancey and the County Superintendents of said counties, should meet at Blowing Rock within the month of May and select a location and begin the school. The meeting was called and presided over by State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner. Boone was selected as the location and the free use of Watauga Academy secured until a building could be erected.

Location.

Boone is in Watauga county, in the northwestern part of North Carolina. There are mountains in every direction—Blue Ridge on east, Grandfather on south, Stone Mountain on west and Elk Knob on the north. The town is 3,333 feet above tide water. This elevation insures an excellent summer climate. Many enjoy the climate in winter better than the warmer and rainy weather of lower sections. There are few cases of serious sickness. About 400 quiet, industrious people live here. They welcome students into their homes and appreciate their presence in their social circles. Merchandise is sold at reasonable prices. Mails reach here from all the adjoining counties. A good telephone system connects us with all the important business towns and many country

places. Good country roads lead to the railway stations. We are 33 miles from Lenoir, 40 miles from Wilkesboro, 23 miles from Elk Park, and 25 miles from Mountain City, Tenn.

Grounds.

The campus contains seven acres of land, covered for the most part with young white pines. Little has been done to beautify the grounds. The property joins the town boundary and lies between Boone and Blowing Rock turnpike and Hardin street.

Lands.

The school campus contains seven acres. The school owns six acres on the south side of the Boone and Blowing Rock turnpike adjoining the campus. The Newland Hall is built on a six-acre lot; the McNeil Cottage lot contains three acres. The Coffey farm adjoining the Newland Hall lot contains nearly two hundred acres of pasture, forest, and orchard lands. The Edminsten farm on New River, two miles east, has sixty acres of meadow land and one hundred and forty acres of timber land. These farms aid much towards keeping down expenses of board.

Buildings.

Watauga Academy was built in 1899 by the people of Watauga county and generous friends elsewhere. On the first floor are three recitation rooms. On the second floor, a printing office, library room, two recitation rooms, and a teachers' room. The building is of wood.

The *Main Building* is a two-story brick structure 96 feet long and 64 feet wide. There are three recitation rooms, an office, and a museum on the first floor. On the second floor, two music rooms and an auditorium.

The *Lovill Home* is a frame structure used for a woman's boarding house. There are accommodations for eighty-five

women. There are two society halls, two sitting rooms, and two study rooms in the building.

Newland Hall accommodates forty young men. There are sitting rooms and a study room in the building.

The *McNeil Cottage* has rooms for about ten girls who board themselves.

Science Hall, containing a laboratory, lecture room, and four recitation rooms on first floor, and an Alumni Hall and four recitation rooms on second floor, will be ready for occupancy during the next term of school. This is a modern brick structure and will have closets and bath rooms and will be heated by jacket stoves. In addition to these buildings the school has control over two boarding houses and four cottages.

Equipment.

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes and charts where needed. A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made. A compound microscope with four dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology. The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electro-magnets, and various other things.

Library.

Several friends have donated books to the library. The Church Periodical Club has given a number of boxes of books and magazines and a small number have been purchased. There are about three thousand volumes accessible to students. Thirty of the leading magazines and papers are received. The library is opened one hour each school day. Students can borrow books under certain rules.

Games.

For young men there is an excellent ball ground. No games are allowed during the regular school hours. The baseball team cannot leave the neighborhood to play match games without permission from the faculty.

The young women will in the near future have grounds for croquet, tennis and other games.

Students are urged to be in the open air as much as possible. There are many interesting walks near the school. Young women do not leave the school grounds for walks without a teacher.

A Regulation.

Young women and young men are not expected to board at the same places or to associate together on any occasion. There may be a few times when this regulation is suspended. At these times the suspension is announced at the chapel.

Government.

Students who enter the school are supposed to be able to govern themselves and act with propriety. Recognizing this fact there are but few rules and these are easily obeyed. When necessary the faculty will reprimand or punish students. Seldom has it been necessary to use harsh means.

Dress.

Young men may dress as they choose. Young women are requested to wear inexpensive dresses during the study periods and plain white dresses at commencement. The different classes are urged to organize and to adopt some simple head wear. Neatness in dress is encouraged.

Visiting.

No student is expected to leave the neighborhood without permission. Young women must show written permission

from their parents before they will be allowed to spend the night from their regular boarding places.

Requests for permission to be absent must be granted by some member of the faculty before a student can leave the neighborhood.

Religious Influences.

The morning exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer. The young women have a prayer meeting on Wednesday evenings. The young men meet Sunday afternoons and hold religious exercises.

The pastors of the town churches often open the school and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday School and preaching in the different churches.

Literary Societies.

The young men have two well organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and composition work. They have weekly sessions in the recitation rooms.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls in the Lovill Home. The culture these four societies give their members is highly appreciated by friends of the school.

The following rules apply to each society:

1. None but members can attend.
2. No one can join until they have been in school two weeks.
3. The membership each of the young men's society must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.
4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's society.
5. Members must get signed excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.

Public School Teachers.

Special attention is given to public school teachers and those preparing to teach. Courses will be given to suit their needs. No tuition will be charged in the courses for teachers. At the close of the summer term an examination is held on each study in the public school course and certificates given to those who pass the examinations. These certificates are issued by the County Superintendent of Watauga county and are recognized by the Superintendents of many counties.

In order to receive free tuition the following pledge must be signed.

PLEDGE.

I....., am .. years old. My object in obtaining free tuition in the Appalachian Training School, Boone, N. C., is to qualify myself for teaching; and I hereby promise to teach after leaving it, at least two years in the public schools of North Carolina, if I have opportunity. I further promise to attend regularly and faithfully upon the exercises required and to conform cheerfully to the rules that may be prescribed. Should I for any reason fail to teach, as agreed, I promise to refund to the school the amount of tuition which I have received.

Date.....19...

Applicant must be 16 years of age and of irreproachable character.

When the teacher teaches the two years a report, signed by the county superintendent in the county or counties where the schools were taught, should be sent to the Superintendent.

School Year.

The year is divided into three terms: the fall term begins in August and continues four and one-half months; the spring term opens after the Christmas holidays and con-

tinues four and one-half months, and the summer term is taught for eight weeks during June and July.

The School Day.

The school opens at 8:45 for five days during the week. The day is divided into ten periods of thirty minutes each. During the fall and summer term a noon recess of one hour is given. No session is held on Monday.

Recitations.

1. Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this is not done within one week something will be taken from the grade of the student.

2. No student will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

Examinations.

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the class work, the department and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: A figure 1, 2, 3 or 4 indicates that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory and must be gone over again.

A record of the standing of each pupil is kept in the office.

Tuition.

Public school teachers are charged no tuition for the teachers' course. In the advanced grades arrangements will

be made to give work in teaching to pay tuition. Those who are not teachers will pay a small tuition fee according to the work taken.

Fees.

Every student on registering pays a fee of one dollar. No other fees are charged by the school.

Scholarships.

Through the kindness of the authorities a scholarship granting free tuition is given by the University of North Carolina, and by Trinity College. These scholarships are given to the most worthy students.

Board.

All young women are expected to board in the Lovill Home. If for any good reason another boarding place is desired, permission must be obtained from the faculty. Young men may choose their boarding places.

It is earnestly requested that the boarding house keepers will co-operate with the faculty in helping to control their boarders and in helping to carry out the few simple regulations that are so necessary for a co-educational institution.

The price of board at the Lovill Home will remain \$6 when paid in advance. The other boarding houses charge \$8 per month. The charges in private families will be from \$7.50 to \$8 per month.

Young women at the Lovill Home must furnish their own bedding. This will include for each, a pillow, sheet, blanket and quilt. Also towels and napkins. There will be required from each student a small amount of dining room work.

There are many simple regulations at the Home, which are rigidly enforced. These regulations are easily obeyed.

Seven dollars per month will be charged for board in Newland Hall. Each young man must furnish a pillow, a sheet, a blanket and a quilt. Students keep their rooms and do

some extra sweeping. More will be charged if not paid in advance.

Young men desiring to board themselves can usually rent a room and do their own work.

A small number of young women can find rooms to board themselves in the cottage near the Lovill Home.

Expenses.

For the fall term or the spring term the necessary expenses are about as follows:

FOR A YOUNG MAN:

Board in Newland Hall	\$31.50
Fee.....	1.00
Books (estimated).....	4.00
Incidentals.....	2.00
	<hr/>
	\$38.50
Tuition—For those who pay.....	10.00
	<hr/>
Total cost for 4½ months.....	\$48.50

FOR A YOUNG WOMAN:

Board in Lovill Home.....	\$27.00
Fee.....	1.00
Books (estimated).....	4.00
Incidentals.....	2.00
	<hr/>
	\$34.00
Tuition—For those who pay.....	10.00
	<hr/>
	44.00

Text Books.

Below is given the name of the author and the cost of the text books for each year:

FIRST YEAR.

Lippincott's Elementary Algebra.....	\$.50
Bennett's Foundations of Latin.....	.80
Webster-Cooley-Book II.....	.70
Holden's Real Things.....	.50
Southworth's Builders of America, Books I and II. (each).....	.60
Hunt's Speller, Part II.....	.15
	<hr/>

\$ 3.25

SECOND YEAR.

Lippincott's Elementary Algebra	\$.50
Rolfe and Dennison's Junior Latin	1.25
Keeler and Adams's English	1.00
Culler's Advanced Physiology .....	.50
Gaunett, Garrison and Houston's Commercial Geography	1.25
Montgomery's English History	1.25
Benson and Glenn's Speller and Definer .....	.30
	<hr/>
	\$ 6.05

THIRD YEAR.

Slaught and Lennes' Advanced Algebra	\$.60
Bennett's Caesar	1.00
Lewis's Second Manual .....	.90
Colton's Zoology	1.00
Young's Lessons in Astronomy	1.20
Myer's General History	1.50
High School Speller .....	.40
	<hr/>
	\$ 6.60

FOURTH YEAR.

Wentworth's Plane and Solid Geometry	\$ 1.25
Bennett's Virgil	1.20
Heydrick's One Year Course in Literature	1.00
Avery's Elementary Physics	1.00
Painter's History of Education	1.25
Ely and Wicker's Economics	1.00
Alderman's History of North Carolina .....	.25
Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry .....	.90
Bowen's English Words .....	.20
Bergen's Botany	1.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 9.05

Supplementary Literature will, for the most part, be taken from the "Riverside Literature Series."

These books can be purchased from the school.

Books for the preparatory department can be purchased from the store of M. B. Blackburn.

Often second-hand books can be purchased from the students.

In the special departments the teachers arrange for purchase of books.

Course of Study.

ADVANCED DEPARTMENT.

Mathematics.

First Year—Fall Term.

Beginning with Powers and Roots in Colaw & Ellwood's Advanced Arithmetic the class will be taught the most important subjects through the book during the fall term. Special attention will be given to analysis. Little work will be done on the board. Students are expected to read carefully the problems and then to state clearly the part or parts required, and then find by mental processes the solution.

Spring Term.

Pains will be taken to make clear the transition from Arithmetic to Algebra. The students will be expected to master the fundamental principles of Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division and Factoring. Lippincott's Elementary Algebra will be used.

Second Year—Fall Term.

Fractions and Equations will be taught carefully and thoroughly. The class will study to page 135 in Lippincott's Elementary Algebra.

Spring Term.

Work will continue in the same book to Quadratic Equations.

Third Year—Fall Term.

The greater part of the term will be given to Quadratic Equations as found in Slaught and Lennes' Advanced Algebra.

Spring Term.

The same Algebra will be finished and reviewed during the spring term.

Fourth Year—Fall Term.

Plane Geometry (Wentworth's) will be studied. Special attention will be given to the exercises. Attention will constantly be called to the practical application of the theorems.

Spring Term.

During the spring term solid Geometry will be taught by the same methods.

Summer Term.

A short course in Plane Trigonometry (Wentworth's) will be given.

Latin.

First Year—Fall Term.

Work will begin with Bennett's Foundations of Latin. Special drill will be given in pronunciations according to the Roman method. Paradigms must be mastered. The class will move slowly at the beginning.

Spring Term.

Foundations of Latin will be continued and finished.

Second Year—Fall Term.

The fables, stories, and biographical sketches found in Rolfe & Dennison's Junior Latin.

Spring Term.

The first and the second books of Cæsar's Gallic War will be read.

Two exercises in turning English into Latin will be given each week.

Third Year—Fall Term.

Two orations of Cicero against Catiline with composition based on Latin read.

Spring Term.

Third and fourth orations against Catiline with composition based on Latin read.

Fourth Year—Fall Term.

Three books of Virgil's *Æneid* with a study of Latin verse. One original exercise each week.

Spring Term.

Fourth, fifth and sixth books of Virgil's *Æneid* with a study of mythology. One original exercise each week.

History.

First Year.

Southworth's *Builders of America*. Book I, Book II.

Second Year.

Montgomery's *English History*. Both terms.

Third Year.

Myer's *General History*. Both terms.

Fourth Year—Fall Term.

Painter's *History of Education*.

Spring Term.

Ely & Wicker's *Elementary Economics*.

Summer Term.

A special study of *North Carolina History*.

Science.

Holden's *Real Things in Nature*—both terms. Many of the simple experiments will be performed by the class.

Second Year—Fall Term.

Culler's *Advanced Physiology*. Emphasis will be laid on the action of the organs of the human system. The cell and tissues will be studied with the aid of a compound microscope.

Spring Term.

Gannett, Garrison & Houston's *Commercial Geography*.

Third Year—Fall Term.

Colton's Zoology will be used more as a reference book than to be studied. Each member of the class is expected to make a small collection of insects. The animals easiest collected will be studied during the different months. Special attention will be paid to types.

Spring Term.

Young's Lessons in Astronomy will be used. Observations of the stars are made on suitable nights. Many of the most important constellations are observed.

Fourth Year.

The school is able to give the greater part of the experiments in Avery's Elementary Physics. Each member of the class is required to make from material furnished an electric motor. Fall and Spring.

Summer Term.

Bergin's Botany will be used. The structure and growth of plants are studied briefly and some time given to identifying common plants.

Spelling.

First Year.

Hunt's Progressive Course in Spelling. Part II.

Second Year.

Benson & Glenn's Speller and Definer.

Third Year.

What Words Say—Kenneday.

Fourth Year.

Bowen's English Word.

The above makes an extensive study of etymology, diacritical marks, uses and history of words.

English.

First Year.

Text, Webster-Cooley—Book II. Frequent themes supplemented by oral compositions. The aim of the composition work in this course is to encourage in the student free and spontaneous expression of thought. Besides the shorter poems in the texts, the following pieces of literature referred to are studied. "The Building of the Ship" and "The Courtship of Miles Standish," Longfellow; "Snowbound," Whittier; "The First Snowfall" and "The Vision of Sir Launfal," Lowell; "The Snow Storm," Emerson; "The Song of the Chattahoochee," Lanier; "Rip Van Winkle," Irving; "A Christmas Carol," Dickens.

Second Year.

Text, High School English, Keeler & Adams. Special attention is given to the paragraph. Frequent themes. Literature studied: Fall Term—"Silas Marner," Eliot; "Henry Esmond," Thackeray. Spring Term—"The Deserted Village," Goldsmith; "The Ancient Mariner," Coleridge; "The Idylls of the King," Tennyson.

Third Year.

Text, Lewis's Second Manual of Composition. The kinds of Writing, Narration, Description, Argument, and Exposition. Frequent themes. Both terms.

Literature Studied: Fall—"The Sir Roger De Coverley Papers;" "Heroes and Hero Worship," Carlyle; "Life of Johnson," Macaulay. Spring—"Washington's Farewell Address," "Webster's First Bunker Hill Oration."

Fourth Year.

Text, One year Course in English and American Literature, Heydrick.

Literature Studied: Fall—"As You Like It," "Julius Cæsar," and "Macbeth," Shakespeare. Spring—"L'Allegro," "Il Penseroso," "Comus," and "Lycidas," Milton; Poe's Poems (Selections). Summer—Short Stories from Hawthorne, Poe, Bret Harte, and Kipling. One theme a week.

Special Courses.

INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC.

Miss Michael, Director.

The courses of study here prescribed are for earnest students who want to attain real excellence. A careful study of the requirements and capabilities of each pupil is made. A thorough training in the fundamental principles of technique is given. Recitals are given in which all pupils participate. These furnish incentives to study and give experience in public performances. The aim of the department is threefold: To make practical musicians; to make thorough and efficient music teachers and to help the student to a better appreciation of the beautiful in music.

COURSE FOR PIANOFORTE.

Preparatory.

Etudes by Kohler and Burgnuller. Pieces by Gurlitt, Lichner, Clementi and others. Technical exercises throughout the course.

First Year.

Etudes by Czerny and Bertini. First Studies in Bach. Easy Pieces and Sonatinas by Clementi, Kuhlan, Dussek, etc.

Second Year.

Etudes by Heller, Bach's Preludes, Mendelssohn's Songs Without Words, Sonatas of Haydn and Mozart. Pieces by modern composers.

Third Year.

Cramer's Etudes, Bach's Inventions, Sonatas by Mozart and Beethoven, Selections from Chopin, Schubert, Schumann and others. Elements of Harmony.

Fourth Year.

Kullak's Octaves, Clementi's Gradus ad Parnassum; Selections from Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Bach, Weber, Rubinstein and others. Theory and History of Music.

Art.

Miss Shepherd.

Students are given instruction in Oil, Pastel, Crayon, and Water Colors. As all the students were first year students no grades have been made for this work.

Bookkeeping.

A short course in Bookkeeping will be offered to those who have made proper preparation. Instruction in shorthand and typewriting will also be offered.

Modern Languages.

Classes may be organized in the French and German Languages if the demand is sufficient. These subjects may under special conditions be substituted for the third and fourth years of Latin.

Vocal Music, Drawing, and Penmanship.

Two lessons in Drawing and two lessons in Vocal Music are given each week. Frequent instruction in Penmanship is also given. These subjects are taught in each year. In the preparatory and the first year instruction will be given in Elementary Bookkeeping. Some instruction in Vocal Culture will be given during the year.

Tuition in Extra Branches.

Instrumental Music will be given at twenty-five cents per lesson. Use for piano for one hour daily will be fifty cents per month.

Art is twenty-five cents per lesson. For those who paint in the Art Room a charge of fifty cents per month will be made.

Announcements will be made for the Business Course.

Preparatory.

One year's work is given below the first year of the Advanced Course. Students must be prepared to begin work as follows:

Arithmetic—Colaw & Ellwood's Advanced Arithmetic—
Percentage.

English—Buehler's English Grammar.

History of U. S.—Chambers's Higher History.

Geography—Maury's Complete Geography, at Europe.

Other subjects will be added.

Teachers' Department.

Special attention is given to the Teachers' Courses during the summer term. The following courses have been offered for two summers and have proven very useful:

Group 1—For Those Who Have Never Taught.

1. A drill in the Intermediate Arithmetic. 2. English Grammar, as used in the common affairs of life. 3. The Geography and History of North Carolina. 4. United States History. 5. Agriculture and Physiology. 6. Spelling, Reading and Writing. Lectures on the organization and teaching of public schools.

Group 2—For Those Who Desire a First Grade Certificate.

1. Advanced Arithmetic, omitting difficult sections. 2. A fuller treatment on English Grammar than in Group 1. 3. Map Drawing and Geography. 4. Topical Review of United States History. 5. Civil Government and Physiology. 6. Spelling and Drawing.

A more extended series of lectures on the Philosophy of Teaching.

Group 3—For Those Who Have First Grade Certificates.

1. All the difficult parts of the Advanced Arithmetic. 2. The careful Study of Literary Masterpieces. 3. Commercial or Physical Geography. 4. Special Periods in U. S. History and North Carolina History. 5. Physiology with the Microscope. 6. Spelling and the Derivation of Words.

The *Recitation* will be studied in this group.

Group 4—For Professional Teachers.

Work will be offered in the various subjects suited to the needs of each teacher. This group will occasionally meet for discussing Methods.

Closing Exercises.

No exercises were given at the close of the fall term.

The exercises at the close of the spring term were in part as follows:

SUNDAY, MAY 1, 8 P. M.

ANNUAL SERMON.

1. Song—Sun of My Soul. Choir
2. Scripture Reading and Prayer. Rev. J. H. Farthing
3. Song—The Glory Song. Choir
4. Sermon. Rev. R. M. Taylor
5. Song—In The Cross of Christ. Choir
6. Benediction. Rev. T. E. Weaver

MONDAY, MAY 2, 10 A. M.

SOCIETY REUNION.

1. Angel's Whisperings. Charles Blak
Alma Moretz.
2. Iredell Woodie. Watauga
The Value of the Literary Society.
3. Florence Reid Calliopean
The Luxury of Doing Good.
4. Charles E. Hagaman. Appalachian
The Things We Take with Us.
5. Alma Moretz. Euterpean
What We Could Be.
6. Frolic of the Butterflies, Opus 282. Bohn
Ruby Yates.
7. Miscellaneous:

MONDAY, MAY 2, 3 P. M.

SOCIETY DEBATE.

1. Water Sprite. Lange
Esther Stanbury.

2. Debate—Resolved, That the United States Should Not Increase Her Expenditures on the Army and the Navy for the Next Ten Years.

Affirmative.
Harris Lemley
J. T. Miller

Negative.
R. A. Duvall
L. R. Sims

ORATIONS.

- Ira T. Johnson..... Appalachian
Mountains in History.
Robert R. Garvey..... Watauga
Great Opportunities; Great Responsibilities.

PAY CONCERT, 8 P. M.

THE GIRLS' SECRET—THREE ACTS.

- Miss Wilkins Stella Farthing
Gypsy Fortune Teller..... Sadie Woodruff
Hazel Hunter..... Nola Grider
Julia Jermaine..... Lola Wilson
Winnie Wallace..... Pearl Hodges
Lottie Laurence..... Margaret Farthing
Margaret Manning..... Florence Grider
Ethel Edward..... Myrtle Jones
Mary Minturn..... Pearl Story

MUSIC.

- Duet (Valse)..... Misses Yates and Moretz
Polka..... Misses Yates and Stanbury
March..... Misses Penn and Blair

The proceeds of the concert amounted to \$49.30, which was given to the Euterpean and the Calliopean Societies to furnish their halls with chairs.

Summer Term.

THURSDAY, JULY 21, 10 A. M.

CLASS DAY EXERCISES.

- Piano Solo—Tam O'Shanter Warren
Alma Moretz.
Salutatory..... R. L. Maltba
Trio—Morning Meditation..... George A. Veazie
Misses Lyon and Bowditch.

Class History.....	Miss Pearl Hodges
Piano Solo—Rustling Leaves.....	Lange Ruby Yates.
Class Prophecy.....	Miss Pansy Yates
Class Will.....	Miss Sadie Woodruff
Duet—Blow, Soft Winds.....	Chas. Vincent Misses Lyon and Bowditch.
Annual Address.....	Rev. C. A. G. Thomas, Lenoir

USHERS.

Walter Greene	Mamye Williams
Oscar Joines	Mabel Farthing
Osborn Smith	Bertha Estes

THURSDAY, JULY 21, 2 P. M.

Quartette—Alone in the Moonlight.....	M. A. Hart Misses Glenn and Shaver. Messrs. Sherrill and Elledge.
Piano Duet—La Balladine.....	Oestren Misses Michael and Stanbury.
Presenting Diplomas.....	Capt. E. F. Lovill, Boone
Class Song—Our Alma Mater.....	Rev. J. M. Downum

USHERS.

Grover Greene	Ella Thompson
Everett Moxley	Bertha Shaver
Robert Flowers	Maggie Greene

Events of Session.

- August 25—Fall Term began.
- August 27—Rev. J. H. Farthing visits school.
- September—School attends Superior Court for one-half day.
- September—Miss Marian Parkins of Skyland Institute visits the School.
- September 24—Miss Annie Shepherd takes charge of the Art Department.
- October 9—Outing to Bridal Veil Falls.
- October 25—Gypsy Tea served to students, by teachers.
- November 25—Rev. W. O. Rudisill preaches Thanksgiving Sermon.
- December 4—Dinner given at Newland Hall to the Faculty and the Students at Lovill Home.

December 23—Fall Term closes.

December 29—Spring Term begins.

January 20, 1910—Debate between the Watauga and the Appalachian Literary Societies.

Resolved, That Watauga County should issue bonds to the amount of \$100,000 to aid the Watauga Railroad Company in constructing a road to the county site.

Affirmative

Robert L. Brown

Rufus L. Maltba

Negative

L. R. Sims

Robert R. Garvey

February—J. Arthur Wilson added to the teaching force.

February 22—Washington's Birthday.

PROGRAMME.

1. Song—My Own United States.....School
2. The Boyhood of Washington.....Esther Stanbury
3. Washington as a General.....Harris Lemley
4. Washington's Religious Life.....Vesta Kerley
5. What the present age may learn from Washington.. Ira T. Johnston
6. Song—America.....School

March 11—The Students present a fine reclining chair to Prof. D. D. Dougherty. Captain Lovill makes an address.

March 29.—Mr. T. B. Finley of Wilkesboro addresses the School.

March 30—Mr. Shepherd M. Dugger addresses the School.

May 2—Spring Term closes.

June 1—Summer Term begins. Talks by the teachers.

June—Address on Health by Rev. W. A. Stanbury.

June 18—County Superintendent Y. D. Moore of Caldwell visits the school and addresses the Students and Faculty.

June 18—Hon. E. Spencer Blackburn gives a lecture on the Panama Canal.

June 20—Outing to Howard's Knobs for the Lovill Home.

July 4—Hon. B. C. Beckwith and Hon. R. F. Beasley, State Inspectors of State Institutions, visit the School and make addresses.

July 4—Outing to Blowing Rock.

July 15—Caldwell County students organize for the betterment of Schools in their county.

July 13-21—Art Exhibit by Greensboro Art and Manufacturing Co.

July 16—Outing to the Winkler Mill.

July 18—Banquet to Trustees and Senior Class.

July 21—Annual Commencement.

July 21—Alumni Banquet.

Announcements for 1910-1911.

Only a few changes will be made in text-books during 1910-1911. Students should get their books here.

The faculty will be increased by the addition of two teachers.

Science Hall will be ready for the spring term.

Some work is being done on the school grounds.

Bath rooms will be fitted up in the Lovill Home.

Roll of Students.

FOURTH YEAR

Hodges, Essie Pearl. Moody, Watauga
 Maltba, Rufus Lenoir. Moody, Watauga
 Woodruff, Sadie May. Cherrylane, Alleghany
 Yates, Pansy Lenore. Boomer, Wilkes

THIRD YEAR.

Blair, Blanche. Boone, Watauga
 Bingham, Almedia. Rutherwood, Watauga
 Brown, Robert L. Sparta, Alleghany
 Eller, Clyde N. Berlin, Ashe
 Garvey, Robert R. Beaver Creek, Ashe
 Greer, Belle. Blowing Rock, Watauga
 Hagaman, Charles E. Sweet Water, Watauga
 Hartzog, Wiley. Idlewild, Ashe
 Johnston, Ira T. Idlewild, Ashe
 Hodges, H. Stuart. Boone, Watauga
 Miller, James T. Meadow Creek, Watauga
 Salmons, E. Glenn. Virgil, Watauga
 South, Nora. Boone, Watauga

SECOND YEAR.

Bingham, Minerva. Rutherwood, Watauga
 Bingham, Lecher. Rutherwood, Watauga
 Critcher, Royster. Boone, Watauga
 Clawson, Eulala. Rutherwood, Watauga
 Gragg, Marianna. Boone, Watauga
 Greer, Grady. Blowing Rock, Watauga
 Harman, E. Marshal. Kellersville, Watauga
 Hodges, Bynum. Boone, Watauga
 Kerley, Vesta. Blowing Rock, Watauga
 Lemley, Harris. Todd, Ashe
 Lewis, Cloe. Vilas, Watauga
 Myers, Nora. Newlife, Wilkes
 Morteze, Alma. Boone, Watauga
 Musgrave, Gertrude. Trade, Tenn., Johnson
 Reid, Florence. Morganton, Burke
 Stanbury, Esther Boone, Watauga

Simms, L. R.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Winkler, Lucile.....	Boone, Watauga
Winkler, Verlee.....	Boone, Watauga
Yates, Ruby.....	Boomer, Wilkes

FIRST YEAR.

Brown, Grady.....	Boone, Watauga
Bullis, James A.....	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Bullis, Lona M.....	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Broyhill, Dessie.....	Millers Creek, Wilkes
Cook, Freddie.....	Stony Fork, Watauga
Call, Walter W.....	Hopkins, Ashe
Cannon, Bernard.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Donnelly, Earl.....	Clifton, Ashe
Dobbins, Bynum.....	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Dobbins, Edgar.....	Valle Cricis, Watauga
Day, Claudia.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Day, Eugene.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Duvall, R. A.....	Jefferson, Ashe
Estes, Bertha.....	Globe, Caldwell
Farthing, Maggie.....	Sweet Water, Watauga
Farthing Stella.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Franklin, Stanley.....	Crosnore, Mitchell
Gentry, Ethel.....	Nile, Alleghany
Gentry, Willie M.....	Independence, Va., Grayson
Grider, Florence.....	Leander, Watauga
Grider, Nola.....	Leander, Watauga
Handy, Charles.....	Ink, Wilkes
Hartley, Granville.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Jones, Dan.....	Furches, Alleghany
Jones, F. R.....	Berlin, Ashe
Johnson, Charley.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Kerley, Eddie.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Lemley, Sam R.....	Todd, Ashe
Michael, Bulah.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Marion, Lela.....	Pinnacle, Surry
May, De Wit.....	Watauga, Tenn. Carter
McNeil, Grady.....	Zionville, Watauga
Norris, Ennis.....	Boone, Watauga
Norris, Wade.....	Boone, Watauga
Payne, Alonzo.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Perry, Clyde.....	Sweet Water, Watauga

Phillips, Levi.....	Obids, Ashe
Severt, D. C.....	Obids, Ashe
Shull, Annie.....	Valle Crucis, Watauga
South, Austin.....	Boone, Watauga
Story, Pearl.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Taylor, Ruth.....	Boone, Watauga
Waddell, Clyde.....	Oval, Ashe
Watson, B. H.....	Yuma, Ashe
Ward, Emma.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Ward, Don.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Ward, John.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Weaver, Robert.....	Boone, Watauga
Weaver, Hattie.....	Boone, Watauga
Winkler, Clay.....	Boone, Watauga
Wilson, Lola.....	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Woodie, Iredell.....	Gray, Alleghany

Preparatory.

Baird, Bonnie.....	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Baird, Clay.....	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Benfield, Bracknel.....	Crosnore, Mitchell
Benfield, Howard.....	Crosnore, Mitchell
Blackburn, Celia.....	Beng, Ashe
Blackburn, Oris.....	Idlewild, Ashe
Blackburn, Willie.....	Idlewild, Ashe
Eowles, Maude.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Bowman, Luther.....	Taylorville, Alexander
Braswell, Jonas.....	Montezuma, Mitchell
Brewer, Wallace.....	Hughes, Mitchell
Brown, Chauncy D.....	Sparta, Alleghany
Brown, Carl.....	Boone, Watauga
Brown, Charles.....	Dyson, Ashe
Brown, Oris.....	Idlewild, Ashe
Brown, Etha.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Brown, Lillie B.....	Dyson, Ashe
Brown, Frances.....	Boone, Watauga
Bumgarner, Zora.....	Sands, Watauga
Castle, Wilburn.....	Zionville, Watauga
Cook, Daniel.....	Stony Fork, Watauga
Culver, Charley.....	Vilas, Watauga

Day, Hagie H.	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Day, Mollie.	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Day, Ethel.	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Daniels, Howard.	Hughes, Mitchell
Eller, Robert.	Idlewild, Ashe
Farthing, Donald.	Boone, Watauga
Farthing, Fred.	Boone, Watauga
Farthing, J. Carter.	Sweetwater, Watauga
Farthing, R. Audyn.	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Franklin, Harlon.	Crosnore, Mitchell
Glenn, Hazel.	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Gragg, Horace.	Globe, Caldwell
Greene, Zeb V.	Stony Fork, Watauga
Greene, Bynum.	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Greene, Grover C.	Stony Fork, Watauga
Greene, J. H.	Baldwin, Ashe
Greene, J. M.	Baldwin, Ashe
Grider, Arlie.	Dark Ridge, Watauga
Greer, Nelia.	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Gross, Minnie.	Boone, Watauga
Gross, L. Cleveland.	Boone, Watauga
Handy, Cora.	Ink, Wilkes
Harden, Oren.	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Hartley, John L.	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Hayes, W. H.	Sands, Watauga
Hendrix, Annie.	Stony Fork, Watauga
Hendrix, Turner.	Stony Fork, Watauga
Hodges, Alma.	Boone, Watauga
Hodges, Daisy,	Boone, Watauga
Hodges, Oscar.	Boone, Watauga
Hodges, Bernie.	Boone, Watauga
Hodges, Mamie.	Moody, Watauga
Holman, G. S.	Baldwin, Ashe
Horton, Mattie.	Boone, Watauga
Howell, Vance C.	Brookside, Watauga
Horton, C. L.	Boone, Watauga
Johnston, Walter C.	Idlewild, Ashe
Jones, Myrtle.	Clifton, Ashe

Lemley, Vance.....	Todd, Ashe
Lewis, Ruby.....	Solitude, Ashe
Long, Alverda.....	Boone, Watauga
Lovill, Frank.....	Boone, Watauga
Lowe, Carrie.....	Banner Elk, Watauga
Marion, Bonnie.....	Pinnacle, Surry
Marion, Josephine.....	Pinnacle, Surry
Martin, R. A.....	Campbell, Stokes
Maxwell, E. H.....	Fig, Ashe
McGhee, Grace.....	Boone, Watauga
McGhee, Frank.....	Boone, Watauga
Miller, Flora.....	Idlewild, Ashe
Miller, R. P.....	Moretz, Watauga
Miller, Billie.....	Meadow Creek, Watauga
Moretz, Walter.....	Yuma, Watauga
Moore, Will.....	Globe, Caldwell
Musgrave, Goldie.....	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Norris, J. Griffy.....	Moretz, Watauga
Norris, Stewart H.....	Moretz, Watauga
Parsons, Estel.....	Obids, Ashe
Payne, Edgar L.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Penn, Shelton,.....	Boone, Watauga
Phillips, Don H.....	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Phillips, Clair.....	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Phillips, Dare.....	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Phipps, Bulah.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Phipps, Myrtle.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Phipps, Ina.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Preslar, Arthur.....	Mt. Bethel, Alexander
Preslar, Charles.....	Mt. Bethel, Alexander
Ragan, Verlee.....	Sands, Watauga
Reeves, Maude.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Shull, Don.....	Valle, Crucis, Watauga
Shull, Mary.....	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Smith, Effie.....	Hopkins, Ashe
Stanbury, Jeff.....	Boone, Watauga
Stanbury, George.....	Beech Creek, Watauga
Starnes, Arthur.....	Taylorsville, Alexander
Story, Argus.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Story, Arthur.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga

Tatum, Ora.....	Todd, Watauga
Tatum, Walter.....	Todd, Watauga
Taylor, Bynum.....	Valle Cruis, Watauga
Tester, Newton.....	Peoria, Watauga
Thomas, W. Marion.....	Mabel, Watauga
Thomas, Selma.....	St. Jude, Watauga
Tolbert, Jarvis C.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Tolbert, Pinson L.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Trivett, C. G.....	Boone, Watauga
Vannoy, Pearl.....	Moody, Watauga
Watson, W. A.....	Yuma, Watauga
Watson, Chanie.....	Yuma, Watauga
Webb, K. Vassey.....	Saginaw, Mitchell
Weaver, Gussie.....	Boone, Watauga
Weaver, Georgia.....	Boone, Watauga
Wike, David.....	Boone, Watauga
Wilson, W. Clay.....	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Wilson, Mamie.....	Sutherland, Ashe
Winkler, Leola.....	Boone, Watauga
Yates, Ira.....	Hopkins, Ashe

Summer Term Only.

Anderson, Rose.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Andrews, Walter.....	Laurel Branch, Alleghany
Baity, Anna.....	Courtney, Yadkin
Baity, Mae Belle.....	Courtney, Yadkin
Baity, Maude.....	Courtney, Yadkin
Barber, Mary.....	Pittsboro, Chatham
Blackburn, Effie.....	Beng, Wilkes
Blair, Delia.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Brown, Beatrice.....	McGuire, Ashe
Brown, Louise.....	Ashford, McDowell
Brown, Nell.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Bowditch Blanche.....	Micaville, Yancey
Bumgarner, I. A.....	Vilas, Watauga
Bynum, Ida.....	Pittsboro, Chatham

Carlton, Lizzie.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Caudill, Geneva.....	Goshen, Wilkes
Cheek, Foster F.....	Whitehead, Alleghany
Cheek, Maude.....	Whitehead, Alleghany
Cheek, Mamie.....	Whitehead, Alleghany
Church, Crosby.....	Adley, Wilkes
Church, Jesse S.....	Adley, Wilkes
Coffey, Emma.....	Foscoe, Watauga
Coffey, Vonnie.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Culver, Minnie.....	Vilas, Watauga
Curtis, Annie.....	Globe, Caldwell
Davis, Carlis E.....	Danbury, Stokes
Day, Bertha.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Deal, Jewell.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Downes, John.....	Downesville, Caldwell
Doyle, Jesse C.....	Sandy Ridge, Stokes
Dugger, Geo.....	Butler, Tenn., Johnson
Earnhardt, Lucie.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Edwards, Alice E.....	Whitehead, Alleghany
Eggers, S. C.....	Vilas, Watauga
Eller, Gertrude.....	Berlin, Ashe
Eller, Millard.....	Clifton, Ashe
Eller, Vera.....	Ready Branch, Wilkes
Elledge, Marie.....	Hayes, Wilkes
Elledge, Elbert.....	Hayes, Wilkes
Elliott, Jess. V.....	Apple Grove, Ashe
Elliott, Oscar L.....	Dyson, Ashe
Elrod, Edgar.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Farthing, Mabel.....	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Farthing, B. W.....	St. Jude, Watauga
Flowers, Robert.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Fuller, Lizzie.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Gamble, Harrison.....	Helton, Ashe
Glenn, Clydie.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Glenn, Dixie.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Gragg, Mary Ann.....	Globe, Caldwell
Gragg, Ella.....	Globe, Caldwell
Greene, Asa.....	Virgil, Watauga
Greene, Grover.....	Stony Fork, Watauga
Greene, Maggie.....	Globe, Caldwell

Greene, Walter S.....	Wing, Mitchell
Greer, Eugene L.....	Zionville, Watauga
Greer, Lillie.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Guyer, Robert S.....	State Road, Surry
Hanes, T. C.....	Boone, Watauga
Hodges, Edna.....	Sands, Watauga
Joines, Minnie.....	Stratford, Alleghany
Joines, Oscar.....	Stratford, Alleghany
Joines, Floyd.....	Clifton, Ashe
Jones, Wade H.....	Amy, Ashe
Jones, William F.....	Clifton, Ashe
Johnson, Molly.....	Taylorsville, Alexander
Keller, Sallie.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Kerley, Ila.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Laxton, Hayden.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Lyons, Jessie.....	Burnsville, Yancey
Mast, Nora.....	Valle Cruis, Watauga
May, M. L.....	Jefferson, Ashe
McCall, J. W.....	Marion, McDowell
McCall, R. S.....	Ashford, McDowell
Moxley, Everett.....	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Myers, Belva.....	N. Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Norris, Jennie.....	Boone, Watauga
Pennell, Ora.....	Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Phipps, Jean.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Reid, Samuel.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Robbins, Pearl.....	Shull's Mills, Watauga
Rudisill, Mary.....	Iron Station, Lincoln
Searcy, Carrie.....	Uree, Rutherford
Shaver, Bertha.....	Taylorsville, Alexander
Sherrill, Maud.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Smith, Osborne.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Stirevalt, Mead.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell

Taylor, James.....	Maple Springs, Wilkes
Thompson, Charles.....	Vilas, Watauga
Torrence, Maude.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Truitt, Click.....	Nile, Alleghany
Trivett, Grant.....	Limestone, Tenn., Washington
Upchurch, Ardie.....	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Vannoy, Lizzie.....	Wilbar, Wilkes
Vannoy, Sallie.....	Wilbar, Wilkes
Ward, Luther.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Watson, Bettie.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Walsh, Zora.....	Purlear, Wilkes
Webb, Edna.....	Collettsville, Caldwell
West, Walter.....	Boonville, Yadkin
Williams, D. C.....	Vilas, Watauga
Williams, Mamie A.....	Boone, Watauga
Wilson, Ollie.....	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Wilson, Lola E.....	Zionville, Watauga
Winebarger, Olen.....	Meat Camp, Watauga
Wood, Harrison.....	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Wyatt, Monroe.....	Millers Creek, Wilkes
Younce, Charley.....	Beech Creek, Watauga

Instrumental Music.

Blair, Blanche	Michael, Bulah
Broyhill, Dessie	Marion, Josephine
Coffey, Ruth	Myers, Nora
Dougherty, Clara	Penn, Allie Henry
Eller, Gertrude	Robbins, Pearl
Fuller, Lizzie	Rivers, Velma
Gragg, Mary Annie	Stanbury, Esther
Hodges, Mamie	Shull, Annie
Hodges, Alma	Shaver, Bertha
Hardin, Lucy	Winkler, Lucile
Kerley, Eddie	Winkler, Leola
Lewis, Ruby	Wilson, Lola
Lowe, Carrie	Weaver, Hattie
Moretz, Alma	Wooddie, Iredell W.

Yates, Ruby

By Counties.

Alleghany.....	17
Alexander.....	6
Ashe.....	51
Burke.....	1
Caldwell.....	27
Carter, Tenn.....	1
Chatham.....	2
Grayson, Va.....	1
Johnson, Tenn.....	4
Lincoln.....	1
McDowell.....	3
Mitchell.....	9
Stokes.....	3
Rutherford.....	1
Surry.....	4
Yadkin.....	4
Yancey.....	2
Washington, Tenn.....	1
Wilkes.....	24
Watauga.....	159

 321
By Years.

Fourth Year.....	4
Third Year.....	13
Second Year.....	20
First Year.....	51
Preparatory.....	120
Summer Term Only.....	108
Music.....	29
Public School.....	49

 394

Counted twice.....	23
--------------------	----

 Number taught..... 371

The names of the public school children taught are not given.

The Dew Drop

August, 1911

THE DEW DROP

Vol. IX

BOONE, N. C., August, 1911.

No. 1.

CATALOGUE EDITION
APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL
EIGHTH YEAR, 1910-1911

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1911-1912

ISSUED FOUR TIMES A YEAR
ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POST OFFICE IN
BOONE, N. C.

Calendar for Ninth Year

1911.

August 22—Fall Term begins.

September 23—Literary Societies' Anniversary.

October . .—Mountain Day.

November 30—Social Evening.

December 22—Fall Term closes.

December 27—Spring Term begins.

1912.

January 27—Programme by piano students.

February 22—Exercises for Washington's Birthday.

April 22—Field Day.

April 26—Spring Term closes.

June 4—Summer Term begins.

July 26—Summer Term closes.

Board of Trustees

State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner, *ex officio*.
W. C. Fields, Sparta, Alleghany County.
A. S. Carson, Sparta, Alleghany County.
J. D. Thomas, Creston, Ashe County.
T. C. Bowie, Jefferson, Ashe County.
Adolphus Taylor, Maple Springs, Wilkes County.
W. P. Horton, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County.
F. P. Moore, Globe, Caldwell County.
J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, Caldwell County.
Mrs. Moses H. Cone, Blowing Rock, Watauga County.
E. F. Lovill, Boone, Watauga County.
J. R. Pritchard, Elk Park, Mitchell County.
T. A. Love, Saginaw, Mitchell County.
J. B. Ray, Burnsville, Yancey County.
E. F. Watson, Burnsville, Yancey County.
T. B. Adams, Silverstone.
C. D. Taylor, Valle Crucis.
Thomas Day, Blowing Rock.
M. B. Blackburn, Boone.
B. J. Councill, Boone.
E. S. Coffey, Boone.

Executive Committee

E. F. Lovill, Chairman; J. R. Pritchard, Mrs. Moses H. Cone, T. C. Bowie, and F. P. Moore.

Faculty

BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY,

Superintendent.

B.S., Carson-Newman; Ph.B., University of North Carolina.

DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY,

Principal and Teacher of Science.

A.B., Wake Forest.

ROY M. BROWN,

Teacher of English.

A.B., University of North Carolina.

J. M. DOWNUM,

Teacher of Latin.

A.B., Trinity College.

BERTHA STANBURY,

Teacher of Mathematics.

Two-year Student in State Normal and Industrial College.

MRS. MARY G. REITZEL,

Preparatory Department.

Student in Elon College.

CARRIE M. MICHAEL,

Instrumental Music.

Mus.B., Cincinnati College of Music.

BINA GARVEY,

Assistant in Preparatory Department.

Student in State Normal and Industrial College.

ROSE EDNA BROWN,

Assistant in Preparatory Department

Student in State Normal and Industrial College.

ISAAC G. GREER,

Teacher of History.

Student in University of North Carolina.

BLANCHE DAWSON,

Vocal Music and Instrumental Music.

Graduate in Music of Greensboro Female College.

MRS. EMMA H. MOORE,

Matron Lovill Home.

MRS. GERTRUDE FOX,

Matron Newland Hall.

Summer Term, June 1 to July 26

B. B. DOUGHERTY,

Superintendent.

B.S., Carson-Newman; Ph.B., University of North Carolina.

J. M. DOWNUM,

Teacher of Latin,

A.B., Trinity College.

E. E. RANDOLPH,

Teacher of Modern Language,

A.B., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Harvard.

MISS JEAN WITHERSPOON,

English,

A.B. and A.M., University of South Carolina.

MISS ALICE WILSON,

Science,

A.B., Boston Polytechnical Institute.

THE DEW DROP.

I. G. GREER,

History,

Graduate of A. T. S., Student for two years in the University of North Carolina.

MISS WILLIE SPAINHOUR.

Modern Language.

A.B., State Normal College.

MRS. MARY G. REITZEL,

Preparatory Department,

Student in Elon College.

MRS. E. E. RANDOLPH,

Music Department,

Cincinnati Conservatory of Music.

MRS. SUSIE W. FULLER,

Primary Methods and Model School,

Lenoir Schools.

CHARLES M. DICKSON,

County Superintendent Ashe County.

MISS JOSEPHINE PRICHARD,

Drawing.

New York Art School.

General Information

The Appalachian Training School was established by the North Carolina Legislature during the session of 1903.

A bill authorizing the school was introduced in the lower house by Hon. W. C. Newland, of Caldwell County. Little opposition developed against the measure until it reached the Senate Committee on Education and was reported unfavorably by a majority vote. Senator R. B. White, of Franklin County, made a minority report. By the help of Senators Hoey, of Cleveland County, and Justice, of McDowell County, Senator White secured its passage in the Senate.

The act provided that the trustees from Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, Yancey and the County Superintendents of said counties, should meet at Blowing Rock within the month of May and select a location and begin the school. The meeting was called and presided over by State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner. Boone was selected as the location and the free use of Watauga Academy secured until a building could be erected.

Location

Boone is in Watauga County, in the northwestern part of North Carolina. There are mountains in every direction—Blue Ridge on east, Grandfather on south, Stone Mountain on west and Elk Knob on the north. The town is 3,333 feet above tide water. This elevation insures an excellent summer climate. Many enjoy the climate in winter better than the warmer and rainy weather of lower sections. There are few cases of serious sickness. About 400 quiet, industrious people live here. They welcome students into their homes and appreciate their presence in their social circles. Merchandise is sold at reasonable prices. Mails reach here from all the adjoining counties. A good telephone system connects

us with all the important business towns and many country places. Good country roads lead to the railway stations. We are 33 miles from Lenoir, 40 miles from Wilkesboro, 23 miles from Elk Park, and 25 miles from Mountain City, Tenn.

Grounds

The campus contains seven acres of land, covered for the most part with young white pines. Little has been done to beautify the grounds. The property joins the town boundary and lies between Boone and Blowing Rock turnpike and Hardin street.

Lands

The school campus contains seven acres. The school owns six acres on the south side of the Boone and Blowing Rock turnpike adjoining the campus. The Newland Hall is built on a six-acre lot; the McNeil Cottage lot contains three acres. The Coffey farm adjoining the Newland Hall lot contains nearly two hundred acres of pasture, forest, and orchard lands. The Edminsten farm on New River, two miles east, has sixty acres of meadow land and one hundred and forty acres of timber land. These farms aid much towards keeping down expenses of board.

Buildings

Watauga Academy was built in 1899 by the people of Watauga County and generous friends elsewhere. On the first floor are three recitation rooms. On the second floor, a printing office, library room, two recitation rooms, and a teachers' room. The building is of wood.

The *Main Building* is a two-story brick structure 96 feet long and 64 feet wide. There are three recitation rooms, an office, and a museum on the first floor. On the second floor, two music rooms and an auditorium.

The *Lovill Home* is a frame structure used for a woman's

boarding house. There are accommodations for eighty-five women. There are two society halls, two sitting rooms, and two study rooms in the building.

Newland Hall accommodates forty young men. There are sitting rooms and a study room in the building.

The *McNeil Cottage* has rooms for about ten girls who board themselves.

Science Hall, containing a laboratory, lecture room, and four recitation rooms on first floor, and an Alumni Hall and four recitation rooms on second floor, will be ready for occupancy during the next term of school. This is a modern brick structure and will have closets and bath rooms and will be heated by jacket stoves. In addition to these buildings the school has control over two boarding houses and four cottages.

Equipment

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes, and charts where needed. A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made. A compound microscope with four dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology. The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electro-magnets, telescope, and various other things.

Library

Several friends have donated books to the library. The Church Periodical Club has given a number of boxes of books and magazines and a small number have been purchased. There are about three thousand volumes accessible to students. Thirty of the leading magazines and papers are received. The library is opened one hour each school day. Students can borrow books under certain rules.

Games

For young men there is an excellent ball ground. No games are allowed during the regular school hours. The baseball team cannot leave the neighborhood to play match games without permission from the faculty.

The young women will in the near future have grounds for croquet, tennis, and other games.

Students are urged to be in the open air as much as possible. There are many interesting walks near the school. Young women do not leave the school grounds for walks without a teacher.

A Regulation

Young women and young men are not expected to board at the same places or to associate together on any occasion. There may be a few times when this regulation is suspended. At these times the suspension is announced at the chapel.

Government

Students who enter the school are supposed to be able to govern themselves and act with propriety. Recognizing this fact there are but few rules and these are easily obeyed. When necessarily the faculty will reprimand or punish students. Seldom has it been necessary to use harsh means.

Dress

Young men may dress as they choose. Young women are requested to wear inexpensive dresses during the study periods and plain white dresses at commencement. The different classes are urged to organize and adopt some simple head wear. Neatness in dress is encouraged.

Visiting

No student is expected to leave the neighborhood without permission. Young women must show written permission from their parents before they will be allowed to spend the night from their regular boarding places.

Requests for permission to be absent must be granted by some member of the faculty before a student can leave the neighborhood.

Religious Influences

The morning exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer. The young women have a prayer meeting on Wednesday evenings. The young men meet Sunday afternoons and hold religious exercises.

The pastors of the town churches often open the school and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday School and preaching in the different churches.

Literary Societies

The young men have two well-organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and composition work. They have weekly sessions in the recitation rooms.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls in the Lovill Home. The culture these four societies give their members is highly appreciated by friends of the school.

The following rules apply to each society:

1. None but members can attend.
2. No one can join until they have been in school two weeks.
3. The membership each of the young men's society must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.
4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's society.
5. Members must get signed excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.
6. Every student is requested to join one of the societies.

Public School Teachers

Special attention is given to public school teachers and those preparing to teach. Courses will be given to suit their needs. No tuition will be charged in the courses for teachers. At the close of the summer term an examination is held on each study in the public school course and certificates given to those who pass the examination. These certificates are issued by the County Superintendent of Watauga County and are recognized by the Superintendents of many counties.

In order to receive free tuition the following pledge must be signed.

PLEDGE.

I....., am .. years old. My object in obtaining free tuition in the Appalachian Training School, Boone, N. C., is to qualify myself for teaching; and I hereby promise to teach after leaving it, at least two years in the public schools of North Carolina, if I have opportunity. I further promise to attend regularly and faithfully upon the exercises required and to conform cheerfully to the rules that may be prescribed. Should I for any reason fail to teach, as agreed, I promise to refund to the school the amount of tuition which I have received.

Date.....19..

Applicant must be 16 years of age and of irreproachable character.

When the teacher teaches the two years a report, signed by the county superintendent in the county or counties where the schools were taught, should be sent to the Superintendent.

School Year

The year is divided into three terms: the fall term begins in August and continues four and one-half months; the spring term opens after the Christmas holidays and con-

tinues four and one-half months, and the summer term is taught for eight weeks during June and July.

The School Day

The school opens at 8:45 for five days during the week. The day is divided into ten periods of thirty minutes each. During the fall and summer term a noon recess of one hour is given. No session is held on Monday.

Recitations

1. Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this is not done within one week something will be taken from the grade of the student.

2. No student will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

Examinations

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the class work, the deportment, and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: A figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicates that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory and must be gone over again.

A record of the standing of each pupil is kept in the office.

Tuition

Public school teachers are charged no tuition for the teachers' course. In the advanced grades arrangements will be made to give work in teaching to pay tuition. Those who

are not teachers will pay a small tuition fee according to the work taken.

Fees

Every student on registering pays a fee of one dollar. No other fees are charged by the school.

Scholarships

Through the kindness of the authorities a scholarship granting free tuition is given by the University of North Carolina, and by Trinity College. These scholarships are given to the most worthy students.

Board

All young women are expected to board in the Lovill Home. If for any good reason another boarding place is desired, permission must be obtained from the faculty. Young men may choose their boarding places.

It is earnestly requested that the boarding house keepers will co-operate with the faculty in helping to control their boarders and in helping to carry out the few simple regulations that are so necessary for a co-educational institution.

The price of board at the Lovill Home will remain \$6 when paid in advance. The other boarding houses charge \$8 per month. The charges in private families will be from \$7.50 to \$10 per month.

Young women at the Lovill Home must furnish their own bedding. This will include for each, a pillow, sheet, blanket, and quilt. Also towels and napkins. There will be required from each student a small amount of dining room work.

There are many simple regulations at the Home, which are rigidly enforced. These regulations are easily obeyed.

Seven dollars per month will be charged for board in Newland Hall. Each young man must furnish a pillow, a sheet, a blanket, and a quilt. Students keep their rooms and do some extra sweeping. More will be charged if not paid in advance.

Young men desiring to board themselves can usually rent a room and do their own work.

A small number of young women can find rooms to board themselves in the cottage near the Lovill Home.

Expenses

For the fall term or the spring term the necessary expenses are about as follows:

FOR A YOUNG MAN:

Board in Newland Hall	\$31.50
Fee	1.00
Books (estimated)	4.00
Incidentals	2.00
	<hr/>
	\$38.50
Tuition—For those who pay.....	10.00
	<hr/>
Total cost for 4½ months.....	\$48.50

FOR A YOUNG WOMAN:

Board in Lovill Home	27.00
Fee	1.00
Books (estimated)	4.00
Incidentals	2.00
	<hr/>
	\$34.00
Tuition—For those who pay	10.00
	<hr/>
	\$44.00

Text-Books

Below is given the name of the author and the cost of the text-books for each year:

FIRST YEAR.

Lippincott's Elementary Algebra.....	\$.50
Bennett's Foundations of Latin .....	.80
Webster-Cooley, Book II .....	.70

Holden's Real things .....	.50
Southworth's Builders of America, Books I and II (each)....	.60
Hunt's Speller, Part II .....	.15

\$ 3.25

SECOND YEAR.

Lippincott's Elementary Algebra	\$.50
Rolfe and Dennison's Junior Latin	1.25
Culler's Advanced Physiology .....	.50
Gannett, Garrison and Houston's Commercial Georgraphy...	1.25
Benson and Glenn's Speller and Definer.....	.30

\$ 3.80

THIRD YEAR.

Slaught and Lennes' Advanced Algebra.....	\$.60
Bennett's Cæsar	1.00
Lewis's Second Manual.....	.90
Colton's Zoology	1.00
Young's Lessons in Astronomy	1.20
Myer's General History	1.50
High School Speller .....	.40

\$ 6.60

FOURTH YEAR.

Wentworth's Plane and Solid Geometry.....	\$ 1.25
Bennett's Virgil	1.20
Heydrick's One Year Course in Literature.....	1.00
Avery's Elementary Physics.....	1.00
Painter's History of Education.....	1.25
Ely and Wicker's Economics.....	1.00
Alderman's History of North Carolina.....	.25
Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.....	.90
Bowen's English Words .....	.20
Bergen's Botany	1.00
Coman's Mythology .....	.60

\$ 9.65

Supplementary Literature will, for the most part, be taken from the "Riverside Literature Series."

These books can be purchased from the school.

Books for the preparatory department can be purchased from the store of M. B. Blackburn.

Often second-hand books can be purchased from the students.

In the special departments the teachers arrange for purchase of books.

The recently adopted text-books will be used during the next year.

Course of Study

ADVANCED DEPARTMENT

Mathematics

First Year—Fall Term.

Beginning with Powers and Roots in Colaw & Ellwood's Advanced Arithmetic the class will be taught the most important subjects through the book during the fall term. Special attention will be given to analysis. Little work will be done on the board. Students are expected to read carefully the problems and then to state clearly the part or parts required, and then find by mental process the solution.

Spring Term.

Pains will be taken to make clear the transition from Arithmetic to Algebra. The students will be expected to master the fundamental principles of Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, and Factoring. Lippincott's Elementary Algebra will be used.

Second Year—Fall Term.

Fractions and Equations will be taught carefully and thoroughly. The class will study to page 135 in Lippincott's Elementary Algebra.

Spring Term.

Work will continue in the same book to Quadratic Equations.

Third Year—Fall Term.

The greater part of the term will be given to Quadratic Equations as found in Slaught and Lennes' Advanced Algebra.

Spring Term.

The same Algebra will be finished and reviewed during the spring term.

Fourth Year—Fall Term.

Plane Geometry (Wetworth's) will be studied. Special attention will be given to the exercises. Attention will constantly be called to the practical application of the theorems.

Spring Term.

During the spring term solid Geometry will be taught by the same methods.

Summer Term.

A short course in Plane Trigonometry (Wentworth's) will be given.

Latin

First Year—Fall Term.

Work will begin with Bennett's Foundations of Latin. Special drill will be given in pronunciations according to the Roman method. Paradigms must be mastered, vocabularies memorized, and construction carefully observed. The class will move slowly at the beginning.

Spring Term.

Foundations of Latin will be continued and finished.

Second Year—Fall Term.

The fables, stories, and biographical sketches found in Rolfe & Dennison's Junior Latin.

Spring Term.

The first and the second books of Cæsar's Gallic War will be read.

Exercises in turning English into Latin will be given each week.

Third Year—Fall Term.

Two orations of Cicero against Catiline with composition based on Latin read.

Spring Term.

Third and fourth orations against Catiline with composition based on Latin read.

Fourth Year—Fall Term.

Three books of Virgil's *Æneid* with a study of Latin verse. One original exercise each week.

Spring Term.

Fourth, fifth, and sixth books of Virgil's *Æneid* with a study of mythology. One original exercise each week.

History

First Year.

Southworth's *Builders of America*. Book I, Book II.

Second Year.

Montgomery's *English History*. Both terms.

Third Year.

Myer's *General History*. Both terms.

Fourth Year—Fall Term.

Painter's *History of Education*.

Spring Term.

Ely & Wicker's *Elementary Economics*.

Summer Term.

A special study of *North Carolina History*.

Science

Holden's *Real Things in Nature*—both terms. Many of the simple experiments will be performed by the class.

Second Year—Fall Term.

Culler's *Advanced Physiology*. Emphasis will be laid on

the action of the organs of the human system. The cell and tissues will be studied with the aid of a compound microscope.

Spring Term.

Gannett, Garrison & Houston's Commercial Geography.

Third Year—Fall Term.

Colton's Zoology will be used more as a reference book than to be studied. Each member of the class is expected to make a small collection of insects. The animals easiest collected will be studied during the different months. Special attention will be paid to types.

Spring Term.

Young's Lessons in Astronomy will be used. Observations of the stars are made on suitable nights. Many of the most important constellations are observed.

Fourth Year.

The school is able to give the greater part of the experiments in *Avery's Elementary Physics. Each member of the class is required to make from material furnished an electric motor. Fall and Spring.

Summer Term.

Bergen's Botany will be used. The structure and growth of plants are studied briefly and some time given to identifying common plants.

Spelling

First Year.

Hunt's Progressive Course in Spelling. Part II.

Second Year.

Benson & Glenn's Speller and Definer.

Third Year.

*What Words Say—Kenneday.

*Changed next year.

Fourth Year.

Bowen's English Word.

The above makes an extensive study of etymology, diacritical marks, uses and history of words.

English

First Year.

Text, Webster-Cooley—Book II. Frequent themes supplemented by oral compositions. The aim of the composition work in this course is to encourage in the student free and spontaneous expression of thought. Besides the shorter poems in the texts, the following pieces of literature referred to are studied. "The Building of the Ship" and "The Courtship of Miles Standish," Longfellow; "Snowbound," Whittier; "The First Snowfall", and "The Vision of Sir Launfal," Lowell; "The Snow Storm," Emerson; "The Song of the Chattahoochee," Lanier; "Rip Van Winkle," Irving; "A Christmas Carol," Dickens.

Second Year.

Text, High School English, *Keller & Adams. Special attention is given to the paragraph. Frequent themes. Literature studied: Fall Term—"Silas Marner," Eliot; "Henry Esmond," Thackeray. Spring Term—"The Deserted Village," Goldsmith; "The Ancient Mariner," Coleridge; "The Idylls of the King," Tennyson.

Third Year.

Text, Lewis's Second Manual of Composition. The kinds of Writing, Narration, Description, Argument, and Exposition. Frequent themes. Both terms.

Literature Studied: Fall—"The Sir Roger De Coverley Papers;" "Heroes and Hero Worship," Carlyle; "Life of Johnson," Macaulay. Spring—"Washington's Farewell Address," "Webster's First Bunker Hill Oration."

*Changed next year.

Fourth Year.

Text, One Year Course in English and American Literature, Heydrick.

Literature Studied: Fall—"As You Like It," "Julius Cæsar," and "Macbeth," Shakespeare. Spring—"L'Allegro," "Il Penseroso," "Comus," and "Lycidas," Milton; Poe's Poems (Selections). Summer—Short Stories from Hawthorne, Poe, Bret Harte, and Kipling. One theme a week.

Special Courses

INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC

The courses of study here prescribed are for earnest students who want to attain real excellence. A careful study of the requirements and capabilities of each pupil is made. A thorough training in the fundamental principles of technique is given. Recitals are given in which all pupils participate. These furnish incentives to study and give experience in public performances. The aim of the department is threefold: To make practical musicians; to make thorough and efficient music teachers and to help the student to a better appreciation of the beautiful in music.

COURSE FOR PIANOFORTE

Preparatory

Etudes by Kohler and Burgmuller. Pieces by Gurlitt, Lichner, Clementi and others. Technical exercises throughout the course.

First Year.

Etudes by Czerny and Bertini. First Studies in Bach. Easy Pieces and Sonatinas by Clementi, Kuhlan, Dussek, etc.

Second Year.

Etudes by Heller, Bach's Preludes, Mendelssohn's Songs Without Words, Sonatas of Haydn and Mozart. Pieces by modern composers.

Third Year.

Cramer's Etudes, Bach's Inventions, Sonatas by Mozart and Beethoven, Selections from Chopin, Schubert, Schumann and others. Elements of Harmony.

Fourth Year.

Kullak's Octaves, Clementi's Gradus a l Parnassum; Selections from Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Bach, Weber, Rubinstein and others. Theory and History of Music.

Art

Students are given instruction in Oil, Pastel, Crayon, and Water Colors. As all the students were first year students no grades have been made for this work.

Bookkeeping

A short course in Bookkeeping will be offered to those who have made proper preparation. Instruction in shorthand and typewriting will also be offered.

Modern Languages

Classes may be organized in the French and German Languages if the demand is sufficient. These subjects may under special conditions be substituted for the third and fourth years of Latin.

Vocal Music, Drawing, and Penmanship

Two lessons in Drawing and two lessons in Vocal Music are given each week. Frequent instruction in Penmanship is also given. These subjects are taught in each year. In the preparatory and the first year instruction will be given in Elementary Bookkeeping. Some instruction in Vocal Culture will be given during the year.

Tuition in Extra Branches

Instrumental Music will be given at twenty-five cents per lesson. Use of piano for one hour daily will be fifty cents per month.

Art is twenty-five cents per lesson. For those who paint in the Art Room a charge of fifty cents per month will be made.

Announcements will be made for the Business Course.

Preparatory

Many students are not prepared to begin the first year and pursue with profit the work of that year. A course of about two years has been made to meet the need of such students. The first year is the work of the seventh year in an ordinary public school. The second year is given to supplement the studies of the common schools. So varied has this course been that no schedule can be given. The work is suited to those who desire to better prepare for teaching.

Teachers' Department

SUMMER TERM

Courses of Study

Group 1.

For those applying for second grade certificates, this course will emphasize Intermediate Arithmetic, Grammar, and Spelling. A general review of the public school branches will be given.

Group 2.

For those applying for first grade certificates, all the difficult parts of Colaw & Elwood's Arithmetic will be studied. Special attention will be given to Technical Grammar, Composition, Map Drawing, and Historical Investigation.

Group 3.

For those who have been teaching under first grade certificates, Algebra, Geometry, Rhetoric, Latin, and History may be taken. Hamilton's Recitation will be required. Hewett's Psychology will be offered. Lectures on Methods of Teaching, School Management, and other interesting subjects will be given.

Group 4.

This course is the work required for our Senior Class. Virgil, beginning at the third book, will be studied. Plane Trigonometry. (Begin at first.) Short stories from Hawthorne, Poe, Bret Harte, and Kipling will be studied. Botany and History and Geography of North Carolina.

Group 5.

Classes will be organized to suit the needs of students as far as may be.

Applications should be made to the Superintendent.

Closing Exercises

No exercises were given at the close of the Fall Term.

The exercises at the close of the Spring Term were in part as follows:

THURSDAY, APRIL 27, 8:00 P. M.

Declamation and Recitation Contest from the different class rooms.

FRIDAY, APRIL 28, 10 A. M.

SOCIETY REUNION.

Piano Solo—By the Mountain Spring.....Bohn
Alma Moretz.

The Secret of Achievement.....Walter Greene

Piano Solo—Convent Bells.....Boleman
Ruby Yates.

Self RelianceVesta Kerley

Piano Solo—Love's Caprice.....Heindle
Texye Horton

Pointers to SuccessJoseph Roland

Vocal Solo—VioletsRoma
Miss Bertha Stanbury.

'Tis Heaven Above That is Given Away.....Jewel Deal

Literary Address by Hon. T. C. Bowie, of Jefferson, N. C.

USHERS.

Clyde Eller

W. W. Austin.

Vere Eller

Willie Blesoe

Annie Long

John Hundley.

W. G. Hartzog, President.

Annie Shull, Secretary.

ANNUAL DEBATE.

APRIL 28, 1911, 2:30 P. M.

Question: Resolved, That the Constitution of North Carolina should be so amended as to provide for the Initiative, the Referendum, and the Recall.

AFFIRMATIVE.

NEGATIVE.

Appalachian Literary Society.

Watauga Literary Society.

Walter Spurgeon Tatum

Luther Raleigh Sims

Alonzo Clark Payne

William Bryant Austin

ORATIONS.

Eugene Lillard Greer,

From the Hottest Furnace Comes the Purest Metal

James Lester Segraves.....The Progress of Education

MARSHALS.

Lloyd Sudderth

Chloe Lewis

Jarvis C. Tolbert

Ella Hardin

Luther Bowman

Minnie Severt

CONCERT.

By the Glee Club.

FRIDAY, APRIL 27, 7:30 P. M.

1. Good Old U. S. A.....Morse
2. The Dixie Kid.....Geibel
3. Dance of the Fairies.....Grehg
4. The RosaryNevin
In the Dark, in the Dew.....Cambs
5. Medley.

-
1. Waltz SongBaily
 2. Nellie Was a Lady.....Anon
 3. Oh, Promise Me.....De Kaven
 4. Doan Yo' Cry, My Honey.....Anon
 5. LonesomeAnon
 6. Barnyard ConferenceWilliams

-
1. DixieEmmet
 2. Massa's in the Cold, Cold Ground.....Foster
 3. Po' Little ManWeaver
 4. Old Farmer SlowGeibel
 - Good NightAnon

USHERS.

L. R. Bingham

Myrtle Sudderth

J. W. Smith

Mamie Wilson

W. W. Garvey

Maude Williams

At the Close of the Summer School

JULY 26, 10:00 A. M., 1911.

Music.

Annual Literary Address to the Graduating Class,

Hon. T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, Raleigh, N. C.

Piano DuetMisses Moretz and Stanbury

USHERS.

Jennie Norris

Cecil Parker

M. J. Williams

Nellie Shephard

Judson E. Wagner

Clark Reid

Oscar Joines

JULY 26, 2:00 P. M.

GRADUATING EXERCISES.

Piano Solo—Birds of the Forest.....Alma Moretz

Class HistoryBlanche Blair

Piano Solo—Scarf Dance.....Allye Henry Penn

Class StatisticsJ. Thomas Miller

Solo—Come Where the Blue Bells Sing.....Miss Okla Dees

Class ProphecyE. Glenn Salmons

Class PoemIra T. Johnston

Piano Solo—Sweet Bye and Bye.....Velma Rivers

Class OrationRobert L. Brown

Class WillBelle Greer

Class Song.

Presenting Certificates—Hon. H. A. Foushee, Durham.

USHERS.

Haga Day

R. G. Vannoy

Osborne Smith

Hamilton Dancey

Kate Stevenson

Mamie Jones

Nelia Edwards

Events of Session

August 23—Fall term began.

September 2—Talks by the teachers:

1. Song—Holy! Holy! Holy!
2. Act Your Religion in School, Mr. Downum.
3. Benefits of a System, Mrs. Reitzel.
4. Song—Italian Hymn.
5. How to Prepare a Lesson, Mr. Brown.
6. The Value of Æsthetic Training, Miss Stanbury.
7. The Importance of the Literary Society, Mr. Greer.
8. Song—America.

September 24—Public Debate, 8:00 p. m.

Should Latin be required of all High School students?

Affirmative—

Rufus A. Duvall, Watauga Society.

Esther Stanbury, Calliopean Society.

Negative—

Robert L. Brown, Appalachian Society.

Alma Moretz, Euterpean Society.

October 12—Outing to Three Fork Church on New River. The students divided into thirteen camps. Each camp prepared its own dinner, partly cooked at camp. Games after dinner.

November 24—Thanksgiving Holiday. Get acquainted meeting. All the older people of the community invited. Visited Newland Hall, Library, Lovill Home. Short talks in Auditorium. Lunch at Lovill Home.

December 23—Fall term closes.

December 28—Spring term began.

January 7—Reception to new students. Programme by the teachers.

February 22—Washington's Birthday and Bill Nye Day observed. Short programme. Collection of ten dollars for Bill Nye Memorial Building at Stonewall Jackson Training School.

March 29—C. B. Spicer, of Jefferson, makes a talk to students.

April 28—Closing of Spring Term. Concert at night. The proceeds, amounting to \$49.30, is reserved for purchasing chairs for Society Halls for men.

June 1—Summer Term began.

June 8—Prof. Hoy Taylor, of Biscoe, addresses the School.

June 29—Dr. Ferrell addresses the School on the hookworm. Editor Sims, of the Raleigh *Times*, makes an interesting talk.

June 29—The Press Association spent the day at the School. Editor Gold, of the Wilson *Times*, makes these statements about the occasion:

“Captain Lovill, a foremost and public-spirited citizen of Watauga, whose untiring efforts are largely responsible for the establishment of the Training School, was master of ceremonies. He gave the editors a warm welcome, following which a chorus of girls and boys sang “The Song of the Appalachian School.”

“Mr. Bob Rivers, editor of the *Watauga Democrat*, extended a glad hand of welcome. Hon. F. A. Linney, son of the late R. Z. Linney, and a power in his country, delivered the address of the occasion. * * * Mr. Carey Dowd, of the *Charlotte News*, gracefully responded to the address of welcome, while Dr. Few, of Trinity; Dr. Poteat, of Wake Forest; President Farriss, Mr. DePriest, of Shelby, and Mr. Shipman, of Hendersonville, had something to say to the assemblage that felt a just pride in the fine showing made by the school. Dr. Poteat and Dr. Few also delivered addresses that caught the audience and secured their undivided attention and elicited frequent applause. Then followed more exercises and the splendid dinner which was heartily partaken of by all present. Practically everything upon the groaning tables was raised upon the near-by farms. It is evident that this country will develop beyond the fondest expectations of its people whenever a railroad is built into this section that is now isolated, as far as the iron horse is concerned, but not as far as hospitality, education, and interest in and regard for their fellow-man are concerned.”

July 14—Mr. D. A. Tompkins, of Charlotte, visited the rooms and gave a talk in each.

July 18—Mr. H. H. Hughes, a student in Columbia College, New York City, addressed the School on the Silent Man.

July 20—Prof. A. Masters, a former teacher, made a talk at chapel.

July 21—Rev. B. F. Hargett, of Statesville, talked on Building on a Good Foundation.

- June 20-June 30—Miss Minnie W. Leatherman, Secretary of the State Library Commission, classified the library and gave daily talks on Books.
- July 24—J. A. Bivins, State Supervisor of Teacher-Training, addresses the School.
- July 24—Senior Reception.
- July 26—Graduating Exercises.
- July 27—Alumni Banquet.

Announcements for 1911-1912

The Calendar of the session will be found on front page.

The faculty will remain almost the same. One or two teachers will be added.

The course of study will be slightly changed. A year of college work will be added.

Board will remain the same.

Improvements have been made on the grounds.

Science Hall is being equipped with desks and apparatus.

Waterworks are being put into the buildings.

Students coming on the railroad should notify the Superintendent several days before they expect to arrive at the station, so arrangements can be made for transportation.

Roll of Students

Preparatory

Austin, Clyde.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Austin, Robert.....	Burnt Hill, Ashe
Austin, W. W.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Baird, Clay.....	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Beach, Thomas.....	Boone, Watauga
Bingham, Dean.....	Boone, Watauga
Bishop, R. C.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Bledsoe, Willie.....	Fleetwood, Ashe
Blackburn, Joe.....	Todd, Ashe
Brannock, Vergie.....	Boone, Watauga
Brown, Arthur.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Brown, Beatrice.....	Riverside, Ashe
Brown, DeWitt.....	Boone, Watauga
Brown, D. Alex.....	Boone, Watauga
Brown, Edgar.....	Riverside, Ashe
Brown, Stephen.....	Boone, Watauga
Brown, Reid.....	Riverside, Ashe
Bumgarner, Zora.....	Sands, Watauga
Calloway, Agatha.....	Obids, Ashe
Calloway, Matella.....	Obids, Ashe
Calloway, J. B.....	Obids, Ashe
Calloway, L. M.....	Obids, Ashe
Calloway, W. Rondel.....	Shull's Mills, Watauga
Church, Lloyd L.....	Dark Ridge, Watauga
Coffey, Carrie.....	Boone, Watauga
Coffey, Ruth.....	Boone, Watauga
Councill, Tracy.....	Boone, Watauga
Day, Arthur.....	Boone, Watauga
Day, Flossie.....	Boone, Watauga
Day, Jessie.....	Boone, Watauga
Day, Alvah.....	Blowing Rock, Caldwell
Day, Hampey.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Davenport, John.....	Zionville, Watauga

Dougherty, Clara.....	Boone, Watauga
Dougherty, Jacob E.....	Clifton, Ashe
Fletcher, Lois.....	Boone, Watauga
Graham, Eugenia.....	Todd, Ashe
Graham, Jacob.....	Todd, Ashe
Graham, Pet.....	Todd, Ashe
Graham, Price.....	Todd, Ashe
Greene, Carrie.....	Baldwin, Ashe
Greene, Cyrus.....	Baldwin, Ashe
Greene, Grover C.....	Stony Fork, Watauga
Greene, Joseph M.....	Baldwin, Ashe
Greene, John H.....	Baldwin, Ashe
Gross, James.....	Boone, Watauga
Haire, Geter O.....	Crumpler, Ashe
Hardin, Sallie.....	Virgil, Watauga
Hodges, Oscar.....	Cranberry, Avery
Hodges, Russell D.....	Boone, Watauga
Holman, Bulah.....	Baldwin, Ashe
Holman, George L.....	Baldwin, Ashe
Horton, Carrie.....	Horton, Watauga
Houck, MacC.....	Raven, Ashe
Houck, Laura.....	Raven, Ashe
Howell, A. Young.....	Brookside, Watauga
Howell, W. H.....	Raven, Ashe
Jones, Tom.....	Furches, Ashe
Johnson, Winnie.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Keller, Belle.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Keller, Granville.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Keller, Sallie.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Little, Rupert.....	Conover, Catawba
Long, Annie.....	Othello, Ashe
Long, Queenie.....	Othello, Ashe
Lovill, Romulus.....	Boone, Watauga
Lovill James.....	Boone, Watauga

Marion, Willie.....	Shoals, Surry
McGhee, Frank.....	Boone, Watauga
McNeil, Bertie.....	Zionville, Watauga
McNeil, Oma.....	Purlear, Wilkes
Messick, S. T.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Miller, J. C.....	Rawl, Ashe
Miller, M. C.....	Boone, Watauga
Miller, Bert.....	Transou, Ashe
Miller, Winnie E.....	Transou, Ashe
Moretz, Bessie.....	Hopkins, Watauga
Moretz, Marjorie.....	Fleetwood, Ashe
Moretz, Winnie.....	Sands, Watauga
Norris, Battle.....	Boone, Watauga
Norris Fred.....	Boone, Watauga
Norris, Marion.....	Sands, Watauga
Norris, Stuart.....	Sands, Watauga
Pearson, Eugenia.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Pearson, Grace.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Pearson, Maggie.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Penley, Fred.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Phillips, J. L.....	Obids, Wilkes
Preslar, Arthur.....	Taylorville, Alexander
Presnell, David.....	Kellerville, Watauga
Presnell, J. R.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Ragan, Verlie.....	Boone, Watauga
Rivers, Velma.....	Boone, Watauga
Seats, Mattie.....	Todd, Watauga
Scott, Chessie.....	Riverside, Ashe
Scott, Maggie.....	Raven, Ashe
Sharp, Arthur G.....	Dresden, Ashe
Shook, Clifford.....	Banner Elk, Watauga
Smith, Effie.....	Hopkins, Ashe
South, Blaine.....	Boone, Watauga
South, Luther.....	Boone, Watauga
Stamper, Cleveland.....	Berlin, Ashe
Stanbury, George.....	Beach Creek, Watauga

Stanbury, Dwight.....	Boone, Watauga
Story, Luther.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Story, Argus.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Toppings, Mabel.....	Boone, Watauga
Triplett, G. O.....	Triplett, Wilkes
Vannoy, Annie.....	Fleetwood, Ashe
Vannoy, Wade.....	Fleetwood, Ashe
Wagner, Judson E.....	Stony Fork, Watauga
Watson, Flora.....	Obids, Ashe
Weaver, Georgia.....	Amantha, Watauga
Welborn, J. W.....	Mt. Zion, Wilkes
Wilson, W. C.....	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Winkler, Annie.....	Boone, Watauga
Winkler, Carl.....	Boone, Watauga
Winkler, James.....	Boone, Watauga
Woody, Fern.....	Gray, Ashe

Advanced Preparatory

Baker, Blaine.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Bingham, Larna L.....	Boone, Watauga
Bowman, Luther.....	Taylorville, Alexander
Brown, C. D.....	Raven, Ashe
Brown, Francis.....	Boone, Watauga
Byers, Carl D.....	Zionville, Watauga
Day, Haga.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Eller, Jesse F.....	Berlin, Ashe
Eller, Florence.....	Zionville, Watauga
Glenn, Hazel D.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Greene, Bertha.....	Horton, Watauga
Greer, Dora.....	Zionville, Watauga
Greer, Harrison.....	Zionville, Watauga
Hamby, Mattie.....	Horton, Watauga
Hamby, Della.....	Horton, Watauga
Hardin, Ella.....	Virgil, Watauga
Hardin, Lucy.....	Boone, Watauga
Hendrix, Annie.....	Stony Fork, Watauga
Hodges, Alma.....	Cranberry, Avery

Hodges, Daisy.....	Boone, Watauga
Horton, C. Laurance.....	Jefferson, Ashe
Howell, Vance C.....	Brookside, Watauga
Lay, Hattie.....	Bamboo, Watauga
Marion, Bonnie.....	Pinnacle, Surry
Marion, Josephine.....	Pinnacle, Surry
McGuire, Elma.....	Brookside, Watauga
Miller, Flora.....	Boone, Watauga
Penn, Allye Henry.....	Boone, Watauga
Severt, Minnie.....	Obids, Ashe
Shull, Mary.....	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Smith, John.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Suddreth, Lloyd.....	Montezuma, Avery
Tatum, Ora.....	Brookside, Watauga
Taylor, Bynum.....	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Thompson, Charles F.....	Vilas, Watauga
West, Walter.....	Boonville, Yadkin
Wilson, Maggie.....	Sutherland, Ashe
Wike, David.....	Boone, Watauga

FIRST YEAR

Brown, Blanche L.....	Boone, Watauga
Brown, Charles.....	Dyson, Ashe
Brown, Connor.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Castle, Wilburn D.....	Boone, Watauga
Combs, Lillie A.....	Amantha, Watauga
Cannon, Bernard.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Day, Ethel.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Eller, Gertrude.....	Berlin, Ashe
Eller, Stella.....	Berlin Ashe
Eller, Vera.....	Ready Branch, Wilkes
Farthing, Carter J.....	Sweet Water, Watauga
Farthing, Donald.....	Boone, Watauga
Farthing, Fred.....	Boone, Watauga
Garvey, Will W.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Greene, Walter.....	Wing, Mitchell
Greer, Nelia.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Greer, Eugene L.....	Zionville, Watauga
Hayes, Harold H.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga

Hundley, John W.....	Jefferson, Ashe
Lewis, Ruby.....	Solitude, Ashe
Messick, Lula.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Penn, Shelton.....	Boone, Watauga
Pulliam, Robert.....	Boone, Watauga
Severt, Darius C.....	Obids, Ashe
Stanbury, Jeff.....	Boone, Watauga
Suddreth, Myrtle.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Tatum, Walter.....	Brookside, Watauga
Tolbert, Jarvis C.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Tolbert, Pinzon L.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Weaver, Hattie.....	Amantha, Watauga
Weaver, Robert.....	Amantha, Watauga
Wilson, Mamie.....	Sutherland, Ashe
Williams, Maude.....	Boone, Watauga
Williams, A. C.....	Vilas, Watauga
Woody, Zola.....	Gray, Ashe

SECOND YEAR

Austin, William B.....	Burnt Hill, Ashe
Bingham, Minerva.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Cook, Freddie.....	Stony Fork, Watauga
Critcher, Royster.....	Boone, Watauga
Deal, Jewel.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Duvall, Rufus A.....	Jefferson, Ashe
Gragg, Mariana.....	Boone, Watauga
Goodman, L. Hayden.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Horton, Texye.....	Vilas, Watauga
Kerley, Eddie.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Lewis, Chloe.....	Vilas, Watauga
Norris, Ennis.....	Boone, Watauga
Norris, Wade.....	Boone, Watauga
Payne, Alonzo.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Roland, Joseph.....	Clifton, Ashe
Segraves, J. Lester.....	Grassy Creek, Ashe
Shull, Annie.....	Valle Crucis, Watauga
South, Austin.....	Boone, Watauga
Story, Pearl.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Watson, Eugenia.....	Purlear, Wilkes

Watson, Nora.....	Puriear, Wilkes
Winkler, Cloy.....	Boone, Watauga
Woody, Iredell.....	Gray, Ashe

THIRD YEAR

Bingham, Lecher.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Bingham, Minerva.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Brown, Nell.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Eller, Clyde N.....	Berlin, Watauga
Greer, Grady.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Hodges, Bynum.....	Cranberry, Avery
Kerley, Vesta.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Moretz, Alma.....	Boone, Watauga
Reid, Florence.....	Morganton, Burke
Sims, L. Raleigh.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Stanbury, Esther.....	Boone, Watauga
Winkler, Lucile.....	Boone, Watauga
Yates, Ruby.....	Boomer, Wilkes

FOURTH YEAR

Bingham, Media.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Blair, Blanche.....	Boone, Watauga
Brown, Robert L.....	Boone, Watauga
Garvey, Robert R.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Greer, Belle.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Hartzog, Wiley G.....	Boone, Watauga
Johnston, Ira T.....	Idlewild, Ashe
Miller, J. Thomas.....	Meadow Creek, Watauga
Salmons, E. Glenn.....	Virgil, Watauga
South, Nora.....	Boone, Watauga

Summer Term Only

Anderson, Fannie.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Allran, W. J.....	Cherryville, Gaston
Barlow, Minnie.....	Kings Creek, Caldwell
Beach, Margaret.....	Mast, Watauga
Bishop, R. C.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Bolick, G. C.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Bolick, Clarissa.....	Upton, Caldwell

Brown, Etha.....	Rutherwood, Watauga
Brown, Grady.....	Boone, Watauga
Burke, Hattie.....	Taylorsville, Alexander
Bumgarner, Zora.....	Sands, Watauga
Bush, G. C.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Byland, W. L.....	McGuire, Watauga
Cheek, Leonis.....	Whitehead, Alleghany
Coffey, Vonnie E.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Cole, Henry B.....	Watauga Valley, (Tenn.) Carter
Curtis, Anna.....	Globe, Caldwell
Curtis, Maude.....	Globe, Caldwell
Dancy, Hamilton.....	Reddies River, Wilkes
Deal, Lena.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Dougherty, Maggie.....	Butler, (Tenn.) Johnson
Edwards, Nelia.....	Sparta, Alleghany
Egger, S. Clyde.....	Vilas, Watauga
Elliott, Jess V.....	Sly, Ashe
Ellison, Lucy E.....	Talbott, (Tenn.) Jefferson
Fender, W. Glenn.....	Vox, Alleghany
Flowers, Kittie.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Foster, Myrtle.....	Mooreville, Iredell
Fox, Ollie M.....	Liledoun, Alexander
Glenn, Ora.....	Mast, Watauga
Gragg, Etta.....	Kelsey, Watauga
Greene, Bertha.....	Globe, Caldwell
Gryder, Florence.....	Leander, Watauga
Gryder, Nola.....	Leander, Watauga
Hagaman, Hill.....	Vilas, Watauga
Harris, Glenn.....	Hare, Alleghany
Hawkins, Annie.....	Browns Summit, Guilford
Hodges, Bertha.....	Sands, Watauga
Hodges, Gertrude.....	Sands, Watauga
Hodges, G. Charley.....	Sands, Watauga
Hodges, Mamie.....	Moody, Watauga
Hollifield, J. A.....	Kelsey, Watauga
Houck, Amelia.....	Morganton, Burke
Isbell, F. T.....	Patterson, Caldwell
Johnson, Charles D.....	Rutherwood, Watauga

Johnson, Osie.....	Taylorsville, Alexander
Johnson, R. E.....	Warrensville, Ashe
Joines, Minnie.....	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Joines, Oscar.....	Stratford, Alleghany
Jones, Mamie.....	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Jones, Wade.....	Berlin, Ashe
Kerley, Alma.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Kesterson, Myrtle.....	Whitesburg, (Tenn) Hamblin
King, Toy.....	Hudson, Caldwell
Kirby, J. R.....	Sturgills, Ashe
Kirby, Ruth E.....	Helton, Ashe
Kistler, Mary E.....	Reepsville, Lincoln
Lamm, P. B.....	Lucama, Wilson
Lewis, Claude M.....	Clifton, Ashe
Mayes, Thasia.....	Mooresburg, (Tenn.) Hawkins
Maxwell, Ed. H.....	Fig, Ashe
McLean, Edna.....	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
McNeil, Nellie.....	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
McNeil, Sadie.....	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
McBride, Annie Boone.....	New Market, (Tenn.) Jefferson
Moxley, Everet.....	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Miller, Annie.....	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Miller, Grace.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Miller, Reubin P.....	Sands, Watauga
Miller, Rose.....	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Norris, J. Griffy.....	Sands, Watauga
Norris, Jennie.....	Boone, Watauga
Parker, Cecil.....	Jefferson City, (Tenn.) Jefferson
Ray, Biddie.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Reid, Jennie.....	Pilot Mountain, Surry
Reid, Clark.....	Taylorsville, Alexander
Rowe, Maude.....	Banner Elk, Avery
Shepherd, Nellie.....	Kendal, Caldwell
Smith, Osborn L.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Smith, Lula A.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Smith, Lizzie.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Smith, Katherine.....	Lenoir, Caldwell
Steel, Bertha.....	Patterson, Lenoir

Stevenson, Kate.....	Taylorville, Alexander
Tate, G. A.....	Meat Camp, Watauga
Triplett, Dessie.....	Hendrix, Wilkes
Triplett, Mrs. Claudia.....	Darby, Wilkes
Tugman, W. A.....	Sands, Watauga
Vannoy, R. G.....	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Vogler, Chester F.....	East Bend, Yadkin
Vannoy, Lizzie.....	Wilbar, Wilkes
Vannoy, W. M.....	Wilbar, Wilkes
Wagoner, Anna.....	Whitehead, Alleghany
Wagoner, Mae.....	Vox, Alleghany
Warden, Effie.....	Piney Creek, Ashe
Ward, Emma.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Watson, E. S.....	Yorksville (S. C.), York
Watson, Ben. H.....	Yuma, Watauga
Watts, Ola.....	Liledoun, Alexander
Weaver, John A.....	Theta, Ashe
White, Emma.....	Kings Creek, Caldwell
Williams, A. C.....	Vilas, Watauga
Williams, Manley J.....	Vilas, Watauga
Williams, Pearl.....	Sugar Hill, McDowell
Wilson, Esper.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Woodie, George W.....	Vannoy, Wilkes

Graduates

From 1901 to 1904 the school was known as Watauga Academy.

1901

Thomas C. Baird, farmer.....Valle Crucis
 Jesse L. Moore, merchant.....Elizabethton, Tenn.

1902

Roy M. Brown, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....Boone
 David P. Councill, not known.
 Logan E. Farthing, physician.....Pittsboro
 Henry B. Perry, physician.....Valle Crucis
 Hoy Taylor, principal schools.....Biscoe

1903

Jesse W. Curtis, manufacturer.....Greenville, Tenn.
 Mrs. Lily Mast McBride....., Oklahoma
 *Romy Story.
 Jerry, Day, teacher.....Blowing Rock
 Mrs. Cora Blair Suddreth.....Blowing Rock
 Oscar L. Hardin, business.....Somerset, Ky.
 Clyde B. Reece, farmer.....Reece
 Mrs. Mollie Tugman Adams.....Zionville

1904

J. Stuart Greer, insurance.....Topeka, Kans.
 Charles B. Spicer, lawyer.....Jefferson
 Walter A. Stanbury, minister.....Chapel Hill
 Mrs. Rose Swift Fuller.....Mountain City, Tenn.

1905

George M. Suddreth, banker.....Blowing Rock
 Roby Greene,

1906

T. Neil Blair, student in University.....Chapel Hill
 Bertha Eller, teacher.....Guilford County
 Fred Eller, business.....Raleigh
 Roby Greer, farmer.....Blowing Rock
 Isaac G. Greer, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....Boone

*Deceased.

A. Jackson Greene, teacher.....Watauga County
 Troy I. Jones, teacher.....Marion

1907

David Bingham, teacher.....Watauga County
 Belva Calloway, teacher..... _____, Kans.
 Margaret Combs, teacher.....Guilford County
 Bertha Day, teacher.....Watauga County
 Minnie Day, student in Carson-Newman College.....Blowing Rock
 Jacob Dillinger, farmer..... _____, Kans
 Bina Garvey, teacher.....Ashe County
 *Daisy Gragg Winkler.
 Hattie Greer, teacher.....Blowing Rock
 Mrs. Lillie Greer Hopkins.....Elk Park
 George P. Hogaman, banker.....Boone
 Mrs. Ollie Jones Swift.....Reece
 Lillie Reece, teacher.....Reece
 Margaret Sherrill, teacher.....Reece
 Annie Stanbury, teacher.....Boone
 Bertha Stanbury, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....Boone
 Pearl Woodruff, teacher.....Alleghany County
 Ruby Woodruff, teacher.....Alleghany County

1908

Will L. Scott, student in Trinity College.....Riverside
 Wade E. Eller, student in Trinity College.....Berlin
 Rose Edna Brown, teacher.....Blowing Rock
 J. Arthur Wilson, minister..... _____, Mo.
 Crettie Bingham, teacher.....Watauga County
 Addie Howell, teacher.....Wilkes County
 Maude Waddell, teacher.....Ashe County

1909

John E. Brown, insurance.....Boone
 Mrs. Grace Blackburn Hardin.....Blowing Rock
 Effie Couch, teacher.....Guilford County
 Ella Day, teacher.....Blowing Rock
 Ronda Hardin, student in North Carolina Medical College.....Boone
 Willie Johnson, student in University.....Rutherford
 Pearl Robbins, teacher.....Watauga County

*Deceased.

Edgar Shull, farmer.....Elizabethton, Tenn.
Edgar Story, student in University.....Blowing Rock
W. Romulus Triplett, student North Carolina Medical College..Purlear

1910

Pearl Hodges, teacher.....Watauga County
Rufus L. Moltba, teacher.....Watauga County
Sadie Woodruff, teacher.....Alleghany County
Pansy Yates, teacher.....Wilkes County

Recapitulation

BY COUNTIES.

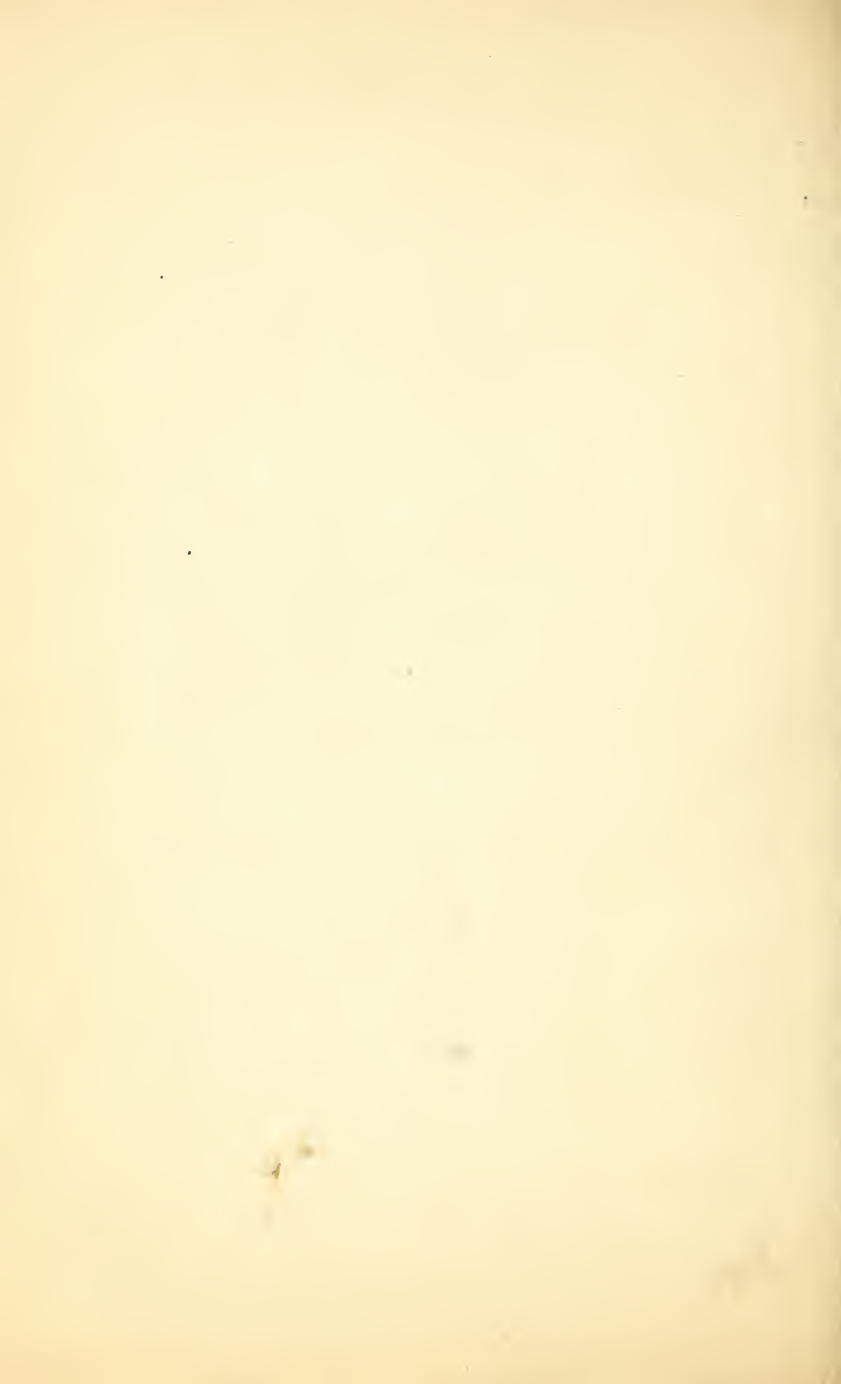
Watauga.....	165
Ashe.....	79
Caldwell.....	33
Wilkes.....	19
Alleghany.....	11
Alexander.....	8
Avery.....	5
Surry.....	4
Jefferson, Tenn.....	3
Burke.....	2
Yadkin.....	2
Carter, Tenn.....	1
Gaston.....	1
Catawba.....	1
Johnson, Tenn.....	1
Iredell.....	1
Guilford.....	1
Hamblin, Tenn.....	1
Lincoln.....	1
Wilson.....	1
Hawkins, Tenn.....	1
York, S. C.....	1
McDowell.....	1
Mitchell.....	1

 344

BY GRADES

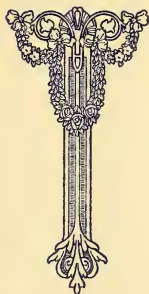
Preparatory.....	119
Advanced Preparatory.....	38
First Year.....	35
Second Year.....	23
Third Year.....	13
Fourth Year.....	10
Summer Term only.....	106

 344



THE DEW DROP

APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL



CATALOGUE EDITION

AUGUST, 1914

ELEVENTH YEAR, 1913-1914

THE DEW DROP

VOL. XII

BOONE, N. C., AUGUST, 1914

NO. 1

CATALOGUE EDITION
APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

ELEVENTH YEAR
1913-1914

ISSUED FOUR TIMES A YEAR
ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE
IN BOONE, N. C.

Calendar for Twelfth Year

1914

- August 20—Fall Term begins.
- September 19—Literary Societies' Anniversary.
- October ..—Mountain Day.
- November 14—Fall Term closes.
- November 16—Social Evening.
- November 17—Winter Term begins.
- November 26—Thanksgiving Contest.
- December 23—Holidays begin.
- December 29—Recitations begin.

1915

- February 6—Winter Term closes.
- February 8—Social Evening.
- February 9—Spring Term begins.
- February 22—Washington's Birthday.
- April 5—Field Day.
- April 30—Spring Term closes.

Summer Term to be announced.

Board of Trustees

State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner, *ex-officio*.
W. C. Fields, Sparta, Alleghany County.
A. S. Carson, Sparta, Alleghany County.
J. D. Thomas, Creston, Ashe County.
T. C. Bowie, Jefferson, Ashe County.
Adolphus Taylor, Maple Springs, Wilkes County.
W. P. Horton, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County.
F. P. Moore, Globe, Caldwell County.
J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, Caldwell County.
E. F. Lovill, Boone, Watauga County.
M. Brown, Crossnore, Avery County, N. C.
T. A. Love, Saginaw, Mitchell County.
J. B. Ray, Burnsville, Yancey County.
E. F. Watson, Burnsville, Yancey County.
T. P. Adams, Silverstone.
C. D. Taylor, Valle Crucis.
Thomas L. Day, Blowing Rock.
M. B. Blackburn, Boone.
B. J. Councill, Boone.
E. S. Coffey, Boone.
G. P. Hagaman, Boone.

Executive Committee

E. F. Love, Chairman; T. C. Bowie, G. P. Hagaman, F. P. Moore.

Faculty

BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY

Superintendent

B.S., Carson-Newman; Ph.B., University of North Carolina

DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY

Teacher of Science

A.B., Wake Forest

ROY M. BROWN

Teacher of English

A.B., University of North Carolina

JAMES M. DOWNUM

Teacher of Latin

A.B., Trinity College

ISAAC G. GREER

Teacher of History

Student in University of North Carolina

CARRIE M. MICHAEL

Instrumental Music

Mus.B., Oxford College; Cincinnati College of Music

BEULAH F. FOSTER

Instrumental Music—Spring and Summer Terms

Elon College

FLORENCE REID

Mathematics

Appalachian Training School

BETTIE STEPHENSON

Librarian

Student in Elon College

ROSALIE LACKEY

Painting and Drawing

Graduate Davenport College

S. ELIZABETH BRIDGE

Domestic Science

Englewood High School, Chicago, Ill.; Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

BINA FAY GARVEY
Assistant in Normal Department.
Student in Normal and Industrial College

MARY G. REITZEL
Supervisor of Lovill Home
Student in Normal and Industrial College

FLORENCE V. COLE
Vocal Music
New Hampshire State College

ROSEDNA BROWN
Preparatory Department
Appalachian Training School

MRS. LEE BATTLE
Matron Newland Hall

MISS ZELMA PARNELL
Matron Lovill Home.

Additional Faculty for the Summer Term

W. P. LAURANCE, *English*, Elon College.

R. H. LANKFORD, Superintendent Schools, Jonesboro, Tenn.

JOSEPH ROBINSON, *English*, Carson-Newman College.

T. E. STORY, Principal Bay Leaf High School, Wake County.

LEORA JAMES, *Science*, Rocky Mount Schools.

LEILA MAY GILL, *Latin*, Rocky Mount Schools.

ANNIE LEWIS IRVINE, *Primary*, Greenville Schools.

NEVA BOLICK, *Drawing*, Catawba College.

General Information

The Appalachian Training School was established by the North Carolina Legislature during the session of 1903.

A bill authorizing the school was introduced in the lower house by Hon. W. C. Newland, of Caldwell County. Little opposition developed against the measure until it reached the Senate Committee on Education and was reported unfavorably by a majority vote. Senator R. B. White, of Franklin County, made a minority report. By the help of Senators Hoey, of Cleveland County, and Justice, of McDowell County, Senator White secured its passage in the Senate.

The act provided that the trustees from Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, Yancey, and the County Superintendents of said counties, should meet at Blowing Rock within the month of May and select a location and begin the school. The meeting was called and presided over by State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner. Boone was selected as the location and the free use of Watauga Academy secured until a building could be erected.

Location

Boone is in Watauga County, in the northwestern part of North Carolina. There are mountains in every direction—Blue Ridge on east, Grandfather on south, Stone Mountain on west and Elk Knob on the north. The town is 3,333 feet above tide water. This elevation insures an excellent summer climate. Many enjoy the climate in winter better than the warmer and rainy weather of lower sections. There are few cases of serious sickness. About 400 quiet, industrious people live here. They welcome students into their homes and appreciate their presence in their social circles. Merchandise is sold at reasonable prices. Mails reach here from all the adjoining counties. A good telephone system connects us with all the important busi-

ness towns and many country places. Good country roads lead to the railway stations. We are 33 miles from Lenoir, 40 miles from Wilkesboro, 23 miles from Elk Park, and 25 miles from Mountain City, Tenn.

Grounds

The campus of seven acres of small white pines has been laid off in walks and drives by a landscape architect. A great amount of the driveways have been macadamized, the terraces sodded, the lawns sown in grass, and flowers and shrubs planted in all parts of the grounds.

The school owns six acres on the south side of the Boone and Blowing Rock turnpike, adjoining the campus. Newland Hall is built on a six-acre lot; the McNeil Cottage lot contains three acres. The Coffey farm adjoining the Newland Hall lot contains nearly two hundred acres of pasture, forest, and orchard lands. The Edmūnsten farm on New River, two miles east, has sixty acres of meadow land and one hundred and forty acres of timber land.

Buildings

Watauga Academy was built in 1899 by the people of Watauga County and generous friends elsewhere. On the first floor is the model primary room, domestic science kitchen, dining-room, sick room, and the book room. On the second floor are the library, printing office, sewing room, art room, library archive, and library. The building is of wood.

Administration Building is a two-story brick structure, 96 feet long by 64 feet wide. On the first floor are the office, business room, small chapel, and three recitation rooms. On the second floor are the auditorium and music rooms.

The *Lovill Home* is a frame structure used for a woman's boarding house. There are accommodations for 85 women. There are two society halls, two sitting rooms, and two study rooms in the building.

Newland Hall accommodates 40 young men. There are sitting rooms and a study room in the building.

The *McNeil Cottage* has rooms for about 10 girls who board themselves.

Science Hall is a brick structure with a basement and two floors. On the first floor are two recitation rooms and a lecture room, laboratories for the sciences, and the museum. The second floor has the Alumni Hall, men's society halls, and two recitation rooms.

The school controls two boarding houses and four small cottages. A brick dormitory for girls is under construction.

Equipment

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes, and charts where needed. A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made. A compound microscope with seven dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology. The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electro-magnets, and various other things.

For botany there are microscopes, scalpels, scissors, preserving apparatus, etc. Zoölogy is greatly helped by many simple nets, collecting bottles, preserving cases and the like. A full supply of apparatus and chemicals for elementary chemistry have recently been purchased. A three-inch telescope, charts of the heavens, astronomical lantern, and other helps aid the students in astronomy.

Except the cottages, all the buildings and laboratories have running water and toilets.

Library

Miss Stephenson acts as librarian. The library is opened every afternoon for two hours. There have been about two hundred books purchased during the year. About 5,000 books

are now accessible to students. Two daily papers are taken. All the local papers in the surrounding counties come to the library. Twenty or more magazines come monthly.

Games

For young men there is an excellent ball ground. No games are allowed during the regular school hours. The baseball team can not leave the neighborhood to play match games without permission from the faculty.

The young women have grounds for croquet, tennis, and other games.

Students are urged to be in the open air as much as possible. There are many interesting walks near the school. Young women do not leave the school grounds for walks without a teacher.

A Regulation

Young women and young men are not expected to board at the same places or to associate together on any occasion. There may be a few times when this regulation is suspended. At these times the suspension is announced at the chapel.

Government

Students who enter the school are supposed to be able to govern themselves and act with propriety. Recognizing this fact there are but few rules and these are easily obeyed. When necessary the faculty will reprimand or punish students. Seldom has it been necessary to use harsh means.

Visiting

No student is expected to leave the neighborhood without permission. Young women must show written permission from their parents before they will be allowed to spend the night from their regular boarding places.

Requests for permission to be absent must be granted by the faculty before a student can leave the neighborhood.

Religious Influences

The chapel exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer. The young women have a prayer meeting on Wednesday evenings. The young men meet Sunday afternoons and hold religious exercises.

The pastors of the town churches often open the school and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday School and preaching in the different churches.

Literary Societies

The young men have two well organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and composition work. They have weekly sessions in their halls.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls in the Lovill Home. The culture these four societies give their members is highly appreciated by friends of the school.

The following rules apply to each society:

1. None but members can attend.
2. No one can join until they have been in school two weeks.
3. The membership of each of the young men's societies must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.
4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's societies.
5. Members must get excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.
6. Every student is requested to join one of the societies.

In addition to the foregoing rules the following have been added:

1. All the societies shall meet on Saturday evening, one hour after the supper bell rings. This meeting shall be for literary exercises only.

2. Regular or call meetings for business may be held on any afternoon after school.

3. That in as much as the school has furnished halls, it is thought wise that in the future each society furnish its own wood and lights, and care for its hall.

4. Members of the faculty will from time to time visit the literary meetings of the societies for the purpose of rendering them aid in their work.

5. No teacher shall take part in any debate or literary program.

6. Each society shall have a representative whose name shall be reported to the superintendent on whom the faculty may call at any time for information concerning the society and its work.

7. The sessions of the societies must not interfere with the retiring hour at either Lovill Home or Newland Hall.

Public School Teachers

Special attention is given to public school teachers and those preparing to teach. Courses will be given to suit their needs. No tuition will be charged in the courses for teachers. At the close of the summer term an examination is held on each study in the public school course and certificates given to those who pass the examination. These certificates are issued by the County Superintendent of Watauga County and are recognized by the Superintendents of many counties.

In order to receive free tuition the following pledge must be signed:

PLEDGE.

I,, am ... years old. My object in obtaining free tuition in the Appalachian Training School, Boone, N. C., is to qualify myself for teaching; and I hereby promise to teach after leaving it, at least two years in the public schools of North Carolina, if I have opportunity. I further promise to attend regularly and faithfully upon the exercises required

and to conform cheerfully to the rules that may be prescribed. Should I for any reason fail to teach, as agreed, I promise to refund to the school the amount of tuition which I have received.

Date,, 19....

Applicants must be 16 years of age and of irreproachable character.

When the teacher teaches the two years a report, signed by the county superintendent in the county or counties where the school was taught, should be sent to the Superintendent.

School Year

The school year is divided into four terms. The fall term, the winter term, and the spring term makes the year's work for the Advanced Department. The first term's work of the first year may be taken in either term. The Normal work is kept up all the time.

The School Day

Except for the summer term, the day is divided into ten periods. The recitation work begins at 8:45. Chapel exercises are held from 11:30 to 12:00. There is no school work on Monday.

Recitations

1. Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this is not done within one week something will be taken from the grade of the student.

2. No student will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

Examinations

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the class

work, the department, and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: A figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicates that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory and must be gone over again.

A record of the standing of each pupil is kept in the office.

Tuition

Public school teachers are charged no tuition for the teachers' course. In the advanced grades arrangements will be made to give work in teaching to pay tuition. Those who are not teachers will pay a small tuition fee according to the work taken.

Fees

Every student on registering pays a fee of one dollar. Other small fees are charged to pay for materials used in the Domestic Science Department and the elementary sciences.

Scholarships

Through the kindness of the authorities a scholarship granting free tuition is given by the University of North Carolina, and also one by Trinity College. These scholarships are given to the most worthy students.

Board

All young women are expected to board in Lovill Home. If for any good reason another boarding place is desired, permission must be obtained from the faculty. Young men may choose their boarding places.

It is earnestly requested that the boarding house keepers will co-operate with the faculty in helping to control their boarders and in helping to carry out the few simple regulations that are so necessary for a co-educational institution.

The price of board at Lovill Home will remain \$6.50 when paid in advance. The other boarding houses charge \$10.00 per month. The charges in private families will be from \$7.50 to \$10.00 per month.

Women who board at Lovill Home must furnish the following articles to be used in their rooms: One pair sheets, one blanket, one quilt, one counterpane, one pillow with two cases, a spoon and a glass. Each girl must furnish her own towels and table napkins.

Each boarder must do a limited amount of dining-room work in addition to keeping her own room. Every article broken or lost from room must be replaced or paid for. One dollar is charged extra for corner rooms.

All board is due one month in advance. Under no circumstances can the Home give board on time. Everything is furnished at cost and no surplus is accumulated. The Home must pay for everything furnished from the farm. Patrons should read carefully these words.

Men pay \$7.50 at Newland Hall, and are required to bring the same articles as women, and to keep their rooms and to sweep the halls. The Hall is on the same footing in regard to furnishing board on time.

Text-Books

The Book Room will keep on hand all the text-books required in the advanced department. These books are sold at wholesale prices for cash. Pencils, pens, tablets, and other articles are also sold. The book depository at the store of M. B. Blackburn will furnish all the public school books.

An estimate of the cost of text-books for each year:

FIRST YEAR

Slaught & Lennes's Elementary Algebra.....	\$1.00
Bennett's Foundations of Latin.....	.80
Webster-Cooley English book II.....	.70
Overton's Physiology .....	.80
Niver's English History	1.00
Hunt's Progressive Speller, Part II.....	.15
	<hr/>
	4.45

SECOND YEAR

Slaught & Lennes's Advanced Algebra	\$.60
Rolfe & Dennison's Junior Latin.....	1.25
Colton's Zoölogy	1.00
Williams' Chemistry .....	.90
Thwaites & Kendall's United States History.....	1.00
Lockwood & Emerson's English.....	1.00
Benson & Glenn's Speller.....	.30
	<hr/>
	\$6.05

THIRD YEAR

Slaught & Lennes's Advanced Algebra.....	\$.60
Bennett's Cicero	1.00
Lewis's Second Manual .....	.90
Bergen's Botany	1.20
Young Lessons in Astronomy	1.20
Myer's General History	1.50
High School Speller .....	.40
	<hr/>
	\$6.80

FOURTH YEAR

Wentworth's Plane and Solid Geometry.....	\$1.25
Bennett's Virgil	1.20
Heydrick's One Year Course in Literature.....	1.00
Gorton's Elementary Physics.....	1.00
Painter's History of Education.....	1.25
Hamilton's Recitation	1.00
Alderman's History of North Carolina .....	.25
Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry .....	.90
Bowen's English Words .....	.20
Seeman's Mythology .....	.60
	<hr/>
	\$9.65

Athletic Association

An organization is maintained among the men for athletics. Officers are elected each term. The membership fee is twenty-five cents per year. The association manages the baseball games, the track team, and other sports.

Audubon Society

The Audubon Society is for those who desire to study the nature and habits of birds. A small fee is charged for the purchase of literature. Excursions are made on suitable days. A programme is given twice a month.

Teachers' Club

The faculty meet every Saturday night for the study and discussion of literary and other subjects.

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association was organized in 1908. In the past it has been mainly a social organization. It hopes in the future to be of greater service both to the school and to the community. Any graduate of the Training School is eligible for membership. At each commencement a banquet is held. In the future the payment of the annual fee of fifty cents will entitle a member to attend the banquet.

Courses of Study

ADVANCED DEPARTMENT

Mathematics

First Year.

FLORENCE REID.

The student should have studied carefully a High School Arithmetic and given a term's study to Algebra before entering this class. An effort will be made to complete an Elementary Algebra during the year.

Second Year.

An Advanced Algebra will be taken up at the beginning of the year and studied the whole time. The more difficult chapters will receive a fair amount of time.

Third Year.

The whole of Plane Geometry will be gone over with special attention to exercises.

Fourth Year.

The fall and winter terms will be devoted to Solid Geometry. Slaughter and Lennes's Algebras and Geometries will be used.

The spring term will be devoted to a study of Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.

Latin

First Year.

J. M. DOWNUM.

A student entering this class is expected to have studied a beginner's Latin for at least ~~four~~ ^{three} months. The whole of the year will be devoted to the study of Bennett's Foundations of Latin. The exercises will be used and the stories read.

Second Year.

Rolfe and Dennison's Junior Latin will receive the greater part of the attention of the class during the whole year.

Down

Third Year.

The year's work will be given to the writings of Cicero and Latin Composition. *Virgil*
Mythology will be studied

Fourth Year.

Livy and Horace
Virgil's Æneid will be read. Attention given to meter and composition. Mythology will be studied.

Classes will be organized if necessary in Livy and Horace.

History

I. G. GRIER.

First Year.

The greater part of the year will be given to the study of English History. Themes are required. Parallel readings are suggested. The influence of English History on American History is brought out. Niver's English History is used.

Second Year.

American History is gone over with a view of showing the development of the country, the rise of social institutions and the commercial expansion of the United States. Thwaite and Kendall's History is used.

Third Year.

Myer's General History, with reference to original documents and ancient works of art and literature, is studied the whole year.

Fourth Year.

An outline course in North Carolina History is given during a part of the year. The History of Education is given during the remainder of the year.

Science

D. D. DOUGHERTY.

First Year.

The year is devoted to a careful study of the human body and sanitation. Overton's Advanced Physiology is used. Laboratory work is required during the year.

Second Year.

Half the year is given to Zoology. Laboratory work is required. Cotton's Zoology.

Half the year will be given to Chemistry. Laboratory work required. Williams' Chemistry.

Third Year.

Half the year is given to Astronomy. Observations are made and constellations learned when the nights are suitable. Young's Lessons.

The second half of the year is devoted to Botany. Bergen's Botany.

Fourth Year.

The whole year is given to the study of Physics. Regular laboratory work is required.

Gorton's Elementary Physics.

English

R. M. BROWN.

First Year.

Text: Webster-Cooley, Book II. Frequent themes supplemented by oral composition. The aim of the composition work in this course is to encourage in the student free and spontaneous expression of thought. Besides the shorter poems in the texts, the following pieces of literature referred to are studied: *The Building of the Ship* and *The Courtship of Miles Standish*, Longfellow; *Snowbound*, Whittier; *The First Snowfall* and *The Vision of Sir Launfal*, Lowell; *The Snow Storm*, Emerson; *The Song of the Chattahoochee*, Lanier; *Rip Van Winkle*, Irving; *A Christmas Carol*, Dickens.

Second Year.

Text: High School English, Lockwood and Emerson. Special attention is given to the paragraph. Frequent themes. Literature studied: *Silas Marner*, Eliot; *Henry Esmond*, Thackeray; *The Deserted Village*, Goldsmith; *The Ancient Mariner*, Coleridge; *The Idyls of the King*, Tennyson.

Third Year.

Text: Lewis' Second Manual of Composition. The kinds of Writing, Narration, Description, Argument, and Exposition. Frequent themes.

Literature studied: *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers; Heroes and Hero Worship*, Carlyle; *Life of Johnson*, Macaulay; *Washington's Farewell Address*, *Webster's First Bunker Hill Oration*.

Fourth Year.

Text: One Year Course in English and American Literature, Heydrick.

Literature Studied: *As You Like It, Julius Caesar*, and *Macbeth*, Shakespeare; *L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, Comus*, and *Lycidas*, Milton; Poe's Poem's (Selections), Short Stories from Hawthorne, Poe, Bret Harte, and Kipling. One theme a week. The standard classics by Ginn & Co. were used.

Home Economics

S. ELIZABETH BRIDGE.

First Year.

I. Elementary Cookery.—This course comprises a study of the food principles and the processes of cookery best adapted to each.

II. Elementary Serving.—This course gives the principles of good service and provides practice in setting tables.

Second Year.

III. Advanced Cookery.—Advanced cookery provided; practice in and application of principles studied in Course I and includes practice in fancy cookery.

IV. Serving.—This is a continuation of Course II and provides practice in menu making.

V. Home Nursing and Invalid Cookery.—This course is designed to give simple instruction in the care of the sick and in the preparation of their meals.

VI. Household Administration.—This course sums up the entire course of Domestic Science, including cleaning, care of furniture, household accounts and marketing.

Time—Two lessons per week, one and one-half hour each.

Fee—One dollar (\$1.00) per term, to pay for materials used.

Text-book.—Food and Dietetics, Norton. (Cost \$1.00.)

Third Year.

VII. Elementary Sewing and Drafting.—Cutting, fitting, drafting patterns to measure for simple garments and a brief study of textiles will be given in this course.

Fourth Year.

VIII. Advanced Sewing.—This is a continuation of Course VII and will take up the study of skirts and coats.

IX. Textiles and Design.—Textile manufacture, color combinations and costume design will be studied in this course.

X. Millinery.—This course embraces a study of construction of frames, bandeaux, bow making, renovating, cleaning, and the principles of trimming. Spring term.

Time.—Two lessons per week, one hour each.

No Fee.—Pupils furnish their own materials.

Text-book.—Textiles and Clothing, Watson, (\$1.00.)

Miss Bridge's salary is paid by a special appropriation.

The kitchen is supplied with individual gasoline stoves. The sewing room has three Singer sewing machines. This department is very well equipped.

Instrumental Music

CARRIE MICHAEL.

BEULAH F. FOSTER.

The courses of study here prescribed are for earnest students who want to attain real excellence. A careful study of the requirements and capabilities of each pupil is made. A thorough training in the fundamental principles of technique is given. Recitals are given in which Etudes by Kohler and Burgmuller.

Pieces by Gurlitt, Litchner, Clementi and others. Technical exercises throughout the course.

First Year.

Etudes by Czerny and Bertini. First Studies in Bach. Easy Pieces and Sonatinas by Clementi, Kuhlau, Dussek, etc.

Second Year.

Etudes by Heller, Bach's Preludes, Mendelssohn's Songs Without Words, Sonatas of Haydn and Mozart. Pieces by modern composers.

Third Year.

Cramer's Etudes, Bach's Inventions, Sonatas by Mozart and Beethoven; Selections from Chopin, Schubert, Schumann and others. Elements of Harmony.

Fourth Year.

Kullak's Octaves, Clementi's Gradus ad Parnassum; Selections from Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Bach, Weber, Rubinstein and others. Theory and History of Music.

Twenty-five cents per lesson is charged for instrumental music and fifty cents per month for use of instrument. The department uses five pianos.

Art

ROSALIE LACKEY.

First Year.

Sketching in pencil, charcoal, crayon and pen and ink. Painting in pastel and water color.

Second Year.

Pastel, water color, and oil painting. Landscape and still life sketching from nature.

Third Year.

Outdoor sketching. Study of the anatomy of the human figure. History of Art.

Fourth Year.

Figure painting, tapestry painting, study of the lives and works of the great artists.

A charge of twenty-five cents per lesson is made and a small fee for use of room is collected.

Pedagogy

B. B. DOUGHERTY.

First Year.

A course in Primary Methods.

Second Year.

Elementary Psychology.

Third Year.

Secondary Education.

Fourth Year.

History of Education.

These courses are only suggestive of the work.

The teacher will vary to suit the conditions.

Vocal Music

FLORENCE V. COLE.

No definite outline was made of this work. There was instructions given in the various recitation rooms on sight singing.

Modern Language

A year's work in French and in German will be offered if classes are large enough.

Business

The regular Business Department was not given during the year. Instruction in Business Methods is given in the Preparatory Department.

Spelling

First Year.

Hunt's Progressive Course in Spelling. Part II.

Second Year.

Benson and Glenn's Speller and Definer.

Third Year.

Sandwich and Bacon's The High School Word Book.

Fourth Year.

Bowen's English Word.

The above makes an extensive study of etymology, diacritical marks, uses and history of words.

Preparatory Department

A two year's preparatory department is kept up for those who are not able to take up the work of the First Year.

The first year will spend some time in reviewing the public school studies and doing some supplementary work.

The second year covers the work of the usual eighth grade. These courses are planned to meet the needs of the students and cannot be made very definite.

Summer School

July 2—July 20

Courses.

For those who have never taught the following courses are offered:

1. Arithmetic.—Two weeks in Fractions. Rest of time in Percentage.

2. English.—Distinguishing the parts of speech, and learning the uses of nouns and verbs.

3. Geography.—North Carolina and the United States with map-drawing.

4. History.—From thirteen States to forty-eight States.

5. Drawing, Vocal Music, Primary work, and School Management.

For those who are now teachers, two courses are offered:

First.

1. Arithmetic.—Milne's Progressive Arithmetic, Book III.

2. English.—Structure of sentences, diagraming, and composition.

3. Geography.—America and Europe.

4. History.—From Reconstruction to the present.

5. Drawing, Vocal Music and The Teacher and the School, by Cosgrove.

Second.

1. Arithmetic. Use of x in solving problems.

2. English.—Composition and literature.

3. Commercial Relations of the Countries of the World.

4. History.—Outlines of North Carolina History.

5. Drawing, Vocal Music, and The Recitation, by Hamilton.

For those who desire to do work in the higher branches, arrangements will be made to suit the student, provided there are enough to justify a class being organized.

About 200 certificates were granted at the close of the summer school. These were signed by the county superintendent of Watauga.

A certificate indicating the work passed by the student is given at the close of the summer school.

Required for Graduation

For graduation a student is required to take the following work:

First Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit); English (1 unit); Latin (.8 unit), Science (1 unit), Drawing and Writing (.5 unit). Elective: Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Business (.5 unit), History (.5 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit).

Second Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit). Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit).

Third Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit). Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), French (1 unit), German (1 unit).

Fourth Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit). Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), French (1 unit), German (1 unit).

A student must take at least five units of work and not more than six units.

A graduate must have to his credit 20 units.

Lectures

By special invitation the following gave lectures:

February 1—Rev. George Reaves.

March—Rev. Stephenson.

April—Rev. George Sherrill.

Chapel Programmes

During the greater part of the year the Literary Societies gave a twenty-minute programme at chapel on Saturdays.

Thanksgiving Contest

On Thanksgiving Day a contest in Declamation and Recitation will be given by the schools of Watauga County which teach the eighth grade.

Other Events of the Year

August 20. Superintendent Hoy Taylor of Greeneville, visited the school.

Sept. 2. Mr. Wade H. Harris, editor of the *Charlotte Observer* spent several hours in the school.

Sept. 20. Farmers' Institute for women held in the school building.

Sept. 26. Supper given at Lovill Home to the Soldiers.

Sept. 27. School heard a sermon at the courthouse by Rev. J. J. L. Sherwood.

Oct. 14. Rev. H. M Vestal visited the school

Oct. 15-16. October outing. The school spent the night on the Blue Ridge. Girls slept in Brown's Chapel and the boys on the crest of the mountain in tents, wagons and on the ground.

Oct. 23. School attended the unveiling of the marker of the Daniel Boone Trail at the courthouse.

Jan. 27. County Supt. Frank A. Edmondson of Avery County, visited the school.

Feb. 25. Rev. W. R. Bradshaw conducted chapel service.

March 20. Debate with Cullowhee.

W. S. Tatum and W. S. Penn went to Cullowhee accompanied by Prof. Brown. H. C. Privett and A. H. Casey debated at home. Question: Resolved, That the Constitution of North Carolina should be so amended as to provide for the initiative and referendum in Statewide legislation.

April 26. Sophomore Class Concert conducted by Miss Cole.

The visitors during the summer term were too numerous to mention. The events must too go unrecorded.

Closing Exercises

The spring term closed with no special exercises. The programme for the class day at close of summer term is annexed.

CLASS DAY.

FRIDAY, JULY 10, 1914, 11:00 A. M.

Annual Address: Mr. David Stern, Greensboro.

2:00 P. M.—CLASS EXERCISES.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Class History | Mamie Wilson |
| 2. Class Oration | W. S. Tatum |
| 3. Class Poem | Ella Salmons |
| 4. Class Prophecy | Carrie Wyatt |
| 5. Class Will | R. W. Pulliam |
| 6. Class Song. | |

Awarding Certificates: Dr. J. M. Burnett, President Carson and Newman College.

USHERS.

Roy Crater.
Street Dickson.
E. F. Hoppers.
J. C. Trulove.

Erroll Bolch.
Alice Arney.
Pansy Robinett.
Elsie Roberts.

Graduates

From 1901 to 1904 the school was known as Watauga Academy.

1901

Thomas C. Baird, farmer.....Valle Crucis
Jesse L. Moore, merchant.....Elizabethton, Tenn.

1902

Roy M. Brown, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....Boone
David P. Councill. Address unknown. *700 North Lane*
Logan E. Farthing, physician.....Pittsboro
Henry B. Perry, physician.....Valle Crucis
Hoy Taylor, superintendent schools.....Greenville

1903

Jesse W. Curtis. *Whiteburg Idaho*
Mrs. Lily Mast McBride.....Guanajuato, Mexico
*Romy Story.
Jerry Day, teacher.....Blowing Rock
Mrs. Cora Blair Suddreth.....Blowing Rock
Oscar L. Hardin, business.....Hickory, N. C.
Clyde B. Reece, farmer.....Reece
Mrs. Mollie Tugman Adams.....Zionville

1904

J. Stuart Greer, insurance.....Topeka, Kan.
Charles B. Spicer, lawyer.....Jefferson
Walter A. Stanbury, minister, N. C. Conference.
Mrs. Rose Swift Fuller.....Mountain City, Tenn.

1905

George M. Suddreth, banker.....Blowing Rock
Roby Greene. *Seattle Wash*

1906

T. Neil Blair, farmer.....Watauga County
Bertha Eller, teacher.....Guilford County
Fred Eller, business.....Raleigh
Roby Greer, farmer.....Blowing Rock
Isaac G. Greer, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....Boone
A. Jackson Greene, teacher.....Watauga County
Troy I. Jones, student at University.....Chapel Hill

*Deceased.

1907

David Bingham, teacher.....	Watauga County
Belva Calloway, teacher.....	Kansas
Margaret Combs, teacher.....	Guilford County
Bertha Day, teacher.....	Wake County
Minnie Day, teacher.....	Chatham County
Jacob Dellinger, farmer.....	Kansas
Mrs. Bina Garvey Reeves.....	Alleghany County
*Daisy Gragg Winkler.	
Hattie Greer, teacher.....	Blowing Rock
Mrs. Lillie Greer Hopkins.....	Elk Park
George P. Hagaman, banker.....	Boone
Mrs. Ollie Jones Swift.....	Reece
Lillie Reece, teacher.....	Watauga County
Mrs. Margaret Sherrill Hagaman.....	Boone
Annie Stanbury, teacher Oxford Orphanage.....	Oxford, N. C.
Bertha Stanbury, teacher in Normal and Industrial College.	
Pearl Woodruff, teacher.....	Alleghany County
Ruby Woodruff, teacher.....	Alleghany County

1908.

Will L. Scott, principal Jefferson Institute.	
Wade E. Elder, teacher Jefferson Institute.	
Rose Edna Brown, teacher.....	Blowing Rock
J. Arthur Wilson, teacher.....	McCrackin, Mo.
Crettie Bingham, teacher.....	Watauga County
Addie Howell, teacher.....	Wilkes County
Maude Waddell, teacher.....	Ashe County
Eula Ferguson.....	Wilkes County
H. O. Helsabeck, teacher.....	Forsyth County
Sallie Ray, teacher.....	Avery County
Nora Steel, teacher.....	Caldwell County

1909

John E. Brown, attorney.....	Washington, D. C.
Mrs. Grace Blackburn Hardin.....	Blowing Rock
Effie Couch, teacher.....	Guilford County
Ella Day, teacher.....	Blowing Rock
Ronda Hardin, physician.....	Boone
Willie Johnson, minister.....	Montezuma
Pearl Robbins, teacher.....	Avery County
Edgar Shull, Southern Railway.	
Edgar Story, principal Bay Leaf High School.	
W. Romulus Triplett, student in N. C. Medical College.	

1910

Pearl Hodges, teacher.....Spring Hope
 Rufus L. Maltba, student Wake Forest College.
 Sadie Woodruff, teacher.....Alleghany County
 Pansy Yates, teacher.....Wilkes County

1911

Media Bingham, teacher.....Watauga County
 Blanche Blair.....Boone
 Robert L. Brown, student in Trinity College.
 Robert R. Garvey, student in N. C. Medical College.
 Belle Greer, teacher.....Watauga County
 Wiley G. Hartzog, principal Oak Hill Academy.
 Ira T. Johnston, student Wake Forest College.
 J. Thomas Miller, assistant cashier Watauga County Bank....Boone
 E. Glenn Salmons, student in Dental College.....Vanderbilt Univ.
 Nora South EggersWatauga County

1912

Bingham, Lecher R., student Baltimore Dental College.
 Bingham, H. Minerva, teacher.....Watauga County
 Greer, H. Grady, farmer.....Watauga County
 Kerley, Vesta D., teacher.....Wayne County
 Lewis, Chloe, student Carson-Newman College.
 Moretz, Alma C., teacher.....Caldwell County
 Reid, Florence, teacher Appalachian Training School.
 Sims, L. Raleigh, teacher.....Caldwell County
 Stanbury, Esther, student Greensboro Female College.
 Winkler, Lucile, teacher Oak Hill Academy.
 Yates, Ruby, teacher.....Wilkes County

1913

Austin, William B., student in the State University, Chapel Hill.
 Campbell, Lillie B., teacher in the Elizabethton, Tenn., Schools.
 Cook, Freddie, teacher Public Schools.....Watauga County
 Hodges, Bynum C., merchant.....Cranberry
 Horton, Don. J., principal Cove Creek Academy.
 Joines, A. Oscar, student in the State University, Chapel Hill.
 Kerley, Eddie, teacher.....Catawba County
 Payne, Alonzo C., student Wake Forest College.

Roland, Joseph A., teacher public school.....Ashe County
 Story, Pearl, teacher.....Gaston County
 Swift, Hattie B., teacher Cove Creek Academy.
 Woody, Iredell W., teacher public school.....Ashe County.

1914

Brown, Blanche, Boone.	Pulliam, Robert W., Boone.
Farthing, Fred R., Boone.	Salmons, Ella, Hamptonville.
Garvey, W. W., Beaver Creek.	Tatum, Walter S., Brookside.
Lewis, Ruby H., Ashland.	Wilson, Mamie E., Sutherland.
Penn, W. Shelton, Boone.	Wyatt, Carrie, Vannoy.

Roll of Students

Fourth Year

Brown, Blanche.....	Boone, Watauga.
Eggers, Gaither.....	Vilas, Watauga.
Farthing, Fred R.....	Boone, Watauga.
Garvey, Will W.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe.
Lewis, Ruby H.....	Ashland, Ashe.
Morphew, Frank B.....	Marion, McDowell.
Norvell, Louise G.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Penn, W. Shelton.....	Boone, Watauga.
Pulliam, Robert W.....	Boone, Watauga.
Salmons, Ella.....	Hamptonville, Yadkin.
Tatum, Walter S.....	Brookside, Watauga.
Wilson, Mamie E.....	Sutherlaand, Ashe.
Wyatt, Carrie.....	Vannoy, Wilkes.

Third Year

Anderson, Zella.....	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Bingham, Larna L.....	Boone, Watauga.
Choate, Vance.....	Sparta, Alleghany.
Clark, James C.....	Banner Elk, Avery.
Day, Ethel.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Eller, Vera.....	Reedy Branch, Wilkes.
Gragg, Marianna.....	Boone, Watauga.
Grider, Nola.....	Leander, Watauga.
Hardin, Ella.....	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Hardin, Lucy L.....	Boone, Watauga.
Hendrix, Annie.....	Stony Fork, Watauga.
Hodges, Alma.....	Cranberry, Avery.
Horton, Samuel F.....	Vilas, Watauga.
Johnson, Charley D.....	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Johnson, Eva.....	Morrisville, Wake.
Johnson, Sallie E.....	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Johnston, Walter C.....	Idlewild, Ashe.
Kincaide, Pansy.....	Table Rock, Burke.
Kirby, Estelle.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Miller, Flora.....	Boone, Watauga.
Myers, Hubert.....	East Bend, Yadkin.
Pennell, Laura.....	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes.

Privett, H. Clyde.....	Statesville, Iredell.
Sherwood, Annie V.....	Sherwood, Watauga.
Smitherman, Charles C.....	East Bend, Yadkin.
Stanbury, Jefferson.....	Boone, Watauga.
Stokes, Blanche	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Teague, W. Vance.....	Worry, Burke.
Toppings, Annie	Boone, Watauga.
Vogler, Chester	East Bend, Yadkin.
Wall, Hassie E.....	Boomer, Wilkes.
Wilson, Lola M.....	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Wilson, W. Clay.....	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Woodruff, Nannie E.....	Cherry Lane, Alleghany.

Second Year

Banner, Esther.....	Pinda, Fla.
Beach, Thomas.....	Boone, Watauga.
Bingham, Dean B.....	Boone, Watauga.
Blalock, Lilac	Pinda, Fla.
Brown, O. Lester.....	Dyson, Ashe.
Casey, Andrew H.....	New Castle, Wilkes.
Choate, Hatt	Sparta, Alleghany.
Coffey, Carrie	Boone, Watauga.
Councill, E. Tracy.....	Boone, Watauga.
Donnelly, Grant L.....	Sutherland, Ashe.
Dougherty, Clara B.....	Boone, Watauga.
Eller, Florence	Zionville, Watauga.
Greene, Grover C.....	Boone, Watauga.
Greene, Joe M.....	Boone, Watauga.
Greer, Faye E.....	Mabel, Watauga.
Greer, Harrison F.....	Mabel, Watauga.
Harless, E. David.....	Tree Top, Ashe.
Hodges, Russell D.....	Sands, Watauga.
Hodges, Russell G.....	Boone, Watauga.
Horton, Carrie	Boone, Watauga.
Horton, William	Vilas, Watauga.
Hurley, Fitzhugh L.....	Grassy Creek, Ashe.
Isaacs, Lloyd	Mabel, Watauga.
Love, Roderick M.....	Saginaw, Avery.
McGuire, Elma	Brookside, Watauga.
Millner, Madge	Cranberry, Avery.
Moretz, Emma	Meet Camp, Watauga.

Payne, Mary F.....	Boone, Watauga.
Phillips, Dare	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Ralls, G. Odell.....	Greensboro, Guilford.
Seats, Mattie	Brookside, Watauga.
Sherrill, George	Reece, Watauga.
Sikes, T. Edgar	Greensboro, Guilford.
Sullivan, Walter	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell.
Swanson, J. Ralph	Boomer, Wilkes.
Truitt, Thelma	Sparta, Alleghany.
Whitley, J. Eddie.....	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Winkler, Cloy	Boone, Watauga.
Winkler, James	Boone, Watauga.
Woodie, Zora	Gray, Ashe.

First Year

Battle, Fred H.....	Louisburg, Franklin.
Bingham, William H.....	Vilas, Watauga.
Bingham, James H.....	Vilas, Watauga.
Blevins, L. Creston.....	Crumpler, Ashe.
Brown, Clyde	Sands, Watauga.
Cook, Mai	Hopkins, Ashe.
Cox, Nannie	Scottsville, Ashe.
Cox, Rex	Scottsville, Ashe.
Dickson, Robert L.....	Grassy Creek, Ashe.
Farthing, Delia	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Hawkins, Finley	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell.
Jones, Jean	Scottsville, Alleghany.
Kirby, Ella	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Lemley, Lizzie	Todd, Ashe.
Lewis, Claude M.....	Clifton, Ashe.
Lewis, Ethel	Ashland, Ashe.
Lewis, Etta	Ashland, Ashe.
Long, Effie	Othello, Ashe.
Long, Queenie	Othello, Ashe.
Love, McDuffie	Saginaw, Avery.
Mast, Inez	Mast, Watauga.
Payne, Ira D.....	Stony Fork, Watauga.
Peoples, Maude	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Ray, Earl	Beaver Creek, Ashe.
Ray, Gladys	Beaver Creek, Ashe.
Rivers, Velma	Boone, Watauga.

Story, Luther	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Wade, Buford	East Bend, Yadkin.
Walker, Richard	Boomer, Wilkes.
West, Mac M.....	Banner Elk, Watauga.
Wilson, Edna	Sutherland, Ashe.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

Eighth Grade or Second Year

Anderson, H. W. Beecher	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Atkins, Carlett	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell.
Ballou, Lyda	Grassy Creek, Ashe.
Billings, Beatrice	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Billings, Edgar	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Billings, Luther	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Blalock, Fuschia	Pinda, Fla.
Blevins, Robert W.	Crumpler, Ashe.
Braswell, Warsaw W.	Montezuma, Avery.
Bryan, W. Oscar	Chase City, Va., Mecklenburg.
Broyhill, Edgar	Boomer, Wilkes.
Bumgarner, Fannie	Greensboro, Guilford.
Casey, Robert	New Castle, Wilkes.
Cook, Clemmie	Boone, Watauga.
Dancy, James B.	Reddies River, Wilkes.
Edminsten, Elisah	Ready Branch, Wilkes.
Estis, Helen	Upton, Caldwell.
Fletcher, Lois	Boone, Watauga.
Franklin, Claude	Linville Falls, Burke.
Garvey, Charles	Beaver Creek, Ashe.
Greene, Rodney	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Hardin, Edgar B.	Rutherford, Watauga.
Harris, Jessie	Table Rock, Burke.
Hayes, Edith	Boone, Watauga.
Hodges, Finley	Sands, Watauga.
King, Boone	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Kirby, Boyd	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Knight, Gertrude	Trade, Tenn., Ashe.
Lewis, Belle	Zionville, Watauga.
Lovill, James	Boone, Watauga.
Maxwell, Edith	Hopkins, Ashe.
Richardson, Gwendolyn	Furches, Ashe.

Rivers, Robert	Boone, Watauga.
Toppings, Mabel	Boone, Watauga.
Wall, Bessie M.	Boomer, Wilkes.
Waters, Delia	Boone, Watauga.
Watson, Dewey	McGuire, Watauga.
Winkler, Carl	Boone, Watauga.

Not Classified

Albertson, Kathleen	Cranberry, Avery.
Banner, Ernest	Montezuma, Avery.
Beach, Mary	Boone, Watauga.
Blackburn, Morton D.	Baldwin, Ashe.
Brown, Arthur	Boone, Watauga.
Calloway, James B.	Beng, Ashe.
Calloway, Ralph	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Calloway, Connie	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Castle, Lunda	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Castle, W. B.	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Coffey, Clara	King's Creek, Caldwell.
Coffey, Mollie Belle	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Cook, J. Vilas	Boone, Watauga.
Cook, Ronard	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Cook, John	Boone, Watauga.
Crisp, Myrtle	Collettsville, Caldwell.
Day, Howard	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Day, Jessie	Boone, Watauga.
Day, Mollie	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Daniels, Howard	Hughes, Avery.
Dean, John	Linville Falls, Burke.
Edminsten, Elma	Boone, Watauga.
Eggers, D. H.	Vilas, Watauga.
Eller, Sofa	Zionville, Watauga.
Eller, Julia	Zionville, Watauga.
Elrod, Ina	Boone, Watauga.
Estes, Clara	Upton, Caldwell.
Estes, Hattie	Collettsville, Caldwell.
Farmer, Edith	Raleigh, Wake.
Gwaltney, Elva	Balm, Avery.
Gwaltney, Jettie	Balm, Avery.
Graham, Pet	Todd, Ashe.
Greene, Carrie	Boone, Watauga.

Greene, Clyde	Zionville, Watauga.
Greene, David	Boone, Watauga.
Greene, Hort	Sands, Watauga.
Greene, Mary	Woodlawn, McDowell.
Greer, Nettie	Zionville, Watauga.
Harman, Eliza	Whaley, Avery.
Harman, Malinda	Whaley, Avery.
Harman, Roy A.	Beech Creek, Avery.
Hartley, Manda	Boone, Watauga.
Henley, Donald	Linville, Avery.
Hodgin, Myrle	Montezuma, Avery.
Hodges, Bower	Boone, Watauga.
Hodges, Eddie	Boone, Watauga.
Howell, Young	Brookside, Watauga.
Hughes, Ralph	Hughes, Avery.
Johnson, Juna	Mabel, Watauga.
Johnson, Charly	Sweet Water, Watauga.
Johnson, Weyman	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Joines, Arthur	Thaxton, Ashe.
Joines, Emma	Thaxton, Ashe.
Joines, Walter	Thaxton, Ashe.
Joines, Zina	Thaxton, Ashe.
Kerley, Perry	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Lewis, Jane	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell.
Lewis, Faye	Boone, Watauga.
Lineback, Ernest	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Lovill, Josephine	Boone, Watauga.
Lovin, Jennings	Linville, Avery.
Lookabill, Murry	Hopkins, Ashe.
Lyons, Hardie	Boone, Watauga.
Lyons, Leslie	Boone, Watauga.
Mackie, John	Linville, Avery.
Maltba, Essie	Moody, Watauga.
Miller, Vance	Clifton, Ashe.
Miller, Rose	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Miller, Stella	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Minton, Exie	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Moretz, Laura	Banner Elk, Avery.
Moretz, Polly	Banner Elk, Avery.
Moretz, Stuart	Sands, Watauga.

Norman, Edna	Hale, Avery.
Nuckols, Edison	Furches, Alleghany.
Payne, Florence	Boone, Watauga.
Parlier, Walter	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Phillips, Alverta	Reese, Watauga.
Ragan, Verlee	Sands, Watauga.
Ray, Gertrude	Boone, Watauga.
Reece, Windom	Beech Creek, Avery.
Richards, Houck	Banner Elk, Avery.
Rogers, Vergie	Boone, Watauga.
Sherrill, Stella	Moody, Watauga.
Shomaker, James	Balm, Avery.
South, Blaine	Boone, Watauga.
South, Luther	Boone, Watauga.
Storie, Milton	Boone, Watauga.
Tatum, Lida	Brookside, Watauga.
Todd, Grace	Todd, Watauga.
Walker, Charley	Walsh, Wilkes.
Waters, Easter	Bamboo, Watauga.
Waters, Shirley	Boone, Watauga.
Ward, Dollie	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Watson, Chanie	Yuma, Watauga.
Watson, Ben H.	Boone, Watauga.
Watts, Calvin	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Williams, Cameron	Boone, Watauga.
Wilcox, Ada O.	McGuire, Ashe.
Winkler, Annie	Boone, Watauga.

Summer Term Only

Alexander, Gertrude	Knottsville, Wilkes.
Arney, Alice	Worry, Burke.
Bare, Jennie	Wagoner, Ashe.
Bare, Ray	Wagoner, Ashe.
Barker, Calvin	Park, Va., Ashe.
Barlow, Luna	King's Creek, Caldwell.
Barlow, Minnie	King's Creek, Caldwell.
Barnett, Iazard T.	Mt. Zion, Wilkes.
Bauguess, Minnie	Helton, Ashe.
Beshears, Lee	Walsh, Wilkes.
Bingham, Media	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Bingham, Minerva	Rutherwood, Watauga.

Black, A. C.	Baldwin, Ashe.
Black, Maggie E.	Lowell, Gaston.
Blackburn, Willie	Idlewild, Ashe.
Bolch, Erroll	Hickory, Catawba.
Brandon, Raymond	Jonesville, Yadkin.
Braswell, Jonah	Montezuma, Avery.
Brown, Alice	Boone, Watauga.
Brown, Lillie B.	Dyson, Ashe.
Brown, Nell	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Buchanan, Flora	Aberdeen, Moore.
Burgess, Eula	Obids, Ashe.
Byers, Carl	Zionville, Watauga.
Byers, Niley T.	Zionville, Watauga.
Byers, J. Wade	Zionville, Watauga.
Campbell, Lillie B.	Elizabethton, Tenn., Carter.
Carpenter, Mamie	Anna, Alleghany.
Castle, Lunda	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Clowson, Eulala	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Craig, Zora	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Crater, Bertha	Cycle, Yadkin.
Crater, Roy	Cycle, Yadkin.
Craven, Bessie	Ore Knob, Ashe.
Critz, Earl	Hamptonville, Yadkin.
Critz, Trixie	Hamptonville, Yadkin.
Davis, Minnie	Sands, Watauga.
Deal, Bess	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Dellinger, Thomas	Altamont, Avery.
Denny, Ezra	Grayson, Ashe.
Dickson, Street	Helton, Ashe.
Dunlap, Anna Belle	Norwood, Stanley.
Dyer, Marianna	Purlear, Wilkes.
Dysart, Minnie	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Edwards, Lonnie	Nile, Alleghany.
Edwards, Stella	Sparta, Alleghany.
Elrod, Tyre L.	Boone, Watauga.
Eller, Ola	King's Creek, Caldwell.
Evans, Carlisle	Barrett, Alleghany.
Evans, Glenn	Saddle, Alleghany.
Fairchilds, J. L.	Purlear, Wilkes.
Farthing, R. A.	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Flowers, Kittie	Hickory, Catawba.

Flowers, Roy	Taylorville, Alexander.
Foster, Eva	Wilkesboro, Wilkes.
Foster, Myrtle	Mooresville, Iredell.
Fox, Bertha	Liledown, Alexander.
Fox, Ollie May	Liledown, Alexander.
Glenn, Hazel D.	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Graham, Pet	Todd, Ashe.
Greer, Hattie	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Grider, Florence	Leander, Watauga.
Hagaman, Charles E.	Vilas, Watauga.
Hagaman, Lula	Vilas, Watauga.
Halsey, Carl	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Halsey, Howard	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Hamlin, Bessie	Rockford, Surry.
Hamlin, Nell	Rockford, Surry.
Hanna, Lois	Hickory, Catawba.
Hardin, Grace	Boone, Watauga.
Harman, Vergie	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Hass, Grace	King's Creek, Caldwell.
Hawkins, Francis	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell.
Haynes, James F.	Ronda, Wilkes.
Henderson, Flossie	Windy Gap, Wilkes.
Hendren, Flossie	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes.
Hodges, Edna	Sands, Watauga.
Hoppers, E. F.	Whitehead, Alleghany.
Houck, Calvin B.	Raven, Ashe.
Houck, Gurna P.	Baldwin, Ashe.
Howard, Maude	Jennings, Iredell.
Hutchinson, Blaine	Brewers, Wilkes.
Icenhour, Maude	King's Creek, Caldwell.
Inscore, Cora	New Castle, Wilkes.
Irwin, John	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Irwin, Walter M.	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Joines, Warner	Thaxton, Ashe.
Joines, Emory	Stratford, Alleghany.
Joines, Jettie	Edward's X Roads, Alleghany.
Joines, Luther	Stratford, Alleghany.
Joines, Will	Whitehead, Alleghany.
Keller, Sallie	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Kerley, Alma	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Kerley, Stella	Blowing Rock, Watauga.

Kerley, Vesta	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Laxton, Beuna	Perkinsville, Burke.
Livingston, Dessie	Patterson, Caldwell.
Linney, Gates	Hiddenite, Alexander.
Locke, Lois	Hickory, Catawba.
Long, Annie S.	Othello, Ashe.
Lovin, Bessie	Cold Spring, Burke.
Lovin, Corrinne	Cold Spring, Burke.
Lytle, Antha	Hickory, Catawba.
Martin, Roger B.	East Bend, Yadkin.
May, Thomas S.	Brandon, Ashe.
Mays, Nora	Liledown, Alexander.
McGee, Claude	Purlear, Wilkes.
McMillan, Pearl	Southern Pines, Moore.
McNeil, Grady	Zionville, Watauga.
McNeil, Oma	Purlear, Wilkes.
Messick, Lula	Patterson, Caldwell.
Miller, Floyd.....	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Miller, Geretta	Hickory, Catawba.
Miller, Harlie	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Miller, Spencer	Mabel, Watauga.
Miller, Stella	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Minton, Isaac	Mt. Zion, Wilkes.
Moody, Katie	Vilas, Watauga.
Morton, Sallie	Gastonia, Gaston.
Moxley, Mollie	Vox, Alleghany.
Murphy, C. J.	Thurmond, Wilkes.
Moretz, Alma	Boone, Watauga.
Nicks, Sherman	Cycle, Yadkin.
Norris, Stuart	Sands, Watauga.
Osborne, Anna	Clifton, Ashe.
Osborne, Rena	Clifton, Ashe.
Parish, May	Maxton, Robeson.
Parlier, Mildred	King's Creek, Caldwell.
Preslar, Vergie	Taylorville, Alleghany.
Prestwood, Lula	Hendersonville, Henderson.
Pugh, Robert	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Ray, Ruth V.	Jefferson, Ashe.
Rector, Anna	Edwards' X Roads, Alleghany.
Reece, Joel	Rockford, Yadkin.
Reece, May	Rockford, Yadkin.

Reeves, Jennie	Anna, Alleghany.
Reeves, Vernon	Anna, Alleghany.
Reid, Louise	Morganton, Burke.
Roark, Dewey	Ashland, Ashe.
Roberts, Elsie	Cherryville, Gaston.
Robinett, Annie	Hendrix, Wilkes.
Robinett, Pansy	Hendrix, Wilkes.
Roland, Lee	Clifton, Ashe.
Roland, Scott	Clifton, Ashe.
Satterwhite, Ollie	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Sexton, Clyde	Helton, Ashe.
Sexton, Malissa	Helton, Ashe.
Shepherd, Nellie	Kendal, Wilkes.
Shell, Mattie	Hickory, Catawba.
Sherrill, Stella	Boone, Watauga.
Shumate, Challie	Abshers, Wilkes.
Sigmon, R. E.	Reepsville, Lincoln.
Smith, Augusta	Morganton, Burke.
Smith, Frank L.	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Starnes, Caddie	Hickory, Catawba.
Starnes, W. Edward	Hickory, Catawba.
Stike, Lefford	Grassy Creek, Ashe.
Stoker, F. A.	Thurmond, Wilkes.
Stroup, Elizabeth	Cherryville, Gaston.
Stroup, Edna	Hickory, Catawba.
Stroup, Hoke	Altamont, Avery.
Stroup, Rush	Altamont, Avery.
Sturgill, Carl	Helton, Ashe.
Sudreth, Myrtle	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Thomas, Alberta	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Thomas, W. Marion	Mabel, Watauga.
Thompson, Blanche	Maple Springs, Wilkes.
Thompson, Della	Maple Springs, Wilkes.
Thompson, Mabel	Jonesville, Yadkin.
Tolbert, Jarvis C.	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Tolbert, May	Downsville, Caldwell.
Tolbert, Pinzon L.	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Triplett, Belva	Purlear, Wilkes.
Trivett, C. G.	Boone, Watauga.
Trulove, Lora	Shoals, Surry.

Trulove, J. C.	Shoals, Surry.
Wagoner, Isom	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany.
Wagoner, Snow	Stony Fork, Watauga.
Wall, Hester	Madison, Rockingham.
Wall, Ida Lee	Madison, Rockingham.
Ward, Berta	Madison, Rockingham.
Weaver, Wade	Sturgills, Ashe.
Welch, Lettie	Mt. Zion, Wilkes.
West, Anna	Ready Branch, Wilkes.
West, Sallie	Banner Elk, Avery.
White, Jettie	Olin, Iredell.
Whitener, Marjorie	Hickory, Catawba.
Wiles, Walter E.	Furches, Alleghany.
Williams, Mamie	Boone, Watauga.
Williams, Otis	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Wilson, Maggie	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Woodie, L. F.	Glendale Springs, Ashe.
Wolfe, Lela	Edwards' X Roads, Alleghany.
Wyatt, Almeda	Park, Va., Ashe.
Wyatt, Lizzie	Park, Va., Ashe.
Wyke, David P.	Boone, Watauga.
Zung, We Tsung	Sochow, China.

Recapitulation

BY GRADES.

Advanced.

Fourth year	13
Third Year	34
Second year	40
First year	31

Preparatory.

Eighth grade	38
Not classified	100

Summer Term only	197
------------------------	-----

 256

 453

BY COUNTIES.

Alleghany	30
Alexander	11
Ashe	71
Avery	30
Burke	12
Caldwell	38
Catawba	11
Franklin	1
Gaston	4
Guilford	2
Henderson	1
Iredell	6
Lincoln	1
Moore	2
McDowell	2
Rockingham	3
Robeson	1
Stanly	1
Surry	4
Wake	2
Watauga	164
Wilkes	37

Yadkin	13
Carter County, Tenn.	1
Mecklenburg County, Va.	1
Florida	3
China	1

453







THE DEW DROP

APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL



CATALOGUE EDITION

AUGUST, 1915

TWELFTH YEAR, 1914-1915

THE DEW DROP

Vol. XIII

BOONE, N. C., AUGUST, 1915

No. 1

CATALOGUE EDITION
APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

TWELFTH YEAR
1914-1915

ISSUED FOUR TIMES A YEAR
ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE
IN BOONE, N. C.

Calendar for Thirteenth Year

1915.

- August 19—Fall Term begins.
- September 18—Literary Societies' Anniversary.
- October ..—Mountain Day.
- November 13—Fall Term closes.
- November 15—Social Evening.
- November 16—Winter Term begins.
- November 25—Thanksgiving Contest.
- December 22—Holidays begin.
- December 28—Recitations begin.

1916.

- February 5—Winter Term closes.
- February 7—Social Evening.
- February 8—Spring Term begins.
- February 22—Washington's Birthday.
- March ..—Senior Play.
- April 28—Spring Term closes.

Summer Term to be announced.

Board of Trustees

State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner, *ex officio*.
W. C. Fields, Sparta, Alleghany County.
A. S. Carson, Sparta, Alleghany County.
J. D. Thomas, Creston, Ashe County.
T. C. Bowie, Jefferson, Ashe County.
Adolphus Taylor, Maple Springs, Wilkes County.
W. P. Horton, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County.
F. P. Moore, Globe, Caldwell County.
J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, Caldwell County.
E. F. Lovill, Boone, Watauga County.
P. M. Brown, Crossnore, Avery County.
T. A. Love, Saginaw, Mitchell County.
J. B. Ray, Burnsville, Yancey County.
E. F. Watson, Burnsville, Yancey County.
T. P. Adams, Silverstone.
C. D. Taylor, Valle Crucis.
Thomas L. Day, Blowing Rock.
M. B. Blackburn, Boone.
B. J. Councill, Boone.
E. S. Coffey, Boone.
G. P. Hagaman, Boone.

Executive Committee

E. F. Love, Chairman; T. C. Bowie, G. P. Hagaman, F. P. Moore.

Faculty

BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY
Superintendent

B.S., Carson-Newman; Ph.B., University of North Carolina.

DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY
Teacher of Science
A.B., Wake Forest

ROY M. BROWN
Teacher of English
A.B., University of North Carolina

JAMES M. DOWNUM
Teacher of Latin
A.B., Trinity College

ISAAC G. GREER
Teacher of History
Student in University of North Carolina

FLORENCE REID
Mathematics
Appalachian Training School

BETTIE STEPHENSON
Librarian
Student in Elon College

ROSALIE LACKEY
Painting and Drawing
Graduate Davenport College

S. ELIZABETH BRIDGE
Domestic Science
Englewood High School, Chicago, Ill.; Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

MARY G. REITZEL
Supervisor of Lovill Home
Student in Normal and Industrial College

ESTHER STANBURY
Instrumental Music
Graduate of Greensboro Female College

CORRIE DODSON

Vocal Music

Graduate of Greensboro Female College

A. JACKSON GREENE

Preparatory Department

Student in Wake Forest College

MRS. ANNIE BEATTY

Matron Newland Hall

LONA MORETZ

Matron Lovill Home

LILLIE B. CAMPBELL

Assistant in Science

Graduate Appalachian Training School

BLANCHE BROWN

Assistant in French and German.

Graduate Appalachian Training School

For the Summer Term Only

E. E. RANDOLPH

Professor in Elon College

TROY I. JONES

Principal Helton High School

MRS. EDNA HARRIS

Lady Principal School for Blind, Raleigh

ALBERTA HARRIS

Teacher in Fair Forest High School, S. C.

EDNA EARL HARRIS

Graduate of Limestone College, Gaffney, S. C.

General Information

The Appalachian Training School was established by the North Carolina Legislature during the session of 1903.

A bill authorizing the school was introduced in the lower house by Hon. W. C. Newland, of Caldwell County. Little opposition developed against the measure until it reached the Senate Committee on Education and was reported unfavorably by a majority vote. Senator R. B. White, of Franklin County, made a minority report. By the help of Senators Hoey, of Cleveland County, and Justice, of McDowell County, Senator White secured its passage in the Senate.

The act provided that the trustees from Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, Yancey, and the County Superintendents of said counties, should meet at Blowing Rock within the month of May and select a location and begin the school. The meeting was called and presided over by State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner. Boone was selected as the location and the free use of Watauga Academy secured until a building could be erected.

Location

Boone is in Watauga County, in the northwestern part of North Carolina. There are mountains in every direction—Blue Ridge on east, Grandfather on south, Stone Mountain on west and Elk Knob on the north. The town is 3,333 feet above tide water. This elevation insures an excellent summer climate. Many enjoy the climate in winter better than the warmer and rainy weather of lower sections. There are few cases of serious sickness. About 400 quiet, industrious people live here. They welcome students into their homes and appreciate their presence in their social circles. Merchandise is sold at reasonable prices. Mails reach here from all the adjoining counties. A good telephone system connects us with all the important business towns and many country places. Good country roads lead

to the railway stations. We are 33 miles from Lenoir, 40 miles from Wilkesboro, 23 miles from Elk Park, 25 miles from Mountain City, Tenn., 10 miles from Elkland, and 35 miles from Grandin.

How to Reach Boone

There is no railroad to Boone. The great majority of students come by private conveyances from the adjoining counties. Many, however, come from a greater distance and must come by railroad. The Carolina and Northwestern enters the State from South Carolina and comes northward. Connections are made at Gastonia with the Seaboard and at Hickory with the Southern. The terminus is Lenoir. Students are generally brought over in automobiles to Boone for \$2.50. Trunks extra. The Watauga and Yadkin Valley road comes from Wilkesboro to Grandin. The charges from Grandin are a little greater than from Lenoir. The East Tennessee and Western North Carolina is a narrow gauge from Johnson City to Elk Park. Students can get conveyance from Elk Park to Boone for about \$3.50. The Virginia and Carolina comes from Abington, Va., to Elkland, N. C. This is the nearest railroad station. We hope to arrange for students to be brought to Boone for about one dollar. If you come by rail notify the Superintendent a week before you start. He can often help you to get here and save time and money.

Grounds

The campus of seven acres of small white pines has been laid off in walks and drives by a landscape architect. A great amount of the driveways have been macadamized, the terraces sodded, the lawns sown in grass, and flowers and shrubs planted in all parts of the grounds.

The school owns six acres on the south side of the Boone and Blowing Rock turnpike, adjoining the campus. Newland Hall is built on a six-acre lot; the McNeil Cottage lot contains three acres. The Coffey farm adjoining the Newland Hall lot contains nearly two hundred acres of pasture, forest, and orchard

lands. The Edminsten farm on New River, two miles east, has sixty acres of meadow land and one hundred and forty acres of timber land.

Buildings

Watauga Academy was built in 1899 by the people of Watauga County and generous friends elsewhere. On the first floor is the model primary room, domestic science kitchen, dining-room, sick room, and the book room. On the second floor are the library, printing office, sewing room, art room, library archive, and library. The building is of wood.

Administration Building is a two-story brick structure, 96 feet long by 64 feet wide. On the first floor are the office, business room, small chapel, and three recitation rooms. On the second floor are the auditorium and music rooms.

The *Lovill Home* is a frame structure used for a woman's boarding house. There are accommodations for 85 women. There are two society halls, two sitting rooms, and two study rooms in the building.

Newland Hall accommodates 40 young men. There are sitting rooms and a study room in the building.

The *McNeil Cottage* has rooms for about 10 girls who board themselves.

Science Hall is a brick structure with a basement and two floors. On the first floor are two recitation rooms and a lecture room, laboratories for the sciences, and the museum. The second floor has the Alumni Hall, men's society halls, and two recitation rooms.

A large brick dormitory for women is being completed. This building has seventy-two living rooms, parlors, society halls, library, rest rooms and study halls. The dining room will accommodate four hundred. All modern conveniences, water, steam heat, and electric lights are being installed.

Equipment

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes, and charts where needed.

A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made. A compound microscope with seven dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology. The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electro-magnets, and various other things.

For botany there are microscopes, scalpels, scissors, preserving apparatus, etc. Zoölogy is greatly helped by many simple nets, collecting bottles, preserving cases and the like. A full supply of apparatus and chemicals for elementary chemistry have recently been purchased. A three-inch telescope, charts of the heavens, astronomical lantern, and other helps aid the students in astronomy.

Except the cottages, all the buildings and laboratories have running water and toilets.

Library

Miss Stephenson acts as librarian. The library is opened every afternoon for two hours. There have been about two hundred books purchased during the year. About 5,000 books are now accessible to students. Four daily papers are taken. All the local papers in the surrounding counties come to the library. Twenty or more magazines come monthly.

Literary Societies

The young men have two well organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and composition work. They have weekly sessions in their halls.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls in the Lovill Home. The culture these four societies give their members is highly appreciated by friends of the school.

The following rules apply to each society:

1. None but members can attend.
2. No one can join until they have been in school two weeks.
3. The membership of each of the young men's societies must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.
4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's societies.
5. Members must get excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.
6. Every student is requested to join one of the societies.

In addition to the foregoing rules the following have been added:

1. All the societies shall meet on Saturday evening, one hour after the supper bell rings. This meeting shall be for literary exercises only.

2. Regular or call meetings for business may be held on any afternoon after school.

3. That in as much as the school has furnished halls, it is thought wise that in the future each society furnish its own wood and lights, and care for its hall.

4. Members of the faculty will from time to time visit the literary meetings of the societies for the purpose of rendering them aid in their work.

5. No teacher shall take part in any debate or literary program.

6. Each society shall have a representative whose name shall be reported to the superintendent on whom the faculty may call at any time for information concerning the society and its work.

7. The sessions of the societies must not interfere with the retiring hour at either Lovill Home or Newland Hall.

School Year

The school year is divided into four terms. The fall term, the winter term, and the spring term makes the year's work for the Advanced Department. The first term's work of the first

year may be taken in either term. The Normal work is kept up all the time.

The School Day

Except for the summer term, the day is divided into ten periods. The recitation work begins at 8:45. Chapel exercises are held from 11:45 to 12:00. There is no school work on Monday.

Recitations

1. Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this is not done within one week something will be taken from the grade of the student.

2. No student will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

Examinations

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the class work, the department, and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: A figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicates that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory and must be gone over again.

A record of the standing of each pupil is kept in the office.

Games

For young men there is an excellent ball ground. No games are allowed during the regular school hours. The baseball team can not leave the neighborhood to play match games without permission from the faculty.

The young women have grounds for croquet, tennis, and other games.

Students are urged to be in the open air as much as possible. There are many interesting walks near the school. Young women do not leave the school grounds for walks without a teacher.

A Regulation

Young women and young men are not expected to board at the same places or to associate together on any occasion. There may be a few times when this regulation is suspended. At these times the suspension is announced at the chapel.

Government

Students who enter the school are supposed to be able to govern themselves and act with propriety. Recognizing this fact there are but few rules and these are easily obeyed. When necessary the faculty will reprimand or punish students. Seldom has it been necessary to use harsh means.

Visiting

No student is expected to leave the neighborhood without permission. Young women must show written permission from their parents before they will be allowed to spend the night from their regular boarding places.

Requests for permission to be absent must be granted by the faculty before a student can leave the neighborhood.

Religious Influences

The chapel exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer. The young women have a prayer meeting on Wednesday evenings. The young men meet Sunday afternoons and hold religious exercises.

The pastors of the town churches often open the school and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday School and preaching in the different churches.

Athletic Association

An organization is maintained among the men for athletics. Officers are elected each term. The membership fee is twenty-five cents per year. The association manages the baseball games, the track team, and other sports.

The association has a representative to the faculty.

Audubon Society

The Audubon Society is for those who desire to study the nature and habits of birds. A small fee is charged for the purchase of literature. Excursions are made on suitable days. A programme is given twice a month.

Teachers' Club

The faculty meet every Saturday night for the study and discussion of literary and other subjects.

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association was organized in 1908. In the past it has been mainly a social organization. It hopes in the future to be of greater service both to the school and to the community. Any graduate of the Training School is eligible for membership. At each commencement a banquet is held. In the future the payment of the annual fee of fifty cents will entitle a member to attend the banquet.

At the last meeting of the association plans were proposed for increasing the Loan Fund to be used to help worthy students.

County Clubs

Where there are as many as five students from the same county an organization is recommended to be known as the county club of the name of the county. The object of these clubs is to acquaint the members with their county. Seven of these clubs were organized during the year.

Board

All young women are expected to board in Lovill Home. If for any good reason another boarding place is desired, permission must be obtained from the faculty. Young men may choose their boarding places.

It is earnestly requested that the boarding house keepers will cooperate with the faculty in helping to control their boarders and in helping to carry out the few simple regulations that are so necessary for a co-educational institution.

The price of board at Lovill Home will remain \$6.50 when paid in advance. The other boarding houses charge \$10.00 per month. The charges in private families will be from \$7.50 to \$10.00 per month.

Young women furnished their lights and did their laundry in the school laundry.

Women who board at Lovill Home must furnish the following articles to be used in their rooms: One pair sheets, one blanket, one quilt, one counterpane, one pillow with two cases, a spoon and a glass. Each girl must furnish her own towels and table napkins.

Each boarder must do a limited amount of dining-room work in addition to keeping her own room. Every article broken or lost from room must be replaced or paid for.

All board is due one month in advance. Under no circumstances can the Home give board on time. Everything is furnished at cost and no surplus is accumulated. The Home must pay for everything furnished from the farm. Patrons should read carefully these words.

Men pay \$7.50 at Newland Hall, and are required to bring the same articles as women, and to keep their rooms and to sweep the halls. The Hall is on the same footing in regard to furnishing board on time. Young men furnished their lights. Their laundry cost from 50 cents to one dollar per month.

Fees

Each student must register at the beginning of each term and pay a fee of one dollar. There are other fees in the elementary sciences, and the Domestic Science Department. These fees are spent in paying the janitors and purchasing fuel.

Tuition

No tuition is charged those who take the pledge to teach in the regular teachers' course.

Students who take the pledge to teach are given free tuition in the teachers' course.

In the higher branches an opportunity is given students to do a certain amount of work to pay tuition charges.

Students who do not sign the pledge to teach are charged nine dollars per year tuition.

Scholarships

The school has been given a scholarship in each of the following colleges: University of North Carolina, Trinity College, and Wake Forest College. These scholarships give free tuition.

Public School Teachers

Special attention is given to public school teachers and those preparing to teach. Courses will be given to suit their needs. No tuition will be charged in the courses for teachers. At the close of the summer term an examination is held on each study in the public school course and certificates given to those who pass the examination. These certificates are issued by the County Superintendent of Watauga County and are recognized by the Superintendents of many counties.

In order to receive free tuition the following pledge must be signed:

PLEDGE.

I,, am ... years old. My object in obtaining free tuition in the Appalachian Training School, Boone, N. C., is to qualify myself for teaching; and I hereby promise to teach after leaving it, at least two years in the public schools

of North Carolina, if I have opportunity. I further promise to attend regularly and faithfully upon the exercises required and to conform cheerfully to the rules that may be prescribed. Should I for any reason fail to teach, as agreed, I promise to refund to the school the amount of tuition which I have received.

Date,....., 19....

Applicant must be 16 years of age and of irreproachable character.

When the teacher teaches the two years a report, signed by the county superintendent in the county or counties where the school was taught, should be sent to the Superintendent.

Text-Books

The Book Room will keep on hand all the text-books required in the advanced department. These books are sold at wholesale prices for cash. Pencils, pens, tablets, and other articles are also sold. The book depository at the store of M. B. Blackburn will furnish all the public school books.

An estimate of the cost of text-books for each year:

FIRST YEAR

Slaught & Lennes's Elementary Algebra.....	\$1.00
Bennett's Foundations of Latin.....	.80
Webster-Cooley English book II.....	.70
Overton's Physiology .....	.80
Niver's English History	1.00
Hunt's Progressive Speller, Part II.....	.15

\$4.45

SECOND YEAR

Slaught & Lennes's Advanced Algebra.....	\$.60
Rolfe & Dennison's Junior Latin.....	1.25
Colton's Zoölogy	1.00
Williams' Chemistry .....	.90
Thwaite & Kendall's United States History.....	1.00
Hanson's Two-Year Course in English.....	1.00
Benson & Glenn's Speller.....	.30

\$6.05

THIRD YEAR

Slaught & Lennes's Advanced Algebra.....	\$.60
Bennett's Cicero	1.00
Lewis's Second Manual .....	.90
Bergen's Botany	1.20
Young's Lessons in Astronomy.....	1.20
Myer's General History	1.50
High School Speller .....	.40

 \$6.80

FOURTH YEAR

Wentworth's Plane and Solid Geometry.....	\$1.25
Bennett's Virgil	1.20
Heydrick's One-Year Course in Literature.....	1.00
Gorton's Elementary Physics	1.00
Painter's History of Education	1.25
Hamilton's Recitation	1.00
Alderman's History of North Carolina.....	.25
Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry .....	.90
Bowen's English Words .....	.20
Seeman's Mythology .....	.60

 \$8.65

In French:

Edgren's French Grammar, Part I.....	\$.35
Supers's French Reader .....	.70

In German:

Harris's German Lessons .....	.60
Joyne's German Reader .....	.70

In Vocal Music:

The New Education Music Readers.....each	.35
--	-----

In Instrumental Music:

The teacher furnishes the music at publisher's prices.

In Drawing:

The State adopted books.

In Home Economics:

The books are priced in the Course of Study.

In Teacher Training:

The course will be organized in 1915-'16.

Schedule of Recitations

FALL 1914

	DOUGHERTY, D.	DOWNUM	BROWN	GREER	REID
A. M. 8:40- 9:25	Physiology I	Latin 8 A	English III		Algebra II
9:25-10:10		Latin II	English IV	History III	
10:10-10:55	Zoology II	Latin III	English 8 A	History IV	
10:55-11:40	Algebra III	Latin IV	English II		Algebra III
11:40-12:00	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel
P. M. 1:00- 1:45	Physics	German	English I		
1:45- 2:30		French		History I	Arithmetic 8 A
2:30- 3:15	Astronomy			History II	Algebra I
	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling

During the spring term Botany will be taught instead of Zoology and Chemistry instead of Astronomy.

1. Each teacher must be in his room 10 minutes before time for the bell and see that his room is in order.

2. The students are allowed 3 minutes to change rooms. *Three bells* will ring:

- (1) For boys to change rooms.
- (2) One and one-half minutes later for girls to change rooms.
- (3) One and one-half minutes later for *all to be in rooms*.

Teachers in the departments of Home Economics, Instrumental Music, Vocal Music, and Art have recitations in the vacant periods in the above schedule.

The preparatory department has a schedule with four rooms.

Courses of Study

ADVANCED DEPARTMENT

Mathematics

FLORENCE REID.

First Year.

The student should have studied carefully a High School Arithmetic and given a term's study to Algebra before entering this class. An effort will be made to complete an Elementary Algebra during the year.

Second Year.

An Advanced Algebra will be taken up at the beginning of the year and studied the whole time. The more difficult chapters will receive a fair amount of time.

Third Year.

The whole of Plane Geometry will be gone over with special attention to exercises.

Fourth Year.

The fall and winter terms will be devoted to Solid Geometry. Slaughter and Lennes's Algebras and Geometries will be used.

The spring term will be devoted to a study of Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.

Latin

J. M. DOWNUM.

First Year.

A student entering this class is expected to have studied a beginner's Latin for one year. The whole of the year will be devoted to the study of Bennett's Foundations of Latin. The exercises will be used and the stories read.

Second Year.

Rolfe and Dennison's Junior Latin will receive the greater part of the attention of the class during the whole year.

Third Year.

The year's work will be given to the writings of Cicero and Latin Composition.

Fourth Year.

Virgil's *Æneid* will be read. Attention given to meter and composition. Mythology will be studied.

Classes will be organized if necessary in Livy and Horace.

History**First Year.**

I. G. GREER.

The greater part of the year will be given to the study of English History. Themes are required. Parallel readings are suggested. The influence of English History on American History is brought out. Niver's English History is used.

Second Year.

American History is gone over with a view of showing the development of the country, the rise of social institutions and the commercial expansion of the United States. Thwaite and Kendall's History is used.

Third Year.

Myer's General History, with reference to original documents and ancient works of art and literature, is studied the whole year.

Fourth Year.

An outline course in North Carolina History is given during a part of the year. The History of Education is given during the remainder of the year.

Science**First Year.**

D. D. DOUGHERTY.

The year is devoted to a careful study of the human body and sanitation. Overton's Advanced Physiology is used. Laboratory work is required during the year.

Second Year.

Half the year is given to Zoölogy. Laboratory work is required. Cotton's Zoölogy.

Half the year will be given to Chemistry. Laboratory work required. Williams' Chemistry.

Third Year.

Half the year is given to Astronomy. Observations are made and constellations learned when the nights are suitable. Young's Lessons.

The second half of the year is devoted to Botany. Bergen's Botany.

Fourth Year.

The whole year is given to the study of Physics. Regular laboratory work is required.

Gorton's Elementary Physics.

English

R. M. BROWN.

First Year.

Text: Hanson's Two-Year Course. Frequent themes supplemented by oral composition. The aim of the composition work in this course is to encourage in the student free and spontaneous expression of thought. Besides the shorter poems in the texts, the following pieces of literature referred to are studied: *The Building of the Ship* and *The Courtship of Miles Standish*, Longfellow; *Snowbound*, Whittier; *The First Snowfall* and *The Vision of Sir Launfal*, Lowell; *The Snow Storm*, Emerson; *The Song of the Chattahoochee*, Lanier; *Rip Van Winkle*, Irving; *A Christmas Carol*, Dickens.

Second Year.

Text: Hanson's Two-Year Course. Special attention is given to the paragraph. Frequent themes. Literature studied: *Silas Marner*, Eliot; *The Deserted Village*, Goldsmith; *The Ancient Mariner*, Coleridge; *The Oregon Trail*, Parkman.

Third Year.

Text: Lockwood & Emerson. The kinds of Writing, Narration, Description, Argument, and Exposition. Frequent themes.

Literature studied: *The Sir Roger de Coverly Papers*; *Life of Johnson*, Macaulay; *Washington's Farewell Address*, *Webster's First Bunker Hill Oration*, *Selections from Lincoln*, *Idylls of the King*, Tennyson.

Fourth Year.

Text: One Year Course in English and American Literature, Heydrick.

Literature studied: *As You Like It*, *Julius Cæsar*, and *Macbeth*, Shakespeare; *L'Allegro*, *Il Penseroso*, *Comus*, and *Lycidas*, Milton; Poe's Poems (Selections). One theme a week. The standard classics by Ginn & Co. were used.

Home Economics

S. ELIZABETH BRIDGE.

First Year.

I. Elementary Cookery.—This course comprises a study of the food principles and the processes of cookery best adapted to each.

II. Elementary Serving.—This course gives the principles of good service and provides practice in setting tables.

Second Year.

III. Advanced Cookery.—Advanced cookery provided; practice in and application of principles studied in Course I and includes practice in fancy cookery.

IV. Serving.—This is a continuation of Course II and provides practice in menu making.

V. Home Nursing and Invalid Cookery.—This course is designed to give simple instruction in the care of the sick and in the preparation of their meals.

VI. Household Administration.—This course sums up the entire course of Domestic Science, including cleaning, care of furniture, household accounts and marketing.

Time—Two lessons per week, one and one-half hour each.

Fee—One dollar (\$1.00) per term, to pay for materials used.

Text-book.—Food and Dietetics, Norton. (Cost \$1.00.)

Third Year.

VII. Elementary Sewing and Drafting.—Cutting, fitting, drafting patterns to measure for simple garments and a brief study of textiles will be given in this course.

Fourth Year.

VIII. Advanced Sewing.—This is a continuation of Course VII and will take up the study of skirts and coats.

IX. Textiles and Design.—Textile manufacture, color combinations and costume design will be studied in this course.

X. Millinery.—This course embraces a study of construction of frames, bandeaux, bow making, renovating, cleaning, and the principles of trimming. Spring term.

Time.—Two lessons per week, one hour each.

No Fee.—Pupils furnish their own materials.

Text-book.—Textiles and Clothing, Watson (\$1.00).

Miss Bridge's salary is paid by a special appropriation.

The kitchen is supplied with individual gasoline stoves. The sewing room has three Singer sewing machines. This department is very well equipped.

Instrumental Music

ESTHER STANBURY.

The courses of study here prescribed are for earnest students who want to attain real excellence. A careful study of the requirements and capabilities of each pupil is made. A thorough training in the fundamental principles of technique is given. Recitals are given in which Etudes by Kohler and Burgmuller. Pieces by Gurlitt, Lichtner, Clementi and others. Technical exercises throughout the course.

First Year.

Etudes by Czerny and Bertini. First Studies in Bach. Easy pieces and Sonatinas by Clementi, Kuhlau, Dussek, etc.

Second Year.

Etudes by Heller, Bach's Preludes, Mendelssohn's Songs Without Words, Sonatas of Haydn and Mozart. Pieces by modern composers.

Third Year.

Cramer's Etudes, Bach's Inventions, Sonatas by Mozart and Beethoven; Selections from Chopin, Schubert, Schumann and others. Elements of Harmony.

Fourth Year.

Kullak's Octaves, Clementi's *Gradus ad Parnassum*; Selections from Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Bach, Weber, Rubinstein and others. Theory and History of Music.

Two dollars per month is charged for instrumental music and fifty cents per month for use of instrument. The department uses five pianos.

Vocal Music**CORRIE DODSON.**

The training of the voice has not only a musical value, but also a hygienic value. In teaching the pupil to sing the purest tone with the greatest ease, he is also taught to breathe correctly, this being one of the greatest aids in strengthening and developing the vocal organs.

Studies suited to the peculiar needs of each voice are used in order that the pupils may acquire the technical qualities, accent, attack, legato and enunciation.

In addition to this, great attention is paid to the phrasing and interpretation of songs.

First Year.

Breath control, voice placing, tone production. Behuke and Pearce Vocal Studies. Also Concone's Vocal Works. Songs suited to the needs of each pupil.

Second Year.

Marchesi's Italian studies for the development of *Messa-divoce*, portamento, staccato, trill, scales, major and minor.

Songs by the old masters as well as the modern composers.

Third Year.

Technics for development of flexibility. Marchesi's studies continued. Songs selected for each pupil.

Fourth Year.

Oral Technics.—Songs by Schubert, Schumann and Haydn. Selections from oratorios and operas.

A four years course will be offered in this work. Two years can be taken in the class rooms. Two years work must be by private lessons.

A charge of two dollars per month is made. The singing in the classes is not charged for.

Art

First Year. ROSALIE LACKEY.

Sketching in pencil, charcoal, crayon and pen and ink. Painting in pastel and water color.

Second Year.

Pastel, water color, and oil painting. Landscape and still life sketching from nature.

Third Year.

Outdoor sketching. Study of the anatomy of the human figure. History of Art.

Fourth Year.

Figure painting, tapestry painting, study of the lives and works of the great artists.

A charge of two dollars per month is made and a small fee for use of room is collected.

Pedagogy

First Year. B. B. DOUGHERTY.

A course in Primary Methods.

Second Year.

Elementary Psychology.

Third Year.

Secondary Education.

Fourth Year.

History of Education.

These courses are only suggestive of the work.

The teacher will vary to suit the conditions.

Modern Languages

A French class was taught by Miss Blanche Brown and a German class by Prof. Downum.

Business

There was no regular business class organized. Business methods are taught in the preparatory department.

Spelling

First Year.

Hunt's Progressive Course in Spelling. Part II.

Second Year.

Benson and Glenn's Speller and Definer.

Third Year.

Sandwick and Bacon's The High School Word Book.

Fourth Year.

Bowen's English Word.

The above makes an extensive study of etymology, diacritical marks, uses and history of words.

Preparatory Department

A two years preparatory department is kept up for those who are not able to take up the work of the First Year.

The first year will spend some time in reviewing the public school studies and doing some supplementary work.

The second year covers the work of the usual eighth grade. These courses are planned to meet the needs of the students and cannot be made very definite.

Summer School

June 8—July 16, 1915

Courses.

For those who have never taught the following courses are offered:

1. Arithmetic.—Two weeks in Fractions. Rest of time in Percentage.

2. English.—Distinguishing the parts of speech, and learning the uses of nouns and verbs.

3. Geography.—North Carolina and the United States with map-drawing.

4. History.—From thirteen States to forty-eight States.

5. Drawing, Vocal Music, Primary work, and School Management.

For those who are now teachers, two courses are offered:

First.

1. Arithmetic.—Milne's Progressive Arithmetic, Book III.

2. English.—Structure of sentences, diagraming, and composition.

3. Geography.—America and Europe.

4. History.—From Reconstruction to the present.

5. Drawing, Vocal Music and The Teacher and the School, by Cosgrove.

Second.

1. Arithmetic.—Use of x in solving problems.

2. English.—Composition and literature.

3. Commercial Relations of the Countries of the World.

4. History.—Outlines of North Carolina History.

5. Drawing, Vocal Music, and The Recitation, by Hamilton.

For those who desire to do work in the higher branches, arrangements will be made to suit the student, provided there are enough to justify a class being organized.

About 250 teachers' certificates were issued by the County Superintendent of Watauga County.

Those who studied and passed on subjects required in the Advanced Department were given certificates showing the work completed.

Required for Graduation

For graduation a student is required to take the following work:

First Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit); English (1 unit); Latin (1 unit), Science (1 unit), Drawing and Writing (.5 unit). Elective: Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Business (.5 unit), History (.5 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit).

Second Year.

Required Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit). Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit).

Third Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit). Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), French (1 unit), German (1 unit).

Fourth Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit). Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), French (1 unit), German (1 unit).

A student must take at least five units of work and not more than six units.

A graduate must have to his credit 20 units.

Chapel Programmes

During the greater part of the year the Literary Societies gave a twenty-minute programme at chapel on Saturdays.

Thanksgiving Contest

On Thanksgiving day a contest in declamations and recitations was held by representatives from the schools of the adjoining counties in which the eighth grades were being taught. The successful contestant was given a five dollar gold piece.

Closing Exercises

No special exercises were given at the close of the spring term. The recital of the graduates in Piano follows:

PROGRAM

Commencement Day, July 16, 1915

MORNING

Piano Solo—"Scenes From an Imaginary" Ballet, *S. Coleridge Taylor*
No. 1 in D Major; No. 2 in B Flat Major.

LOUISE LANKFORD

Prayer

Annual Address—"America and the World Idea"

DR. C. G. VARDELL, of Southern Presbyterian College,
Red Springs, N. C.

Chorus—"The Miller's Wooing".....*Eaton Fanning*

MRS. RANDOLPH, MISSES PENN, EKARD, AND LACKEY
MESSRS. PRIVETT, GWALTNEY, DOWNUM, AND RANDOLPH

MARSHALS:

Blanche Kyles
B. H. Lefever
Calvin Houck

Clyde Bryan
T. G. Casey
Wade Weaver

Class Day Exercises

ONE-THIRTY O'CLOCK

1. Piano Solo—"Tarentelle".....*S. B. Mills*

LUCY HARDIN

2. Class History

VERA ELLER

3. Class Poem

NOLA GRIDER

4. Voice Solo—"In the Dark, in the Dew".....*C. W. Coombs*
ALMA HODGES
5. Oration
ANDREW CASEY
6. Class Prophecy
PANSY KINCAID
7. Piano Solo—"The Last Hope".....*M. Gottschalk*
NANNIE WOODRUFF
8. Class Will
ANNIE SHERWOOD
9. Class Song
MARSHALS:
- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| Lizzie Keever | Turney Warden |
| M. G. Gwaltney | Elsie Miller |
| J. I. Andrews | J. H. Roberts |

GRADUATING RECITAL

AUDITORIUM APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL AT 8 O'CLOCK
THURSDAY EVENING, JULY 15, 1915

MISS FUCHSIA JUANITA BLALOCK, MRS. CLARA DOUGHERTY BROWN,
MISS LILLIE BELLE CAMPBELL, MISS LUCY LENORE HARDIN
Assisted by
MRS. EDGAR EUGENE RANDOLPH, Voice

- Widmung *Franz*
- Primavera *R. Saphio*
MRS. RANDOLPH
- Shadow Dance *E. MacDowell*
MISS BLALOCK
- Rustling of Spring..... *Christian Sinding*
MISS HARDIN
- The Whispering Wind..... *H. A. Wollenhaupt*
MRS. BROWN
- Feu Roulant *J. B. Duvernoy*
MISSES STANBURY AND BLALOCK
- Bouna Notte (Good Night)..... *E. Nevin, Op. 25*
MISS CAMPBELL

Events of the Year

The school year began August 20th with all the regular teachers present. Misses Browne and Campbell came in a few weeks later.

September 4th. Conference of the people of Watauga. Addresses were made by Messrs. W. W. Stringfellow, B. B. Dougherty, M. H. Norris and C. D. Taylor. Mrs. Lindsay Patterson and Mrs. W. W. Stringfellow read papers. Capt. E. F. Lovill, Rev. L. C. Wilson and others made brief talks. Miss Bridge and Mrs. W. Ed. Shipley conducted a meeting for women in the afternoon.

September 19th. Anniversary of the Literary Societies. George R. Sherrill, Watauga; Grant L. Donnelly, Appalachian; Madge Millner, Calliopean and Hatt Choat, Euterpean.

September 23d. The school in a body attended the Farmers' Institute at the courthouse.

September. A supper was given the Confederate soldiers by the Junior Class in Cooking.

September. Col. Fred Olds, of Raleigh, gave a number of talks to the school after school hours.

October. The school in a body led by representatives from the literary societies wandered over fields around town till noon. A picnic dinner was eaten near Mr. Will Gragg's.

October. Rev. Edgar Tufts of Lees-McRae Institute, Banner Elk, preached to the school.

November. Rev. Mr. Bagby, of Montezuma, preached to the school.

November 27th. Contest from High Schools from adjoining counties for declaimers' prize. The prize, a five dollar gold piece, was won by Miss Annie Lou Downs of Oak Hill School, Caldwell County.

At the above meeting an oil painting of Daniel Boone by Lloyd Branson, of Knoxville, was presented to the school. This

fine painting was secured through the efforts of Prof. Joseph Robinson, of Carson-Newman College.

December 5th. County Clubs organized.

December 31st. The students gathered at 10 o'clock in the auditorium and watched the old year go out. At midnight a student read "Ring Out the Old, Ring in the New." All the bells in town were rung.

January 2d. McNeil Cottage burned. The lady teachers were living there. No property was saved.

February 13th. Lincoln Day Exercises given by the Third Year class.

February 14th. Valentine party given in the auditorium.

February. Rev. M. L. Carpenter preached to the school.

March 20th. Peace Programme given by the Second Year class.

April 4th. Easter Programme given by the Music classes.

April 19th. Play given by Senior class. Farmer Haskins.

April 30th. Spring term closes. No mention can be made of the summer term.

Extension Work

The school desires to reach as many people as possible and offers its services along the following lines:

1. The Librarian will furnish any information she can for debates, compositions, historical research, etc. Postage must be paid on literature sent out.

2. A bulletin will be issued and sent to all interested schools to give them an idea of the work being done in the lower grades. Any questions about the use of text-books, courses of study and such things is encouraged.

3. A file of the names of students who desire positions is kept and an effort is made to secure suitable teachers for public schools and State high schools.

4. Members of the faculty will be glad to visit any school in reach and make talks on subjects along their lines of work.

5. The school can often furnish speakers for educational gatherings and commencements.

Graduates

From 1901 to 1904 the school was known as Watauga Academy.

1901

Thomas C. Baird, farmer.....Valle Crucis
Jesse L. Moore, merchant.....Elizabethton, Tenn.

1902

Roy M. Brown, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....Boone
David P. Council.....Toronto, Canada
Logan E. Farthing, physician.....Pittsboro
Henry B. Perry, physician.....Valle Crucis
Hoy Taylor, superintendent schools.....Greenville

1903

Jesse W. Curtis, principal schools.....Whitebird, Idaho
Mrs. Lily Mast McBride.....Guanajuato, Mexico
*Romy Story.

Jerry Day, principal schools.....Booneville
Mrs. Cora Blair Suddreth.....Blowing Rock
Oscar L. Hardin, business.....Hickory
Clyde B. Reece, farmer.....Reece
Mrs. Mollie Tugman Adams.....Zionville

1904

J. Stuart Greer, insurance.....Topeka, Kan.
Charles B. Spicer, lawyer.....Jefferson
Walter A. Stanbury, minister, N. C. Conference.....Clinton
Mrs. Rose Swift Fuller.....Mountain City, Tenn.

1905

George M. Suddreth, banker.....Blowing Rock
Roby Greene, real estate.....Seattle, Wash.

1906

T. Neil Blair, farmer.....Watauga County
Bertha Eller.....Greensboro, Guilford County
Fred Eller, business.....Raleigh
Roby Greer, farmer.....Blowing Rock
Isaac G. Greer, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....Boone
A. Jackson Greene, teacher in Appalachian Training School...Boone
Troy I. Jones, principal Helton High School.

*Deceased.

1907

David Bingham, teacher.....	Watauga County
Belva Calloway, teacher.....	Kansas
Mrs. Margaret Combs McSwain.....	West Hickory
Bertha Day, teacher.....	Wake County
Minnie Day, teacher.....	Chatham County
Jacob Dellinger, farmer.....	Willmore, Kansas
Mrs. Bina Garvey Reeves.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe County
*Daisy Gragg Winkler.	
Hattie Greer, teacher.....	Blowing Rock
Mrs. Lillie Greer Hopkins.....	Cranberry
George P. Hagaman, banker.....	Boone
Mrs. Ollie Jones Swift.....	Reece
Lillie Reece, teacher.....	Globe, Caldwell County
Mrs. Margaret Sherrill Hagaman.....	Boone
Annie Stanbury, teacher Oxford Orphanage.....	Oxford
Bertha Stanbury, teacher in Normal and Industrial College.	
Pearl Woodruff, teacher.....	Alleghany County
Ruby Woodruff, teacher.....	Alleghany County

1908

Will L. Scott, principal Jefferson Institute.	
Wade E. Elder, First National Bank.....	Jefferson
Rose Edna Brown, teacher.....	Blowing Rock
J. Arthur Wilson, teacher.....	McCrackin, Mo.
Crettie Bingham, teacher.....	Watauga County
Addie Howell, teacher.....	Wilkes County
Maude Waddell, teacher.....	Ashe County
Eula Ferguson	Wilkes County
H. O. Helsabeck, teacher.....	Forsyth County
Sallie Ray, teacher.....	Avery County
Nora Steel, teacher.....	Caldwell County

1909

John E. Brown, attorney.....	Washington, D. C.
Mrs. Grace Blackburn Hardin.....	Sands
Effie Couch, teacher.....	Guilford County
Ella Day, teacher.....	Blowing Rock
Ronda Hardin, physician.....	Boone
Willie Johnson, minister.....	Leicester
Pearl Robbins, teacher.....	Avery County
Edgar Shull, farmer.....	Carter County, Tenn.
Edgar Story, Oak Hill High School.	
W. Romulus Triplett, physician.....	Wilkes County

*Deceased.

1910

Pearl Hodges, teacher.....Watauga County
 Rufus L. Maltba, student Wake Forest College.
 Sadie Woodruff, teacher.....Alleghany County
 Mrs. Pansy Yates Phelps.....Wilkes County

1911

Media Bingham, teacher.....Watauga County
 Blanche Blair.....Boone
 Robert L. Brown.
 Robert R. Garvey, student in Richmond Medical College.
 Belle Greer, teacher.....Watauga County
 Wiley G. Hartzog, business.....Lenoir
 Ira T. Johnston, student Wake Forest College.
 J. Thomas Miller, assistant cashier Watauga County Bank....Boone
 E. Glenn Salmons, student in Dental College.....Vanderbilt Univ.
 Mrs. Nora South Eggers.....Watauga County

1912

Bingham, Lecher R., student Richmond Dental College.
 Bingham, H. Minerva, teacher.....Watauga County
 Greer, H. Grady, farmer.....Watauga County
 Kerley, Vesta D., teacher Elk Park.....Avery County
 Mrs. Chloe Lewis VanDusen, Carson-Newman College,
 Jefferson City, Tenn.
 Moretz, Alma C., teacher.....Hickory
 Reid, Florence, teacher Appalachian Training School.
 Sims, L. Raleigh, teacher.....Caldwell County
 Stanbury, Esther, teacher Appalachian Training School.
 Winkler, Mrs. Lucile Taylor.....Hickory
 Mrs. Ruby Yates Jones, teacher.....Clifton, Ashe County

1913

Austin, William B., student in the State University, Chapel Hill.
 Campbell, Lillie B., teacher in the Appalachian Training School.
 Cook, Freddie, teacher Public Schools.....Watauga County
 Hodges, Bynum C., merchant.....Cranberry
 Horton, Don. J., principal Silverstone Academy.
 Joines, A. Oscar, student in the State University, Chapel Hill.
 Kerley, Eddie, teacher.....Elk Park
 Payne, Alonzo C., teacher.....Leaksville
 Roland, Joseph A., teacher.....Sutherland, Ashe County
 Mrs. Pearl Story Hartley.....Watauga County
 Mrs. Hattie Swift Johnson.....Sherwood
 Woody, Iredell W., student in University of N. C.

1914

Brown, Blanche, teacher in Appalachian Training School.
 Farthing, Fred R., student University of N. C.
 Garvey, Will W., rural mail carrier.....Beaver Creek
 Lewis, Ruby H., music teacher, Oak Hill School.
 Penn, W. Shelton, teacher.....Watauga County
 Pulliam, Robert W., business.....California
 Salmons, Ella, teacher.....Yadkin County
 Tatum, Walter S., student University of N. C.
 Wilson, Mamie, teacher.....Ashe County
 Wyatt, Carrie, student Normal and Industrial College.

1915

Bingham, L. L.	Johnson, Sallie E.
Casey, A. H.	Johnston, Walter C.
Day, Ethel.	Kincaide, Pansy.
Eller, Vera.	Miller, Flora.
Grider, Nola.	Pennell, Laura.
Hardin, Ella.	Sherwood, Annie V.
Hardin, Lucy L.	Wall, Hassie E.
Hodges, Alma.	Woodruff, Nannie E.
Horton, Sam F.	

Roll of Students

Fourth Year

Bingham, Laura L.....	Boone, Watauga.
Casey, Andrew H.....	New Castle, Wilkes.
Day, Ethel	Boone, Watauga.
Eller, Vera	Reedy Branch, Wilkes.
Grider, Nola	Dandridge, Tenn., Jefferson.
Hardin, Ella	Rutherford, Watauga.
Hardin, Lucy L.....	Boone, Watauga.
Hodges, Alma J.....	Cranberry, Avery.
Horton, Sam F.....	Vilas, Watauga.
Johnston, Walter N.....	Idlewild, Ashe.
Johnson, Sallie.....	Rutherford, Watauga.
Kincaide, Pansy	Table Rock.
Kirby, Estelle	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Miller, Flora	Boone, Watauga.
Pennell, Laura	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes.
Sherwood, Annie	Sherwood, Watauga.
Tuttle, Eugene	Montezuma, Avery.
Wall, Hassie	Boomer, Wilkes.
Woodruff, Nannie	Cherrylane, Alleghany.

Third Year

Angel, Mary Frances	Elk Park, Avery.
Blalock, Lilac	Boone, Watauga.
Brown, O. Lester	Ashland, Ashe.
Coffey, Carrie	Boone, Watauga.
Councill, Tracy	Boone, Watauga.
Chapel, Frank	Shouns, Tenn., Johnson.
Choat, Hatt	Sparta, Alleghany.
Donnelly, Grant.....	Trade, Tenn., Johnson.
Greene, Bertha	Horton, Watauga.
Greene, Grover C.....	Boone, Watauga.
Greer, Faye	Mabel, Watauga.
Hodges, Russell G.....	Sands, Watauga.
Hodges, Russell H.....	Boone, Watauga.
Horton, Carrie	Boone, Watauga.
Horton, William	Vilas, Watauga.
Howell, Vance	Brookside, Watauga.

Hurley, Fitzhugh	Grassy Creek, Ashe.
Joines, Emory	Stratford, Alleghany.
Joines, Luther	Stratford, Alleghany.
Lankford, Louise	Glen Alpine, Burke.
Love, Roderick M.	Montezuma, Avery.
Lowe, Chester	Banner Elk, Avery.
Mast, Thomas	Mast, Watauga.
McGuire, Elma	Brookside, Watauga.
Millner, Madge	Cranberry, Avery.
Osborne, Ila	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany.
Osborne, Rebecca	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany.
Payne, Mary	Boone, Watauga.
Phillips, Alverta	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Phillips, Dare	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Seats, Mattie	Brookside, Watauga.
Sherrill, George	Reese, Watauga.
Shull, Mary	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Sikes, Edgar	Greensboro, Guilford.
Sullivan, Walter	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell.
Swanson, Ralph	Boomer, Wilkes.
Truitt, Thelma	Sparta, Alleghany.
Wiles, Walter E.	Furches, Alleghany.
Wilson, Lola	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Winkler, Cloy	Boone, Watauga.
Winkler, James	Boone, Watauga.
Woodie, Zora	Gray, Ashe.

Second Year

Bingham, James	Vilas, Watauga.
Brown, Clyde	Sands, Watauga.
Dickson, Robert	Silas Creek, Ashe.
Estes, Helen	Globe, Caldwell.
Garvey, Charles	Beaver Creek, Ashe.
Greene, Joe M.	Boone, Watauga.
Harless, David	Tree Top, Ashe.
Hawkins, Finley	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell.
Hutchinson, Blaine	Brewers, Wilkes.
Lemley, Lizzie	Todd, Ashe.
Love, McDuffie	Montezuma, Avery.
Looper, Frank	Lenoir, Caldwell.
McDade, Drucilla	Patterson, Caldwell.
Norris, Mattie	Boone, Watauga.

Payne, Ira	Stony Fork, Watauga.
Shepherd, Laurance	Apple Grove, Ashe.
Shepherd, Grace	Sherwood, Watauga.
Taylor, Clyde	Maple Springs, Wilkes.
Ward, Dollie	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Wilson, Edna	Sutherland, Ashe.

First Year

Ballou, Lida	Grassy Creek, Ashe.
Billings, Edgar	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Blalock, Fuschia	Boone, Watauga.
Blevins, Robert L.....	Crumpler, Ashe.
Blevins, L. Creston.....	Crumpler, Ashe.
Brown, D. Alex	Boone, Watauga.
Broyhill, Edgar	Boomer, Wilkes.
Casey, Robert	New Castle, Wilkes.
Casey, Addie	New Castle, Wilkes.
Calloway, James B.....	Beng, Ashe.
Caudill, Boyd	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Cook, Mae	Hopkins, Ashe.
Cox, Rex	Scottville, Ashe.
Crater, Parks	Cycle, Yadkin.
Day, Mollie	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Estes, Clara	Globe, Caldwell.
Farthing, James	Sweet Water, Watauga.
Greene, Alma	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Greer, F. Harrison	Mabel, Watauga.
Halsey, Conley	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Halsey, Howard	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Henderson, C. C.....	Hamptonville, Yadkin.
Holshouser, Eugene	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Holshouser, Eunice	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Howell, Young	Brookside, Watauga.
Hunt, Satie	Grandin, Caldwell.
Isaacs, Loyd	Mabel, Watauga.
Joines, Minnie	Stratford, Alleghany.
Jones, Thomas	Scottsville, Alleghany.
Jones, Jean	Scottsville, Alleghany.
Johnson, Weyman	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Kirby, Boyd	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Lewis, Etta	Boone, Watauga.

Lewis, Ethel	Boone, Watauga.
Lewis, Claude M.	Clifton, Ashe.
Long, Queenie	Othello, Ashe.
Mast, Inez	Mast, Watauga.
Maxwell, Edith	Hopkins, Ashe.
Mayberry, Blaine	New Hope, Iredell.
Miller, Rose	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Moore, Earnest	Rural Hall, Forsyth.
Moretz, Emma	Meat Camp, Watauga.
Osborne, Orin	Sly, Ashe.
Osborne, Rena	Sly, Ashe.
Perry, Maude	Vilas, Watauga.
Phillips, Lester	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Phillips, Mabel	Julian, Guilford.
Pugh, William T.	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Rivers, Robert	Boone, Watauga.
Roark, Dewey	Ashland, Ashe.
Shepherd, Arthur	Apple Grove, Ashe.
Shepherd, Orin	Apple Grove, Ashe.
Shiple, Annie May	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Shull, Wilhelmina	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Taylor, Cleo	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Taylor, Gladys	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Taylor, Mary Lizzie	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Toppings, Mabel	Boone, Watauga.
Wall, Bessie	Boomer, Wilkes.
Waters, Delia	Boone, Watauga.
Weaver, Winfield	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Whitley, Eddie	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Wilcox, Ada	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Wilson, Bynum R.	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Wilson, Mae	Reese, Watauga.
Winkler, Annie	Boone, Watauga.
Younce, Myrtle	Mabel, Watauga.

Second Preparatory

Banner, Earnest	Montezuma, Avery.
Billings, Letcher	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Brown, Gladys	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Burgess, Eula	Obids, Ashe.
Beach, Mary	Boone, Watauga.
Calloway, Agatha	Beng, Ashe.

Cox, Minnie	Scottsville, Ashe.
Corpening, Jack	Worry, Burke.
Dancy, Carrie	Scottsville, Alleghany.
Elrod, Ina	Boone, Watauga.
Fender, Ethel	Whitehead, Alleghany.
Gwaltney, Jettie	Balm, Avery.
Gwaltney, Elva	Balm, Avery.
Greene, Carrie	Boone, Watauga.
Greene, Clyde R.	Zionville, Watauga.
Harrison, Roxie	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Lineback, Earnest	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Loven, Jennings	Linville, Avery.
Moore, Edgar	Globe, Caldwell.
Norris, J. G.	Boone, Watauga.
Norris, Annie	Boone, Watauga.
Norris, Faye	Reece, Watauga.
Knuckols, Edison	Furches, Alleghany.
Payne, Florence	Boone, Watauga.
Ray, Gertrude	Boone, Watauga.
Redmond, China	Newhope, Iredell.
Reece, Wagner A.	Reece, Watauga.
Sudderth, Dorothy	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Swanson, Nell	Boomer, Wilkes.
Sale, Dana	New Castle, Wilkes.
Swift, Dean	Vilas, Watauga.
Todd, Grace	Todd, Watauga.
Tatum, Lida	Brookside, Watauga.
Wagner, Laura J.	Vox, Alleghany.
Wilson, Verna	Boone, Watauga.
Wilson, Rachel	Reece, Watauga.
Williams, Cameron	Boone, Watauga.

Not Classified

Allen, Effie	Elkville, Wilkes.
Bare, Gertrude	Glendale Springs, Ashe.
Banner, Joe	Banner Elk, Avery.
Billings, Rosco L.	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Billings, Dorris	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Billings, Jordan	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Billings, Hoy	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Bond, Floyd	Blowing Rock, Watauga.

Blackburn, Ola	Brookside, Watauga.
Brannock, Laura	Boone, Watauga.
Brown, Henry	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Bullis, Bessie	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes.
Burkett, James	Mabel, Watauga.
Calloway, Arcillas	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Church, C. D.	Meadow Creek, Watauga.
Cook, John	Boone, Watauga.
Cook, Willie	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Cook, Clemmie	Stony Fork, Watauga.
Cornell, Allie	Boone, Watauga.
Carroll, Hettie	Boone, Watauga.
Caudill, Carl	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Davis, Minnie	Sands, Watauga.
Day, Howard	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Day, Inez	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Estes, Hattie	Collettsville, Caldwell.
Furches, Felty	Tree Top, Ashe.
Forester, Eugene H.	Goshen, Wilkes.
Glenn, Bernie	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Gragg, Ronda	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Gragg, Carrie	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Gragg, Etta	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Greene, Hart	Zionville, Watauga.
Greer, Mary	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Gross, James T.	Adams, Watauga.
Gross, Cleveland	Adams, Watauga.
Gross, Hettie	Adams, Watauga.
Hagaman, Henry	Beech Creek, Watauga.
Hamby, Bina	Horton, Watauga.
Hardin, Edgar B.	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Hartley, Manda	Boone, Watauga.
Hendrix, Everett	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Johnson, May	Morrisville, Wake.
Johnson, Harvey	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Johnston, Pearl	Idlewild, Ashe.
Joines, Arthur	Thaxton, Ashe.
Joines, Emma	Thaxton, Ashe.
Joines, Zina	Thaxton, Ashe.
Lewis, Belle	Meat Camp, Watauga.
Lewis, Lula	Boone, Watauga.
Lewis, Faye	Boone, Watauga.

Lookabill, Henry	Zionville, Watauga.
Lookabill, Murry	Hopkins, Watauga.
Locke, Beverly	Hickory, Catawba.
Locke, Carroll	Hickory, Catawba.
Loven, Earnest	Montezuma, Avery.
Lyons, Hardy	Boone, Watauga.
Lyons, Leslie	Boone, Watauga.
Maltba, Essie	Boone, Watauga.
Mast, Birdie	Rominger, Watauga.
McNeil, Joe	Zionville, Watauga.
McNeil, Martha	Zionville, Watauga.
McRae, John	Linville, Avery.
Miller, Blanche	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Millner, Deveraux	Cranberry, Avery.
Moody, Bina	Boone, Watauga.
Moody, Katie	Boone, Watauga.
Moore, Grace	Globe, Caldwell.
Norris, Grace	Boone, Watauga.
Norris, Stuart	Sands, Watauga.
Norris, Wilson	Boone, Watauga.
Odom, Aaron	Cranberry, Avery.
Osborne, Lonnie	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Pipes, Thomas	Buffalo Cove, Caldwell.
Porter, Fitzhugh	Boone, Watauga.
Richards, Houck	Banner Elk, Avery.
Roark, Olney	Ashland, Ashe.
Rominger, Bessie	Rominger, Watauga.
Roten, Quincy	Clifton, Ashe.
Smith, Otis P.	Shell, Burke.
Smith, V. L.	Hopkins, Watauga.
Smith, Luther	Boone, Watauga.
Taylor, Doris	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Trivett, Clay G.	Boone, Watauga.
Ward, Vonnie	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Ward, Ben K.	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Waters, Shirley	Boone, Watauga.
Waters, Easter	Bamboo, Watauga.
Watson, W. A.	Yuma, Watauga.
Wilson, Minnie	Sutherland, Ashe.
Wilson, Leonard	Zionville, Ashe.
Wilson, Annie Mae	Sugar Grove, Watauga.
Winebarger, Walter	Sands, Watauga.
Winebarger, Olin	Zionville, Watauga.

Summer Term Only

Abernathy, J. H. L.	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Anderson, Clara	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell.
Andrews, Jacob	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Annas, R. A.	Hudson, Caldwell.
Banner, Nina	Banner Elk, Watauga.
Bare, Maude	Wagoner, Alleghany.
Bare, Bessie	Wagoner, Alleghany.
Bare, Jennie	Wagoner, Alleghany.
Bare, Goodman	Wagoner, Alleghany.
Barlow, James	Boomer, Wilkes.
Barlow, C. L.	Ashland, Ashe.
Barlow, Blanche	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Bauguss, Jennie	Helton, Ashe.
Beech, Maggie	Mast, Watauga.
Beeman, Vena	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Berry, Eugene	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Beshears, Lee	Walsh, Wilkes.
Billings, Lillie	Anna, Alleghany.
Billings, Grace	Ronda, Wilkes.
Bingham, I. J.	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Bishop, Ora	Maple Springs, Wilkes.
Blevens, Nell	Crumpler, Ashe.
Bowman, Annie	Morganton, Burke.
Boyd, Pearl	Hickory, Catawba.
Bradley, Lucy	Rutherford College, Burke.
Brinkley, Anna	Woodlawn, McDowell.
Brotherton, Nellie	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Brown, Aubra	Cherryville, Gaston.
Brown, Laura	Hudson, Caldwell.
Bryan, Clyde	Glade Valley, Alleghany.
Bruce, Mrs. A.	Banner Elk, Avery.
Bumgarner, Mabel	Wilkesboro, Wilkes.
Call, Nannie	Wilkesboro, Wilkes.
Calloway, Connie	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Casey, Tyre	New Castle, Wilkes.
Castle, Lunda	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Castle, Robert	Zionville, Watauga.
Caudill, Alverda	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Caudill, Clara	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Caudill, Grover	Roaring River, Wilkes.

Chester, Mary	Valmead, Caldwell.
Cherry, Mabel	Moravian Falls, Wilkes.
Clark, Ermine	Morganton, Burke.
Cline, Fannie	Hickory, Catawba.
Cloer, Grace	Patterson, Caldwell.
Cobb, T. Sylvester	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Cockerham, Carl	Austin, Wilkes.
Cockerham, Coley	State Road, Surry.
Collins, Grace	Osceola, S. C., Lancaster.
Colvard, George T.	Jefferson, Ashe.
Coffey, Frances	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Coffey, Mollie Belle	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Combs, Blanche	Vilas, Watauga.
Craig, Pinckney	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Critcher, J. W.	Stratford, Alleghany.
Day, Alvah	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Day, Flossie	Boone, Watauga.
Day, Iva	Hopkins, Ashe.
Deal, Bess	Taylorville, Alexander.
Deal, Ella	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Denny, Ezra	Grayson, Ashe.
Dobbins, Porter	Rusk, Surry.
Downs, Maude	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Draughon, Albert	Rusk, Surry.
Duncan, Bower	Beaver Creek, Ashe.
Eaker, Onie	Crouse, Gaston.
Edwards, Maggie	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Edwards, Stella	Sparta, Alleghany.
Ekard, Maude	Hickory, Catawba.
Eller, Florence	Butler, Tenn., Johnson.
Estep, George	Gilreath, Wilkes.
Evans, Carrie	Barrett, Alleghany.
Evans, Johnie	Hudson, Caldwell.
Evans, Mallie	Barrett, Alleghany.
Flowers, Kittie	Hickory, Catawba.
Gentry, Lester	Cherrylane, Alleghany.
Gentry, Bettie	Cherrylane, Alleghany.
Glass, Ethel	Wilkesboro, Wilkes.
Graham, J. Price	Todd, Ashe.
Graybeal, Mamie	Helton, Ashe.
Greene, Chanie	Leander, Watauga.
Greene, Walter	Hopkins, Ashe.

Greene, Elizabeth	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Greene, Mary	Woodlawn, Burke.
Greer, Belle	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Grist, Kate	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Gwaltney, Connolly	Taylorsville, Alexander.
Gwaltney, J. J. Parks.....	Morganton, Burke.
Halsey, Dora	Piney Creek, Alleghany.
Hampton, Mary Anna	Roaring River, Wilkes.
Hampton, Nellie	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Hare, Claude	Ore Knob, Ashe.
Harman, Malinda	Whaley, Avery.
Harris, Jessie	Table Rock, Burke.
Harris, Conrad	Elkin, Wilkes.
Hartley, Clara	Hudson, Caldwell.
Hartley, Sophia	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Hayes, Edith	Boone, Watauga.
Hedrick, Laura	Taylorsville, Alexander.
Hefner, Hattie	Taylorsville, Alexander.
Hendren, Mamie	Straw, Wilkes.
Henderson, Pearl	New Castle, Wilkes.
Henderson, Vesta	New Castle, Wilkes.
Hice, Claude	Ore Knob, Ashe.
Hicks, Virginia	Hickory, Catawba.
Hodges, Finley	Sands, Watauga.
Hodges, Pearl	Boone, Watauga.
Hood, Grace	Morganton, Burke.
Houser, P. E.....	Winston-Salem, Forsyth.
Homsley, Ima	Cherryville, Gaston.
Houck, Calvin B.....	Raven, Ashe.
Icard, Loy	Saw Mills, Caldwell.
Icard, Esper	Saw Mills, Caldwell.
Icenhour, Pearl	Kings Creek, Caldwell.
Irvin, Walter	Kings Creek, Caldwell.
Irvin, Carl	Stratford, Alleghany.
James, Vera	Ferguson, Wilkes.
Jennings, Winnie	Olim, Iredell.
Jennings, Clyde	Olim, Iredell.
Johnson, Charles	Sweet Water, Watauga.
Johnson, Iva	Statesville, Iredell.
Johnson, Ray	Jefferson, Ashe.
Joines, R. M.....	Stratford, Alleghany.
Joines, Cloy	Joynes, Alleghany.

Jones, Hattie	Kings Creek, Caldwell.
Keever, Lizzie	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Knight, Gertrude	Trade, Tenn., Ashe.
Knight, Willet	Trade, Tenn., Ashe.
Knox, Bess	Caroleen, Rutherford.
Kyles, Blanche	Troutmans, Iredell.
LeFever, Ben H.....	Rutherford College, Burke.
Livingston, Dessie	Kings Creek, Caldwell.
Locke, Lois	Hickory, Catawba.
Lytle, Antha	Hickory, Catawba.
Martin, Roger	East Bend, Yadkin.
Mastin, Sinesta	Wilkesboro, Wilkes.
Maxwell, Ed H.....	Fig, Ashe.
May, Julia	Clifton, Ashe.
McCann, Glenn	Thurmond, Surry.
McNeil, Challie	Purlear, Wilkes.
Mickle, Lillian	Winston-Salem, Forsyth.
Miller, Anna	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Miller, Cora	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Miller, Eslie	Hickory, Catawba.
Miller, Harlie A.....	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Miller, D. W.....	Obids, Wilkes.
Miller, Spencer	Zinoville, Watauga.
Miller, D. W.....	Obids, Ashe.
Miller, Sarah Belle	Orion, Ashe.
Miller, Geretta	Hickory, Catawba.
Moxley, Bettie	Niles, Alleghany.
Murphy, Cicero	Thurmond, Wilkes.
Pennington, Blanche	Helton, Ashe.
Peoples, Maude	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Pfaff, Ruth	Winston-Salem, Forsyth.
Perry, Annas	Hudson, Caldwell.
Pierce, Lucy	Crumpler, Ashe.
Preslar, Vergie B.....	Boone, Watauga.
Prestwood, Lula	Hendersonville, Henderson.
Privett, Wesley	Statesville, Iredell.
Randolph, Watson	Toledo, Yancy.
Ray, Sallie	Boone, Wataugaa.
Reedy, Stella	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Reeves, Blanche	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Reid, Hassie	New Hope, Wilkes.
Richardson, Chanie	Lomax, Wilkes.

Richardson, Zora	Stratford, Alleghany.
Roberts, John H.....	Kings Creek, Caldwell.
Robbins, Pearl	Shull's Mills, Watauga.
Rome, Maude	Banner Elk, Avery.
Satterwhite, Ollie	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Sexton, Malissa	Helton, Ashe.
Sexton, Clyde	Helton, Ashe.
Shepherd, Cloy	Ferguson, Wilkes.
Sherrill, Stella	Boone, Watauga.
Sherrill, Mrs. W. H.....	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Smith, Ada	Davidson, Cabarrus.
Smith, Augusta	Morganton, Burke.
Smith, Myrtle	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Smith, Mildred	Morganton, Burke.
Starnes, Earnest	Hickory, Catawba.
Starnes, Caddie	Hickory, Catawba.
Stell, Bertha	Legerwood, Caldwell.
Stevenson, Kate	Taylorsville, Alexander.
Stevenson, Katheryn	Hickory, Catawba.
Stimpson, Roxie	Winston-Salem, Forsyth.
Stout, Bess	Hale, Avery.
Stroup, Elizabeth	Cherryville, Gaston.
Stykes, Lefford	Grassy Creek, Ashe.
Sudderth, Myrtle	Blowing Rock, Watauga.
Swanson, Florence	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Swanson, Mabel	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Taylor, Lizzie	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Teague, Mary	Taylorsville, Alexander.
Thomas, Alverta	Valle Crucis, Watauga.
Thompson, Blanche	Maple Springs, Wilkes.
Thompson, Della	Maple Springs, Wilkes.
Thorpe, Annie	Ronda, Wilkes.
Tuttle, Clyde	Taylorsville, Alexander.
Tuttle Romulus	Taylorsville, Alexander.
Vanhoy, Willie	Jonesville, Yadkin.
Waddell, Clyde	Beaver Creek, Ashe.
Wagoner, Annie	Laurel Springs, Alleghany.
Walker, Lonnie F.....	New Castle, Wilkes.
Walker, Minnie	Mocksville, Davie.
Walker, Charley	Beng, Wilkes.
Walsh, Edith	Oak Dale, Wilkes.
Ward, John W.....	Watauga Falls, Watauga.

Ward, Luther	Watauga Falls, Watauga.
Warden, Turney	Yadkinville, Yadkin.
Watson, Bertha	Henry, Catawba.
Watson, Ben H.	Boone, Watauga.
Watts, Finley C.	Purlear, Wilkes.
Waugh, Minnie	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes.
Weaver, John	Peden, Alleghany.
Weaver, Wade	Sturgill, Ashe.
Weaver, Hildreth	Newton, Catawba.
West, Ethel	Banner Elk, Avery.
West, Sallie	Banner Elk, Avery.
West, Nell	Mast, Watauga.
Wellborne, Nellie	Stony Fork, Watauga.
Wellborne, Julia	Stony Fork, Watauga.
Whitner, Mae	Hickory, Catawba.
Williams, Beulah	Ferguson, Wilkes.
Williams, Neola	Cleveland, Rowan.
Williams, Otis	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Wilson, Mollie	Nile, Alleghany.
Wilson, J. F.	Vilas, Watauga.
Wilson, Dena	Reece, Watauga.
Wilson, Maggie	Granite Falls, Caldwell.
Wilson, Jessie	Lenoir, Caldwell.
Wilson, Wilhelmina	Winston-Salem, Forsyth.
Winkler, R. Roby	Rutherwood, Watauga.
Winkler, Lillie	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell.
Woodie, Ida	Wagoner, Alleghany.
Woodruff, Rufus	Cherrylane, Alleghany.
Woodruff, Pearl	Cherrylane, Alleghany.
Zung, We Tsung.	

THE DEW DROP

APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL



CATALOGUE EDITION

AUGUST, 1916

THIRTEENTH YEAR, 1915-1916

THE DEW DROP

VOL. XIV

BOONE, N. C., AUGUST, 1916

No. 1

CATALOGUE EDITION
APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

THIRTEENTH YEAR
1915-1916

ISSUED SIX TIMES A YEAR
ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE
IN BOONE, N. C.

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
1916

CALENDAR

1916

- August 22—Fall Term begins.
September 25—Literary Societies' Anniversary.
October ..—Mountain Day.
November 11—Fall Term closes.
November 13—Social Evening.
November 14—Winter Term begins.
November 30—Thanksgiving.
December 22—Holidays begin.

1917

- January 2—Recitations begin.
February 10—Winter Term closes.
February 12—Social Evening.
February 13—Spring Term begins.
March ..—Senior Play.
May 4—Spring Term closes.

Summer Terms

- First term begins May 29 and ends July 6.
Second term begins July 10 and ends August 17.

Board of Trustees

State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner, *ex officio*.
*W. C. Fields, Sparta, Alleghany County.
A. S. Carson, Sparta, Alleghany County.
J. D. Thomas, Creston, Ashe County.
T. C. Bowie, Jefferson, Ashe County.
Adolphus Taylor, Maple Springs, Wilkes County.
W. P. Horton, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County.
F. P. Moore, Globe, Caldwell County.
J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, Caldwell County.
E. F. Lovill, Boone, Watauga County.
P. M. Brown, Crossnore, Avery County.
T. A. Love, Saginaw, Mitchell County.
J. B. Ray, Burnsville, Yancey County.
E. F. Watson, Burnsville, Yancey County.
T. P. Adams, Silverstone.
C. D. Taylor, Valle Crucis.
Thomas L. Day, Blowing Rock.
M. B. Blackburn, Boone.
B. J. Councill, Boone.
E. S. Coffey, Boone.
G. P. Hagaman, Boone.

Executive Committee

E. F. Love, Chairman; T. C. Bowie, G. P. Hagaman, F. P. Moore.

*Deceased.

Faculty

BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY

Superintendent

B.S., Carson-Newman; Ph.B., University of North Carolina

DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY

Teacher of Science

A.B., Wake Forest

ROY M. BROWN

Teacher of English

A.B., University of North Carolina

JAMES M. DOWNUM

Teacher of Latin

A.B., Trinity College

ISAAC G. GREER

Teacher of History

Student in University of North Carolina

WILLIAM W. STEDMAN

Teacher of Mathematics

A. B., Trinity College

BETTIE STEPHENSON

Librarian

Student in Elon College

FLORENCE REID

Assistant in Mathematics

Appalachian Training School

S. ELIZABETH BRIDGE

Home Economics

Englewood High School, Chicago, Ill., Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

ANNIE MATNEY

Painting and Art

MARY MENDENHALL

Supervisor of White House

B.S., Guilford College

ESTHER STANBURY
Instrumental Music
Greensboro College for Women

CORRIE DODSON
Vocal Music
Greensboro College for Women

A. JACKSON GREENE
Preparatory Department
Student in Wake Forest College

MRS. ANNIE BEATTY
Matron Newland Hall
Berea College

LONA MORETZ
Matron Lovill Home

Assistants

WALTER C. JOHNSON, Mathematics
LARNA L. BINGHAM, Preparatory
ANNIE SHERWOOD, English
PANSY KINCAID, Household Economics
FREDDIE COOK, Preparatory Department
NELL BROWN, Preparatory Department

Summer Term Only

E. E. RANDOLPH, Elon College
MRS. E. E. RANDOLPH, Elon College
MARY RANDOLPH, Elon College
A. P. VAN DUSEN, Carson-Newman College
FLORENCE VAN DUSEN, Jefferson City, Tenn.
BETTY AIKEN LAND, Greensboro Schools
EFFIE ALLEN BUTLER, Southern Pines, N. C.
CHARLES J. HENDLEY, Paterson (N. J.) Schools
LEONORA JAMES, Rocky Mount Schools
PANSY KINCAID, Morganton, N. C.
OKLA DEES, Graniteville, N. C.
BELLE WEST, Matron White House

General Information

The Appalachian Training School was established by the North Carolina Legislature during the session of 1903.

A bill authorizing the School was introduced in the lower House by Hon. W. C. Newland of Caldwell County. Little opposition developed against the measure until it reached the Senate Committee on Education, which reported it unfavorably by a majority vote. Senator R. B. White of Franklin County made a minority report. By the help of Senators Hoey of Cleveland County, and Justice of McDowell County, Senator White secured its passage in the Senate.

The act provided that the trustees from Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, Yancey, and the county superintendents of said counties, should meet at Blowing Rock within the month of May and select a location and begin the School. The meeting was called and presided over by State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner. Boone was selected as the location and the free use of Watauga Academy secured until a building could be erected.

Location

Boone is in Watauga County, in the northwestern part of North Carolina. There are mountains in every direction—Blue Ridge on east, **Grandfather** on south, Stone Mountain on west, and Elk Knob on the north. The town is 3,333 feet above tidewater. This elevation insures an excellent summer climate. Many enjoy the climate in winter better than the warmer and rainy weather of lower sections. There are few cases of serious sickness. About 400 quiet, industrious people live here. They welcome students into their homes and appreciate their presence in their social circles. Merchandise is sold at reasonable prices. Mails reach here from all the adjoining counties. A good telephone system connects us with all the important business towns and many country places. Good country roads lead

to the railway stations. We are 33 miles from Lenoir, 40 miles from Wilkesboro, 23 miles from Elk Park, 25 miles from Mountain City, Tenn., 10 miles from Elkland, and 35 miles from Grandin.

How to Reach Boone

There is no railroad to Boone. The great majority of students come by private conveyances from the adjoining counties. Many, however, come from a greater distance, and must come by railroad. The Carolina and Northwestern enters the State from South Carolina and comes northward. Connections are made at Gastonia with the Seaboard and at Hickory with the Southern. The terminus is Lenoir. Students are generally brought over in automobiles to Boone for \$2.50; trunks extra. The Watauga and Yadkin Valley road comes from Wilkesboro to Grandin. The charges from Grandin are a little greater than from Lenoir. The Linville River Railroad has been extended from Montezuma to Shull's Mills. Passengers can be brought here for about \$1. The Virginia and Carolina Railroad comes to Elkland, within 10 miles of Boone. The mail brings students here for \$1.

It is well to write the Superintendent a few days before you start. He can often save you money.

Grounds

The campus of 7 acres of small white pines has been laid off in walks and drives by a landscape architect. A great amount of the driveways have been macadamized, the terraces sodded, the lawns sown in grass, and flowers and shrubs planted in all parts of the grounds.

The school owns 6 acres on the south side of the Boone and Blowing Rock turnpike, adjoining the campus. Newland Hall is built on a 6-acre lot; the McNeil Cottage lot contains 3 acres. The Coffey farm adjoining the Newland Hall lot contains nearly 200 acres of pasture, forest, and orchard lands. The Edminsten farm on New River, 2 miles east, has 60 acres of meadow land and 140 acres of timber land.

Buildings

Watauga Academy was built in 1899 by the people of Watauga County and generous friends elsewhere. Art is taught on first floor. On the second floor are the library, printing office, sewing room, archive, and library. The building is of wood.

Administration Building is a two-story brick structure, 96 feet long by 64 feet wide. On the first floor are the office, business room, small chapel, and three recitation rooms. On the second floor are the auditorium and music rooms.

The *Lovill Home* is a frame structure used for a woman's boarding-house. There are accommodations for 85 women. There are two society halls, two sitting rooms, and two study rooms in the building.

Newland Hall accommodates 40 young men. There are sitting rooms and a study room in the building.

Science Hall is a brick structure with a basement and two floors. On the first floor are three recitation rooms and a lecture room, laboratories for the sciences, and the museum. The second floor has the Alumni Hall, men's society halls, and two recitation rooms.

There is a large brick dormitory for women. This building has seventy-two living rooms, parlors, society halls, library, rest rooms, and study halls. The dining-room will accommodate 400. All modern conveniences, water, steam heat, and electric lights, are in use.

Equipment

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes, and charts where needed. A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made. A compound microscope with seven dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology. The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electro-magnets, and various other things.

For botany there are microscopes, scalpels, scissors, preserving apparatus, etc. Zoölogy is greatly helped by many simple nets, collecting bottles, preserving cases, and the like. A full supply of apparatus and chemicals for elementary chemistry have recently been purchased. A 3-inch telescope, charts of the heavens, astronomical lantern, and other helps aid the students in astronomy.

Except the cottages, all the buildings and laboratories have running water and toilets.

Library

There have been about 200 books purchased during the year. About 5,000 books are now accessible to students. Five daily papers are taken. All the local papers in the surrounding counties come to the library. Twenty or more magazines come monthly.

Literary Societies

The young men have two well organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and composition. They have weekly sessions in their halls.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls in New Dormitory. The culture these four societies give their members is highly appreciated by friends of the School.

The following rules apply to each society:

1. None but members can attend.
2. No one can join until he or she has been in school two weeks.
3. The membership of each of the young men's societies must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.
4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's societies.
5. Members must get excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.

6. Every student is requested to join one of the societies.

In addition to the foregoing rules, the following have been added:

1. All the societies shall meet on Saturday evening, one hour after the supper bell rings. This meeting shall be for literary exercises only.

2. Regular or call meetings for business may be held on any afternoon after school.

3. That inasmuch as the School has furnished halls, it is thought wise that in the future each society furnish its own wood and lights, and care for its hall.

4. Members of the faculty will from time to time visit the literary meetings of the societies for the purpose of rendering them aid in their work.

5. No teacher shall take part in any debate or literary program.

6. Each society shall have a representative, whose name shall be reported to the superintendent, on whom the faculty may call at any time for information concerning the society and its work.

7. The sessions of the societies must not interfere with the retiring hour at either Lovill Home or Newland Hall.

School Year

The school year is divided into four terms. The fall term, the winter term, and the spring term make the year's work for the Advanced Department. The first term's work of the eighth year may be taken in either term and also during the summer term. The Normal work is kept up during each term.

The School Day

Except for the summer term, the day is divided into ten periods. The recitation work begins at 8:40. Chapel exercises are held from 11:40 to 12. There is no school work on Monday.

Recitations

1. Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this is not done within one week, something will be taken from the grade of the student.

2. No student will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

Examinations

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the class work, the department, and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: a figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicates that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory and must be gone over again.

A record is kept in the office of the standing of each pupil.

Games

For young men there is an excellent ball ground. No games are allowed during the regular school hours. The baseball team cannot leave the neighborhood to play match games without permission from the faculty.

The young women have grounds for croquet, tennis, basketball, and other games.

Students are urged to be in the open air as much as possible. There are many interesting walks near the School. Young women do not leave the School grounds for walks without a teacher.

A Regulation

Young women and young men are not expected to board at the same places or to associate together on any occasion. There may be a few times when this regulation is suspended. At these times the suspension is announced at the chapel.

Government

Students who enter the School are supposed to be able to govern themselves and act with propriety. Recognizing this fact, there are but few rules, and these are easily obeyed. When necessary, the faculty will reprimand or punish students. Seldom has it been necessary to use harsh means.

Visiting

No student is expected to leave the neighborhood without permission. Young women must show written permission from their parents before they will be allowed to spend the night from their regular boarding places.

Requests for permission to be absent must be granted by the faculty before a student can leave the neighborhood.

Religious Influences

The chapel exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer. The young women have a prayer-meeting on Wednesday evenings. The young men meet Sunday afternoons and hold religious exercises.

The pastors of the town churches often attend chapel and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday-school and preaching in the different churches.

Athletic Association

An organization is maintained among the men for athletics. Officers are elected each term. The membership fee is 25 cents per year. The association manages the baseball games, the track team, and other sports.

The association has a representative to the faculty.

Teachers' Club

The faculty meet every Saturday night for the study and discussion of literary and other subjects.

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association was organized in 1908. In the past it has been mainly a social organization. It hopes in the future to be of greater service both to the School and to the community. Any graduate of the Training School is eligible for membership. At each commencement a banquet is held. In the future the payment of the annual fee of 50 cents will entitle a member to attend the banquet.

Board

All young women are expected to board in New Dormitory. If for any good reason another boarding place is desired, permission must be obtained from the faculty. Young men may choose their boarding places.

It is earnestly requested that the boarding-house keepers will coöperate with the faculty in helping to control their boarders and in helping to carry out the few simple regulations that are so necessary for a coeducational institution.

The price of board at Lovill Home will remain \$6.50 when paid in advance. The other boarding-houses charge \$10 per month. The charges in private families will be from \$7.50 to \$10 per month.

Young women furnish their lights and do their laundry in the school laundry.

Women who board in New Dormitory must furnish the following articles to be used in their rooms: One pair sheets, one blanket, one quilt, one counterpane, one pillow with two cases, a spoon, and a glass. Each girl must furnish her own towels and table napkins.

Each boarder must do a limited amount of dining-room work in addition to keeping her own room. Every article broken or lost from room must be replaced or paid for.

All board is due one month in advance. Under no circumstances can the Home give board on time. Everything is furnished at cost and no surplus is accumulated. The Home must pay for everything furnished from the farm. *Patrons should read carefully these words.*

Men pay \$7.50 at Newland Hall, and are required to bring the same articles as women, and to keep their rooms and to sweep the halls. The Hall is on the same footing in regard to furnishing board on time. Young men furnish their lights. Their laundry costs from 50 cents to \$1 per month.

Fees

Each student must register at the beginning of each term and pay a fee of \$1. There are other fees in the elementary sciences, and the Household Economics departments. These fees are spent in paying the janitors and purchasing fuel and materials.

Tuition

No tuition is charged those who take the pledge to teach in the regular teachers' course.

Students who take the pledge to teach are given free tuition in the teachers' course.

In the higher branches an opportunity is given students to do a certain amount of work to pay tuition charges.

Students who do not sign the pledge to teach are charged \$9 per year tuition.

Scholarships

The School has been given a scholarship in each of the following colleges: University of North Carolina, Trinity College, and Wake Forest College. These scholarships give free tuition.

Public School Teachers

Special attention is given to public school teachers and those preparing to teach. Courses will be given to suit their needs.

No tuition will be charged in the courses for teachers. At the close of the summer term an examination is held on each study in the public school course and certificates given to those who pass the examination. These certificates are issued by the county superintendent of Watauga County and are recognized by the superintendents of many counties.

In order to receive free tuition the following pledge must be signed:

PLEDGE

I,, am years old. My object in obtaining free tuition in the Appalachian Training School, Boone, N. C., is to qualify myself for teaching; and I hereby promise to teach, after leaving it, at least two years in the public schools of North Carolina, if I have opportunity. I further promise to attend regularly and faithfully upon the exercises required and to conform cheerfully to the rules that may be prescribed. Should I for any reason fail to teach, as agreed, I promise to refund to the School the amount of tuition which I have received.

Dated,, 19....

Applicant must be 16 years of age and of irreproachable character.

When the teacher teaches the two years a report, signed by the county superintendent in the county or counties where the school was taught, should be sent to the superintendent of this School.

Text-Books

The Book Room will keep on hand all the text-books required in the advanced department. These books are sold at wholesale prices for cash. Pencils, pens, tablets, and other articles are also sold. The book depository at the store of M. B. Blackburn will furnish all the public school books.

An estimate of the cost of text-books for each year:

FIRST YEAR .

Slaught and Lennes' Elementary Algebra.....	\$1.00
Bennett's Foundations of Latin.....	.90
Webster-Cooley English, Book II.....	.70
Overton's Physiology. ....	.80
*Niver's English History.	1.00
Hunt's Progressive Speller, Part II.....	.15
	<hr/>
	\$4.55

SECOND YEAR

Slaught and Lennes' Advanced Algebra.....	\$.60
Rolfe and Denison's Junior Latin.....	1.25
Colton's Zoölogy.	1.00
Williams' Chemistry. ....	.90
*Thwaite and Kendall's United States History.....	1.00
Hanson's Two-Year Course in English.....	1.00
Benson and Glenn's Speller.....	.30
	<hr/>
	\$6.05

THIRD YEAR

Slaught and Lennes' Advanced Algebra.....	\$.60
Bennett's Cicero	1.00
Lockwood and Emerson's English .....	.90
Bergen and Caldwell's Botany	1.20
Young's Lessons in Astronomy	1.20
*Myer's General History	1.50
High School Speller .....	.40
	<hr/>
	\$6.80

FOURTH YEAR

Slaught and Lennes' Plane and Solid Geometry	\$1.25
Bennett's Virgil	1.20
Millikan and Gale's Elementary Physics	1.00
Monroe's History of Education	1.25
Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry .....	.90
Bowen's English Words .....	.20
Seeman's Mythology .....	.60
	<hr/>
	\$6.40

*To be changed.

In French:

Edgren's French Grammar, Part I.....	\$.35
Supers' French Reader .....	.70

In German:

Harris' German Lessons .....	.60
Joynes' German Reader .....	.70

In Vocal Music:

The New Education Music Readers.....each	.35
--	-----

In Instrumental Music:

The teacher furnishes the music at publisher's prices.

In Drawing:

The State adopted books.

In Home Economics:

The books are priced in the Course of Study.

In Teacher Training:

The course will be organized in 1916-17.

ADVANCED DEPARTMENT

Schedules of Recitations

	DOUGHERTY, D.	DOWNUM	BROWN	GREER	STEDMAN
A. M.					
8:40- 9:25	Physiology I	Latin 8 A	English III	Library	Algebra II
9:25-10:10		Latin II	English IV	History III	Library
10:10-10:55	Zoölogy II	Latin III	English 8 A	History IV	
10:55-11:40	Real Things	Latin IV	English II		Algebra III
11:40-12:00	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel
P. M.					
1:00- 1:45	Physics IV		English I	History 8 A	French I
1:45- 2:30		Latin I	Library	History II	Geometry
2:30- 3:15	Astronomy III	Library		History I	Geometry I
	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling

*To be changed.

During the spring term Botany will be taught instead of Zoölogy and Chemistry instead of Astronomy.

1. Each teacher must be in his room 10 minutes before time for the bell and see that his room is in order.

2. The students are allowed 3 minutes to change rooms. *Three bells* will ring:

(1) For boys to change rooms.

(2) One and one-half minutes later for girls to change rooms.

(3) One and one-half minutes later for *all to be in rooms*.

Teachers in the departments of Home Economics, Instrumental Music, Vocal Music, and Art have recitations in the vacant periods in the above schedule.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

	EIGHTH	INTRODUCTORY	TEACHERS
A. M. 8:40- 9:25	History	English	Mathematics
9:25-10-10	Latin	Science	Library
10:10-10:55	Mathematics	Library	Methods
10:55-11:40	Library-Drawing	Drawing	English
11:40-12:00	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel
1:00- 1:45	English	Mathematics	History
1:45- 2:30	Science	Study	Study
2:30- 3:15	Study	Music-Agriculture	Reading
	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling

The Eighth Grade prepares for the first year in the Advanced Department.

The Introductory is required of those who need more drill in the public school subjects.

The Teachers' Grade is a special preparation for those who desire to teach.

Courses of Study

ADVANCED DEPARTMENT

Mathematics

First Year.

W. W. STEDMAN

The student should have studied carefully a High School Arithmetic and given a term's study to Algebra before entering this class. An effort will be made to complete an Elementary Algebra during the year.

Second Year.

An Advanced Algebra will be taken up at the beginning of the year and studied the whole time. The more difficult chapters will receive a fair amount of time.

Third Year.

The whole of Plane Geometry will be gone over, with special attention to exercises.

Fourth Year.

The fall and winter terms will be devoted to Solid Geometry.

The spring term will be devoted to a study of Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.

Latin

First Year.

J. M. DOWNUM

A student entering this class is expected to have studied a beginner's Latin for one year. The year will be given to a study of Bennett's Foundation of Latin, Roman History, and Latin Composition.

Second Year.

Rolfe and Denison's Junior Latin will receive the greater part of the attention of the class for the entire year, with Latin Composition and a study of Construction.

Third Year.

The year's work will be given to the writings of Cicero, Latin Composition, and a critical study of the Grammar.

Fourth Year.

Virgil's *Æneid* will be read. Attention will be given to meter and the style of Virgil, with Latin Composition. Mythology will be studied.

Classes will be organized, if necessary, in Livy and Horace.

History

I. G. GREER

"Because of its general value for good citizenship, History claims a respectable place in the high school." Every student should know something about our own world and the people in it, since it is here that we must live and do our life work.

First Year.

This year is given to the study of Ancient History. Special stress is placed upon the events and evolution of this period, that enables the student to articulate it with the life of today. The Greek civilization and the Roman imperial world, on which so much of our modern life is based, are emphasized. Students are required to make outlines of the text and to take notes on parallel readings. Themes on important topics are required. Text: West's Ancient World.

Second Year.

Modern History, from Charlemagne to the present time, is covered during this year. This course is a companion to the work done in the first year. The student is led to understand how the present European powers were organized and developed into great nations. Special prominence is given to the period since the French Revolution. English history is emphasized, showing how it has affected American history. Themes and note-books are required of the pupils. Text: West's Modern World.

Third Year.

American History and Government. The topic method is largely used. Subjects that have affected the development of our national life are taken up and followed through the entire

history of our country. Large place is given to the economic, social, and industrial development of the United States. The growth and influence of the West is given special study.

Fourth Year.

History of Education. This course aims at familiarizing the student with the educational development of the different periods of history, and with the educators representing these periods. Text: A Brief Course in the History of Education (Monroe).

NOTE.—The course as given above will be carried out during 1916-17.

Science

D. D. DOUGHERTY

First Year.

The year is devoted to a careful study of the human body and sanitation. Overton's Advanced Physiology is used. Laboratory work is required during the year.

Second Year.

Half the year is given to Zoölogy. Laboratory work is required. Colton's Zoölogy.

Half the year will be given to Chemistry. Laboratory work required. Williams' Chemistry.

Third Year.

Half the year is given to Astronomy. Observations are made and constellations learned when the nights are suitable. Young's Lessons in Astronomy.

The second half of the year is devoted to Botany. Bergen and Caldwell's Introduction to Botany.

Fourth Year.

The whole year is given to the study of Physics. Regular laboratory work is required.

Millikan and Gale's Elementary Physics.

English

ROY M. BROWN

First Year.

I. Composition and Rhetoric. Text: Lockwood and Emerson's Composition and Rhetoric. This course begins with a review of the more important principles of grammar and of the rules for punctuation. The student is drilled in the general principles of theme-writing. The course closes with a detailed study of letter-writing.

II. Reading. Selections from the Old Testament; The Sketch Book, Irving; The Courtship of Miles Standish, Longfellow; The Deserted Village, Goldsmith; and Elegy, Gray.

Second Year.

I. Composition and Rhetoric. Text: Lockwood and Emerson's Composition and Rhetoric. The emphasis this year is on Narration and Description.

II. Reading.—Silas Marner, George Eliot; Treasure Island, Stevenson; The Oregon Trail, Parkman; The Rime of the Ancient Mariner, Coleridge; The Idylls of the King (selections), Tennyson.

Third Year.

I. Composition and Rhetoric. Text: Lockwood and Emerson's Composition and Rhetoric. The first term of this year is devoted to Exposition; the second, to the paragraph and the sentence; and the third, to the drama and poetic forms.

II. Reading.—The Life of Johnson, Macaulay; Conciliation with America, Burke; As You Like It, Merchant of Venice, and Macbeth, Shakespeare; Milton's Minor Poems.

Fourth Year.

American Literature.—Texts: Long's American Literature, Calhoun and MacAlarney's Readings from American Literature. Frequent themes based upon the literature read.

Home Economics

S. ELIZABETH BRIDGE

First Year.

I. Elementary Cookery.—This course comprises a study of the food principles and the processes of cookery best adapted to each.

II. Elementary Serving.—This course gives the principles of good service and provides practice in setting tables.

Second Year.

III. Advanced Cookery.—Advanced cookery provides practice in and application of principles studied in Course I, and includes practice in fancy cookery.

IV. Serving.—This is a continuation of Course III, and provides practice in menu-making.

V. Home Nursing and Invalid Cookery.—This course is designed to give simple instruction in the care of the sick and in the preparation of their meals.

VI. Household Administration.—This course sums up the entire course of Domestic Science, including cleaning, care of furniture, household accounts, and marketing.

Time—Two lessons per week, one and one-half hours each.

Fee—One dollar (\$1) per term, to pay for materials used.

Text-book—Food and Dietetics, Norton (cost, \$1).

Third Year.

VII. Elementary Sewing and Drafting.—Cutting, fitting, drafting patterns to measure for simple garments, and a brief study of textiles will be given in this course.

Fourth Year.

VIII. Advanced Sewing.—This is a continuation of Course VII, and will take up the study of skirts and coats.

IX. Textiles and Design.—Textile manufacture, color combinations and costume design will be studied in this course.

X. Millinery.—This course embraces a study of construction of frames, bandeaux, bow making, renovating, cleaning, and the principles of trimming. Spring term.

Time—Two lessons per week, one hour each.

No fee. Pupils furnish their own materials.

Text-book—Textiles and Clothing, Watson (\$1).

Miss Bridge's salary is paid by a special appropriation.

The kitchen is supplied with individual gasoline stoves. The sewing room has three Singer sewing machines. This department is very well equipped.

Instrumental Music

ESTHER STANBURY

The courses of study here prescribed are for earnest students who want to attain real excellence. A careful study of the requirements and capabilities of each pupil is made. A thorough training in the fundamental principles of technique is given. Recitals are given in which etudes by Kohler and Burgmuller, pieces by Gurlitt, Lichtner, Clementi, and others, are used. Technical exercises throughout the course.

First Year.

Etudes by Czerny and Bertini. First Studies in Bach. Easy pieces and Sonatinas by Clementi, Kuhlau, Dussek, etc.

Second Year.

Etudes by Heller, Bach's Preludes, Mendelssohn's Songs Without Words, Sonatas of Haydn and Mozart. Pieces by modern composers.

Third Year.

Cramer's Etudes, Bach's Inventions, Sonatas by Mozart and Beethoven; selections from Chopin, Schubert, Schumann, and others. Elements of Harmony.

Fourth Year.

Kullak's Octaves, Clementi's Gradus ad Parnassum; selec-

tions from Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Bach, Weber, Rubinstein, and others. Theory and History of Music.

Two dollars per month is charged for instrumental music and 50 cents per month for use of instrument. The department uses five pianos.

Vocal Music

CORRIE DODSON

The training of the voice has not only a musical value, but also a hygienic value. In teaching the pupil to sing the purest tone with the greatest ease, he is also taught to breathe correctly, this being one of the greatest aids in strengthening and developing the vocal organs.

Studies suited to the peculiar needs of each voice are used in order that the pupils may acquire the technical qualities, accent, attack, legato, and enunciation.

In addition to this, great attention is paid to the phrasing and interpretation of songs.

First Year.

Breath control, voice placing, tone production. Behuke and Pearce Vocal Studies. Also Concone's Vocal Works. Songs suited to the needs of each pupil.

Second Year.

Marchesi's Italian studies for the development of *Messa-divoce*, portamento, staccato, trill, scales, major and minor.

Songs by the old masters as well as the modern composers.

Third Year.

Technics for development of flexibility. Marchesi's studies continued. Songs selected for each pupil.

Fourth Year.

Oral Technics.—Songs by Schubert, Schumann, and Haydn. Selections from oratorios and operas.

A four years course will be offered in this work. Two years can be taken in the classrooms. Two years work must be by private lessons.

A charge of \$2 per month is made. The singing in the classes is not charged for.

Art

ANNIE MATNEY

First Year.

Sketching in pencil, charcoal, crayon, and pen and ink.
Painting in pastel and water color.

Second Year.

Pastel, water color, and oil painting. Landscape and still-life sketching from nature.

Third Year.

Outdoor sketching. Study of the anatomy of the human figure. History of Art.

Fourth Year.

Figure painting, tapestry painting, study of the lives and works of the great artists.

A charge of \$2 per month is made and a small fee for use of room is collected.

Pedagogy

B. B. DOUGHERTY

First Year.

A course in Primary Methods.

Second Year.

Elementary Psychology.

Third Year.

Secondary Education.

Fourth Year.

History of Education.

These courses are only suggestive of the work. The teacher will vary to suit the conditions.

Two classes in French were taught by Mr. Stedman.

Spelling*First Year.*

Hunt's Progressive Course in Spelling. Part II.

Second Year.

Benson and Glenn's Speller and Definer.

Third Year.

Sandwick and Bacon's The High School Word Book.

Fourth Year.

Bowen's English Word.

The above makes an extensive study of etymology, diacritical marks, uses and history of words.

Preparatory Department

Mr. Greene, Miss Reid, Miss Stephenson, and assistants taught classes in this department. The Drawing was taught by Miss Matney and the Vocal Music by Miss Dodson.

Library**BETTIE STEPHENSON**

Each student is required to spend a period each day in the library. The student is at liberty to study his lessons, to read or do research work. A record is kept of the attendance and deportment during this period. Suggestions about what to read are constantly being made by the teachers and the librarian.

Summer Terms

In addition to the regular summer term, there was a second summer term of six weeks. The first term began May 30 and closed July 7. The second term began July 11 and closed August 18. The first term enrolled 240 students. The second term began during the freshet, while the roads and bridges were in bad condition. There were enrolled 65 students. Some make-up work was given in the higher grades. The "C" term of the Eighth Grade was completed by a class. There was an examination at the close of each term for teachers' certificates. Especial attention is called to the fine work done by Miss Land in the Primary Department. Miss Butler gave courses in hand work, Miss Van Dusen in vocal music, Miss James in writing, and Miss Kincaid in sewing, cooking and drawing. The after-

noons were given over to lectures till 3 p. m. Tramps were taken after this hour to near-by places of interest. Howard's Knob, Three Forks, Power Plant, School farm, and other places were visited. Vesper services were conducted from twilight to dark on the campus or in the auditorium.

The students were divided into groups:

Group I. For inexperienced teachers.

Group II. For teachers with little experience.

Group III. For teachers who want to specialize in a few subjects.

Board for men and women was \$2 per week. Registration fee, \$2.

Required for Graduation

For graduation a student is required to take the following work:

First Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), Latin (1 unit), Science (1 unit), Drawing and Writing (.5 unit).

Elective: Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Business (.5 unit), History (.5 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit).

Second Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit).

Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit).

Third Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit).

Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), French (1 unit), German (1 unit).

Fourth Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit).

Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), French (1 unit), German (1 unit).

A student must take at least 5 units of work and not more than 6 units.

The class of 1915 made 17 units.

The class of 1916 made 18 units.

No closing exercises were given at the end of the spring term. At the close of the first summer school the graduating exercises were given.

COMMENCEMENT DAY, JULY 11, 1916

Friday Morning, 10:30 o'clock

"Marche Hongoshe" (*Kowalsky*) HATT CHOATE AND FAY GREER
Invocation

Annual Address—REV. A. P. VANDUSEN, Carson-Newman College

1. "Awake With the Lark" (*R. E. DeReft*)
2. "Who Knows What the Bells Say?" (*H. Parker*)

DOUBLE QUARTETTE

Friday Afternoon, 1:30 o'clock

"Witches' Dance" (*Edward McDowell*) CARRIE HORTON

Address by President EDGAR SIKES

"Until the End of Time" (*H. W. Petrie*) DORA GREER

History of Class LESTER BROWN

"On Courant" (*Godard*) FAY GREER

Poem HATT CHOATE

Quartette Messrs. SIKES, CHAPPELL, DONNELLY, SHERRILL

Oration, "Wasted Energy" GRANT DONNELLY

"Felice" (*T. Lieurance*) HATT CHOATE

Prophecy ZORA WOODY

"Flower Song" (*Faus*) EDGAR SIKES

Class Will WALTER SULLIVAN

Awarding Diplomas

Class Song

Benediction

Valedictorian RODERICK M. LOVE

Events of the Year

SEPTEMBER 23. Messrs. Parker and Gray addressed the students after school. They represented the State Farmers' Institute lecturers. Mr. Parker talked on farming and Mr. Gray on hog raising. At night they gave a stereopticon lecture on methods of stock-raising and farming. After this a reception was given in the Domestic Science kitchen to visitors.

SEPTEMBER 24. Conference of the people of Watauga was held in the auditorium. Prof. E. C. Branson of the State University was present and talked. Home talent was used for several addresses. Mabel and the School team played ball in the afternoon. Reception to visitors at night.

SEPTEMBER 24. Society anniversary.

Vance Howell (A. L. S.): Loan Fund.

R. L. Dickson (W. L. S.): The Next Move in Ashe County.

Drucilla McDade (Calliopean): A reading.

Thelma Truitt (Euterpean): Improving the Home.

OCTOBER 30. Field Day. The day was spent at the Power Plant.

PROGRAMME

1. Debate: Should Coeducation be abolished in the Appalachian Training School? Affirmative, R. L. Dickson, Grant Donnelly. Negative, George Sherrill, Walter Wiles.

2. Spelling Bee—Professor Stedman.

3. "Big School"—Professor Downum.

4. Potato Race for Boys—Walter Sullivan winner.

5. Potato Race for Girls—Dorothy Suddreth winner.

6. "Bread Line."

7. Social hour.

NOVEMBER 15. Faculty reception to students.

NOVEMBER 20. Third annual contest. Nine schools were represented. Bryan A. Dickson of Ashe County and Blanche Sherrill of Caldwell County won the \$5 prizes.

NOVEMBER 25. Thanksgiving sermon by Professor Downum. Attended services in the Methodist church in the afternoon. Rev. D. P. Waters preached.

NOVEMBER 25-26. Prof. Collier Cobb of the University gave lectures on "Provincialism."

DECEMBER 26. Moved into the new dormitory.

MARCH 27. Junior reception.

APRIL 17. Miss Lucy L. Hardin and Mrs. Clara Daugherty Brown gave a post-graduate recital in Instrumental Music.

APRIL 18-22. Shakespeare week, during chapel exercises.

APRIL 24. Operetta, given by the music classes.

APRIL 28. Closing of spring term.

APRIL 29. The faculty took supper at Newland Hall.

No account can be made of the summer term events.

Extension Work

The School desires to reach as many people as possible, and offers its services along the following lines:

The librarian will furnish any information she can for debates, compositions, historical research, etc. Postage must be paid on literature sent out.

2. A bulletin will be issued and sent to all interested schools to give them an idea of the work being done in the lower grades. Questions about the use of text-books, courses of study, and such things are encouraged.

3. A file of the names of students who desire positions is kept, and an effort is made to secure suitable teachers for public schools and State high schools.

4. Members of the faculty will be glad to visit any school in reach and make talks on subjects along their lines of work.

5. The School can often furnish speakers for educational gatherings and commencements.

Graduates

From 1901 to 1904 the School was known as Watauga Academy.

1901

Thomas C. Baird, farmerValle Crucis
Jesse L. Moore, merchant.....Elizabethton, Tenn

1902

Roy M. Brown, teacher in Appalachian Training School....Boone
David P. Council.....Toronto, Canada
Logan E. Farthing, physician.....Pittsboro
Henry B. Perry, physician.....Valle Crucis
Hoy Taylor, superintendent schools.....Greenville

1903

Jesse W. Curtis, principal schools.....Whitebird, Idaho
Mrs. Lily Mast McBride.....Guanajuato, Mexico
*Romy Story.

Jerry Day, principal schools.....Booneville
Mrs. Cora Blair Suddreth.....Blowing Rock
Oscar L. Hardin, businessHickory
Clyde B. Reece, farmer.....Reese
Mrs. Mollie Tugman AdamsZionville

1904

J. Stuart Greer, insurance.....Topeka, Kan.
Charles B. Spicer, lawyer.....Jefferson
Walter A. Stanbury, minister, N. C. Conference.....Wilson
Mrs. Rose Swift Fuller.....Mountain City, Tenn.

1905

George M. Suddreth, banker.....Blowing Rock
Roby Greene, real estate.....Seattle, Wash.

1906

T. Neil Blair, farmer.....Watauga County
Bertha EllerGreensboro, Guilford County
Fred Eller, business.....Raleigh
Roby Greer, farmer.....Blowing Rock
Isaac G. Greer, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....Boone
A. Jackson Greene, teacher in Appalachian Training School..Boone
Troy I. Jones, principal Helton High School.....Helton

*Deceased.

1907

David Bingham, teacher.....Watauga County
 Belva Calloway, teacherKansas
 Mrs. Margaret Combs McSwain.....Lewisville
 Bertha Day, teacher.....Avery County
 Minnie Day, teacherVirginia
 Jacob Dellinger, farmer.....Willmore, Kan.
 Mrs. Bina Garvey Reeves.....Beaver Creek, Ashe County
 *Mrs. Daisy Gragg Winkler.
 Hattie Greer, teacher.....Blowing Rock
 Mrs. Lillie Greer Hopkins.....Cranberry
 George P. Hagaman, banker.....Boone
 Mrs. Ollie Jones Swift.....Reese
 Lillie Reece, teacher.....Watauga County
 Mrs. Margaret Sherrill HagamanBoone
 Annie Stanbury, teacher Oxford Orphanage.....Oxford
 Bertha Stanbury Scott, teacher Leaksville school.....Leaksville
 Pearl Woodruff, teacher.....Alleghany County
 Ruby Woodruff, postoffice.....Doughton, Alleghany County

1908

Will L. Scott, principal Jefferson school.....Jefferson
 Wade E. Elder, First National Bank.....Jefferson
 Rose Edna Brown Garvey.....Doughton
 J. Arthur Wilson, evangelist.....McCrackin, Mo.
 Crettie Bingham, teacher.....Watauga County
 Addie Howell, teacher.....Wilkes County
 Maude Waddell.
 Eula FergusonWilkes County
 H. O. Helsabeck, teacher.....Forsyth County
 Sallie Ray, teacher.....Avery County
 Nora Steel, teacher.....Caldwell County

1909

John E. Brown, attorney.....Boone, N. C.
 Mrs. Grace Blackburn Hardin.....Sands
 Effie Couch, teacher.....Guilford County
 Ella Day, teacher.....Blowing Rock
 Ronda Hardin, physician.....Pineville
 Willie Johnson, minister
 Pearl Robbins, teacher.....Avery County
 Edgar Shull, farmer.....Carter County, Tenn.
 Edgar Story, Oak Hill High School.....Oak Hill
 W. Romulus Triplett, physician.....Wilkes County

*Deceased.

Pearl Hodges, clerk, Watauga County Bank.
 Rufus L. Maltba, teacher.....North Dakota
 Sadie Woodruff, teacher.....Alleghany County
 Mrs. Pansy Yates Phillips.....Wilkes County

1911

Media Bingham, teacher.....Watauga County
 Blanche Blair, clerk, Blowing Rock Bank.....Blowing Rock
 Robert L. Brown, salesman.....Kentucky
 Robert R. Garvey, physician.....Doughton
 Belle Greer, teacher.....Watauga County
 Wiley G. Hartzog, teacher.....Piney Creek
 Ira T. Johnston, teacher.....Jefferson School
 J. Thomas Miller, assistant cashier Watauga County Bank....Boone
 E. Glenn Salmons, dentist.....Boone
 Mrs. Nora South Eggers, teacher.....Watauga County

1912

Bingham, Lecher R., dentist.....Watauga County
 Bingham, H. Minerva, teacher.....Watauga County
 Greer, H. Grady, farmer.....Watauga County
 Mrs. Chloe Lewis VanDusen, Carson-Newman College,
 Jefferson City, Tenn.
 Reid, Florence, teacher Appalachian Training School.
 Simms, L. Raleigh, teacher.....Chatham County
 Stanbury, Esther, teacher Appalachian Training School.
 *Winkler, Mrs. Lucile Taylor.
 Mrs. Ruby Yates Jones.....Clifton, Ashe County

1913

Austin, William B., student in the State University....Chapel Hill
 Campbell, Lillie B.....Elizabethton, Tenn.
 Cook, Freddie, teacher Public Schools.....Watauga County
 Hodges, Bynum C., merchant.....Cranberry
 Horton, Don J., teacher.....Valle Crucis
 Joines, A. Oscar, student in the State University.....Chapel Hill
 Kerley, Eddie, Davenport College.
 Payne, Alonzo C., student, Wake Forest College.....Wake Forest
 Roland, Joseph A., teacher.....Sutherland, Ashe County
 Mrs. Pearl Story Hartley.....Watauga County
 Mrs. Hattie Swift Johnson.....Sherwood
 Woody, Iredell W., student in University of N. C.....Chapel Hill
 Mrs. Vesta Kerley Downs.....St. Louis, Mo.
 Mrs. Alma Morteiz Triplett.....Lenoir, N. C.

*Deceased.

1914

Brown, Blanche.	Boone
Mrs. Mamie Wilson Donnelly.....	Trade, Tenn.
Farthing, Fred R., student University of N. C.....	Chapel Hill
Garvey, Will W., rural mail carrier.....	Beaver Creek
Mrs. Ruby Lewis Salmons.....	Boone
Penn, W. Shelton, student University of N. C.....	Chapel Hill
Pulliam, Robert W., business.....	California
Salmons, Ella, teacher.	Yadkin County
Tatum, Walter S., student University of N. C.....	Chapel Hill
Wyatt, Carrie, student Normal and Industrial College..	Greensboro

1915

Bingham, L. L., teacher.....	Watauga County
Casey, A. H., student in Wake Forest College.....	Wake Forest
Day, Ethel.	Blowing Rock
Eller Vera, student in Meredith College.....	Raleigh
Grider, Nola, teacher.....	Jefferson County, Tenn.
Hardin, Ella, teacher.	Scotland County
Hardin, Lucy L.....	Boone, N. C.
Horton, Sam F., student in Wake Forest College.....	Wake Forest
Johnson, Sallie E., teacher.....	Watauga County
Johnston, Walter C., teacher.....	Watauga County
Kincade, Pansy, teacher.	Watauga County
Miller, Flora.	Boone
Pennell, Laura, teacher.	
Sherwood, Annie, teacher.	Watauga County
Wall, Hassie E., teacher.....	Wilkes County
Woodruff, Nannie E., teacher.....	Alleghany County
Robinson, Mrs. Alma Hodges.....	Cranberry

1916

Brown, O. Lester.....	Ashland, Ashe
Coffey, Carrie.	Boone, Watauga
Council, Tracy.	Boone, Watauga
Chapel, Frank.....	Shouns, Tenn., Johnson
Choat, Hatt	Sparta, Alleghany
Donnelly, Grant	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Greene, Bertha	Horton, Watauga
Greene, Grover C.....	Boone, Watauga
Greer, Faye	Mabel, Watauga
Hodges, Russell G.	Sands, Watauga
Hodges, Russell H.....	Boone, Watauga

Horton, Carrie.....	Boone, Watauga
Horton, William	Vilas, Watauga
Howell, Vance.....	Brookside, Watauga
Hurley, Fitzhugh.....	Grassy Creek, Ashe
Love, Roderick M.....	Montezuma, Avery
McGuire, Elma.....	Brookside, Watauga
Millner, Madge.....	Cranberry, Avery
Osborne, Ila	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Osborne, Rebecca	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Payne, Mary.....	Boone, Watauga
Phillips, Alverta	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Phillips, Dare	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Seats, Mattie	Brookside, Watauga
Sherrill, George.....	Reese, Watauga
Sikes, Edgar	Greensboro, Guilford
Sullivan, Walter	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell
Truitt, Thelma.....	Sparta, Alleghany
Wiles, Walter E.....	Furches, Alleghany
Wilson, Lola	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Winkler, James.....	Boone, Watauga
Woodie, Zora.....	Gray, Ashe

Roll of Students

Fourth Year

Angel, Mary Frances.....	Elk Park, Avery
Bingham, Dean	Boone, Watauga
Brown, O. Lester.....	Boone, Watauga
Chappell, Frank	Shouns, Tenn., Johnson
Choate, Hatt	Sparta, Alleghany
Coffey, Carrie	Boone, Watauga
Councill, Tracy	Boone, Watauga
Donnelly, Grant	Trade, Tenn., Ashe
Greene, Bertha	Horton, Watauga
Greene, Grover	Boone, Watauga
Greer, Dora L.....	Zionville, Watauga
Greer, Fay	Mabel, Watauga
Hodges, Russell D.....	Boone, Watauga
Horton, Carrie	Boone, Watauga
Howell, Vance	Brookside, Watauga
Hurley, Fitzhugh	Grassy Creek, Ashe
Joines, Emory	Stratford, Alleghany
Joines, Luther	Stratford, Alleghany
Love, Roderick	Pineola, Avery
McGuire, Elma	Brookside, Watauga
Millner, Madge	Cranberry, Avery
Osborne, Ila	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Osborne, Rebecca	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Payne, Mary	Boone, Watauga
Phillips, Alverta	Reese, Watauga
Phillips, Dare	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Seatz, Mattie	Brookside, Watauga
Sherrill, George	Reese, Watauga
Sikes, Edgar	Greensboro, Guilford
Sullivan, Walter	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell
Truitt, The/ma	Sparta, Alleghany
Wiles, Walter	Furchess, Alleghany
Wilson, Lola	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Winkler, Cloy	Boone, Watauga
Woody, Zora	Gray, Ashe

Third Year

Crisp, Nina	Manteo, Dare
Dickson, Robert	Grassy Creek, Ashe

Hagaman, Charles	Vilas, Watauga
Hutchison, Blaine	Brewers, Wilkes
Krewson, Ruth	Graniteville, S. C.
Lathan, J. Barney.....	Monroe, Union
Lemly, Elizabeth	Todd, Ashe
Linney, Gates	Hiddenite, Alexander
Love, McDuffy	Pineola, Avery
Looper, Frank	Granite Falls, Caldwell
McDade, Drucilla	Patterson, Caldwell
Perkins, Donna	Marion, Va., Grayson
Shepherd, Lawrence	Apple Grove, Ashe
Shull, Mary	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Snyder, Amelia	Shell Creek, Tenn., Carter
Taylor, Gladys	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Ward, Dollie	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Winkler, James	Boone, Watauga

Second Year

Bingham, Nora	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Broyhill, Edgar	Boomer, Wilkes
Casey, Robert	New Castle, Wilkes
Caudill, Boyd	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Crater, Parks	Cycle, Wilkes
Day, Mollie	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Farthing, James	Sweet Water, Watauga
Finney, Beulah	Amelia, Alleghany
Holshouser, Eunice	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Horton, James	Vilas, Watauga
Hunt, Satie	Grandin, Caldwell
Hutchison, Alta	Crandull, Tenn.
Kirby, Boyd	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Kirby, Ella	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Lewis, Etta	Boone, Watauga
Long, Queenie	Othello, Ashe
Maxwell, Edith	Hopkins, Ashe
McConnell, Clifford	Vilas, Watauga
Moody, Bess	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Moore, Ernest	Rural Hall, Forsyth
Perry, Maude	Vilas, Watauga
Rivers, Robert	Boone, Watauga
Shepherd, Orrin	Apple Grove, Ashe
Shipley, Annie Mae	Valle Crucis, Watauga

Shull, Wilhelmina	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Taylor, Mary Lizzie	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Toppings, Mabel	Boone, Watauga
Wilson, Bynum	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Wilson, Mae	Reese, Watauga
Winkler, Annie	Boone, Watauga
Younce, Myrtle	Mabel, Watauga

First Year

Alexander, Gertrude	Knottville, Wilkes
Beach, Mary	Boone, Watauga
Brown, Gladys	Blowing Rock Watauga
Casey, Addie	New Castle, Wilkes
Comer, Ernest	New Castle, Wilkes
Corpening, Jack	Worry; Burke
Cox, Minnie	Scottsville, Alleghany
Dancy, Carry	Scottsville, Alleghany
Elliott, Weeta	Elkin, Surry
Fender, Ethel	Whitehead, Alleghany
Forester, Eugene	Goshen, Wilkes
Goss, Ben H.....	Creston, Ashe
Greene, Carrie	Boone, Watauga
Hamrick, Birdie	Elk Park, Avery
Holshouser, Eugene	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Horton, John	Vilas, Watauga
Howell, Young	Brookside, Watauga
Jennings, Pattye	Olin, Iredell
Johnson, Ralph	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Jones, Lester	Grassy Creek, Ashe
Knight, Willett	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Lewis, Fay	Boone, Watauga
Lineback, Ernest	Shulls Mills, Watauga
Loven, Jennings	Linville, Avery
Mayberry, Blaine	New Hope, Iredell
McLean, Bess	Cricket, Wilkes
Miller, Rose	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Miller, Spencer	Zionville, Watauga
Moore, Edgar	Globe, Caldwell
Norris, Annie	Boone, Watauga
Norris, Fay	Reese, Watauga
Nuckolls, Edison	Furches, Alleghany

Payne, Florence	Boone, Watauga
Ray, Gertrude	Boone, Watauga
Redmond, China	New Hope, Iredell
Reese, Ellen	Reese, Watauga
Reese, Wagner	Reese, Watauga
Sudderth, Dorothy	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Sullivan, Greek	Lansing, Ashe
Swift, Dean	Vilas, Watauga
Swift, Scott	Amantha, Watauga
Tatum, Lyda	Brookside, Watauga
Triplett, Bess	Jonesville, Surry
Wagoner, Lura	Vox, Alleghany
Ward, Ben	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Ward, Yvonne	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Waters, Delia	Boone, Watauga
Williams, Cameron	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Wilson, Rachel	Reese, Watauga
Winkler, Carl	Boone, Watauga

Eighth A

Allen, Effie	Elkville, Wilkes
Barlow, James	Boomer, Wilkes
Barnes, David	Taylorville, Alexander
Billings, Jordan	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Bingham, Coy	Vilas, Watauga
Bingham, Ralph	Vilas, Watauga
Blackburn, Ola	Brookside, Watauga
Brown, Clark	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Carroll, Hettie	Boone, Watauga
Coffey, Estella	Boone, Watauga
Cooper, Vertie	Globe, Caldwell
Crawford, James	Obids, Ashe
Crouse, Jesse Mack	Sparta, Alleghany
Crouse, Lena	Nile, Alleghany
Crouse, Rose	Sparta, Alleghany
Day, Howard	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Day, Jesse	Boone, Watauga
Donnelly, Ruth	Trade, Tenn., R. F. D., Ashe
Doughton, Claude	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Doughton, Horton	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Eller, Lossie	Vilas, Watauga
Ellis, Jennie	Cranberry, Avery

Ellis, Nellie	Cranberry, Avery
Estes, Hattie	Collettsville, Caldwell
Fender, Ethelyn	Sparta, Alleghany
Gambill, Lilly	Independence, Va., Alleghany
Garvey, Fred	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Glenn, Greer	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Goodman, Carl	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Goss, Bruce	Creston, Ashe
Greene, David	Boone, Watauga
Greene, Mabel	Othello, Ashe
Greer, Mary	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Gwaltney, Elva	Balm, Avery
Gwaltney, Jettie	Balm, Avery
Hamby, Bina	Horton, Watauga
Hardin, Edgar	Rutherwood, Watauga
Hardin, Henry	Rutherwood, Watauga
Hare, Claude	Ore Knob, Ashe
Hartley, Amanda	Boone, Watauga
Hartley, Fred	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Hayes, Stella	Collettsville, Caldwell
Holshouser, Katie	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Howell, Clay	Todd, Watauga
Hughes, Lucy	Cranberry, Avery
Icenhour, Frank	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Lovill, Josephine	Boone, Watauga
Lyons, Leslie	Boone, Watauga
May, Robert	Clifton, Ashe
Moody, Bina	Boone, Watauga
Moretz, Stuart	Sands, Watauga
Nelson, Laura	Patterson, Caldwell
Norris, Grace	Boone, Watauga
Norris, Jeff	Sands, Watauga
Osborne, Stella	Asheland, Ashe
Parsons, John	Boomer, Wilkes
Peoples, Bess	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Preslar, Williard	Taylorsville, Alexander
Price, Gwyn	Fig, Ashe
Pritchard, Lucy	Minneapolis, Avery
Rivers, James	Boone, Watauga
Sherrill, Stella	Boone, Watauga
Sullivan, Lucy	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell
Taylor, Annie	Maple Springs, Wilkes
Taylor, Doris	Boone, Watauga

Thompson, Bettie	Maple Springs, Wilkes
Vannoy, Lucy	Idlewild, Ashe
Vestal, Jarvis	Yadkinville, Yadkin
Walker, Lawrence	Lawndale, Cleveland
Waters, Shirley	Boone, Watauga
Wilson, Annie Mae	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Wilson, Roy	Reese, Watauga
Wilson, Callie	Trade, Tenn., Ashe

Eighth B

Bingham, Howard	Boone, Watauga
Blackburn, Chessie	Brookside, Watauga
Bond, Floyd	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Frannock, Laura	Boone, Watauga
Bryant, Mary	Chase City, Va.
Brown, Dock	Boone, Watauga
Brown, Ethel	Ashland, Ashe
Calloway, Hattie	Obids, Ashe
Calloway, Pearl	Obids, Ashe
Church, Arthur	McGuire, Watauga
Church, Thelma	Mabel, Watauga
Coffey, Eva May.....	Shulls Mills, Watauga
Councill, James.....	Boone, Watauga
Crisp, Myrtle	Collettsville, Caldwell
Dougherty, Annie L.....	Boone, Watauga
Duncan, Thomas	Todd, Watauga
Edmisten, Dwight	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Edmisten, Lyda	Boone, Watauga
Eggers, Clay	Vilas, Watauga
Farthing, Victor	Hackett, Watauga
Foster, Grace	Boone, Watauga
Franklin, Henry	Collettsville, Caldwell
Graham, Worth	Todd, Ashe
Greene, Ola	Othello, Ashe
Greer, Ralph	Todd, Watauga
Grogan, Hunter	Trade, Tenn., Johnson
Hagaman, Florence	Patterson, Caldwell
Hardin, Beatrice	Boone, Watauga
Harmon, Rebecca	Beech Creek, Avery
Hodges, Fred	Boone, Watauga
Hollers, Alice	Boone, Watauga
Johnson, Mack	Vilas, Watauga

Lewis, Lula	Boone, Watauga
Long, Johnsie	Othello, Ashe
Loven, George	Montezuma, Avery
Loven, Ernest	Montezuma, Avery
McGhee, Elizabeth	Boone, Watauga
Miller, Stanford	Boone, Watauga
Millner, DeVeaux	Cranberry, Avery
Moody, Katie	Boone, Watauga
Moore, James	Boone, Watauga
Moretz, George	Boone, Watauga
Moretz, Ola	Mabel, Watauga
Norris, Edna	Boone, Watauga
Norris, Paul	Sands, Watauga
Phillips, Leonard	McGuire, Watauga
Porter, Fitzhugh	Boone, Watauga
Porter, Leona	Boone, Watauga
Potter, John	Tamarack, Watauga
Ray, Walter	Boone, Watauga
Richards, Finley, Jr.	Banners Elk, Avery
Robbins, Margie	Boone, Watauga
Salmons, Warren	Boone, Watauga
Story, Carl	Vilas, Watauga
Story, Spencer	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Trivett, Eldridge	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Trivett, Walter	Boone, Watauga
Ward, Malinda	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Watson, Dewey	McGuire, Watauga
Watson, Roxie	McGuire, Watauga
Wilson, Fred	Vilas, Watauga
Younce, Martha Ann	Beech Creek, Avery

Normal Grade

Barnes, Stuart	Boone, Watauga
Bulla, Arthur	Sophia, Randolph
Billings, Coy	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Blalock, Lilac	Boone, Watauga
Brown, May	Ashland, Ashe
Burgess, Eula	Obids, Ashe
Calloway, Agatha	Obids, Ashe
Calloway, Connie	Shulls Mills, Watauga
Carroll, Millie Belle	McGuire, Watauga
Church, Julius	Yuma, Watauga
Coffey, Mollie Belle	Shulls Mills, Watauga

Cook, John	Boone, Watauga
Cook, Linza	Stony Fork, Watauga
Day, Inez	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Fox, Birdie Mae	Banners Elk, Watauga
Fox, Everett	Banners Elk, Watauga
Furches, Felty.....	Tree Top, Ashe
Glenn, Bernice	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Graham, Lanta	Trout, Ashe
Graham, Pet	Todd, Ashe
Gross, Cleveland	Adams, Watauga
Gross, James	Adams, Watauga
Hagaman, Henry	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Harmon, Eliza	Whaley, Avery
Joines, Frank	Stratford, Alleghany
Lewis, Ethel	Boone, Watauga
Lookabill, J. H.	Zionville, Watauga
Lookabill, W. M.	Hopkins, Watauga
Lovill, Rom.	Boone, Watauga
Lyons, Hardie	Boone, Watauga
Maltba, Essie.....	Boone, Watauga
McNeill, Hattie	Elkville, Wilkes
Miller, Paul	Laurel Springs, Alleghany
Phillips, Thomas	Meat Camp, Watauga
Ray, Willie	Beaver Creek, Ashe
Roark, Olney	Ashland, Ashe
Sherrill, Blanche	Boone, Watauga
Shook, Hazel	Matney, Watauga
Smith, Vurley	Hopkins, Watauga
Swann, Walter	Booneville, Yadkin
Taylor, Everett	Furches, Alleghany
Todd, Grace	Todd, Watauga
Trivett, Trusty	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Tucker, Mary	Ashland, Ashe
Vannoy, Birdie	Boone, Watauga
Watson, Daisy	Virgil, Watauga
Watson, Walter	Virgil, Watauga
Wilson, L. E.	Zionville, Watauga

Summer Term Only

Abernathy, Edna	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Abernathy, V. A.	Hiddenite, Alexander
Abernathy, J. A.	Hiddenite, Alexander
Andrews, J. K.	Sparta, Alleghany

Andrews, Chas. G.	Sparta, Alleghany
Bailey, Tensie	Burnsville, Yancey
Banner, Tommie	Montezuma, Avery
Barnes, Della	Taylorville, Alexander
Bare, Ray	Wagoner, Ashe
Barlow, Hessie	Lenoir, Caldwell
Beam, Grace	Cherryville, Gaston
Beam, Pearl	Cherryville, Gaston
Berry, Eugenia	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Billings, Lillie	Anna, Alleghany
Bingham, J. H.	Vilas, Watauga
Bingham, Almedia	Rutherwood, Watauga
Black, Nannie	Mouth-of-Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Bledsoe, Jessie N.	Whitehead, Alleghany
Blevins, Creston	Crumpler, Ashe
Bolch, Erroll	Hickory, Catawba
Bowden, Ina	Mt. Olive, Duplin
Boystian, Elizabeth.....	Concord, Cabarrus
Bradley, Edmund H.	Rutherford College Burke
Brewer, Nell	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Briggs, Emma	High Rock, Davidson
Brown, Lillie Belle	Ashland, Ashe
Brown, Ella	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Brown, King D.	Winston-Salem, Forsyth
Bruce, Mrs. A. W.	Newberry, S. C.
Bryan, D. T.	Glade Valley, Alleghany
Calloway, Homer R.	Independence, Va., Alleghany
Calloway, Lucy	Jefferson, Ashe
Calloway, Arcillas	Shull's Mills, Watauga
Campbell, Kate	New Hope, Iredell
Carrico, H. G.	Ennice, Alleghany
Chester, Mary	Valmead, Caldwell
Chipman, Lillian	State Road, Surry
Claywell, Blanche	Hiddenite, Alexander
Cloer, Grace	Patterson, Caldwell
Coffey, Alfred L.	Shull's Mills, Watauga
Cook, Charlie	Stratford, Alleghany
Cook, Clemmie	Stony Fork, Watauga
Craft, Pearl	Idlewild, Ashe
Craven, Bessie	Ore Knob, Ashe
Crace, Pauline	Waxhaw, Union
Crowell, Mrs. A. S.	Mooreville, Iredell
Curtis, Annie	Globe, Caldwell
Curtis, Maude	Globe, Caldwell

Culbertson, Fay	Woodleaf, Rowan
Culbertson, May	Monroe, Union
Davis, Guion G.	East Bend, Yadkin
Deal, Lottie	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Dees, Penina	Pikeville, Wayne
Denny, Bertha	Pinnacle, Surry
Dickson, Geneva	Calypso, Wayne
Echerd, Allie Mae	Taylorsville, Alexander
Echerd, E. B.	Taylorsville, Alexander
Edwards, Donly	Baldwin, Ashe
Edwards, Mamie	Stratford, Alleghany
Edwards, Minnie	King River, Yancey
Edwards, Stella	Sparta, Alleghany
Edmiston, Elisha	Ready Branch, Wilkes
Estes, Bertha	Upton, Caldwell
Evans, Glenn	Saddle, Alleghany
Evans, Johncie	Hudson, Caldwell
Evans, W. C.	Barrett, Alleghany
Evans, Zella	Piney Creek, Alleghany
Fender, S. L.	Ennice, Alleghany
Fetzer, Mary K.	Reidsville, Rockingham
Fincher, Lizzie	Monroe, Union
Fletcher, W. E.	Jennings, Iredell
Gardner, Mary Martha	Burnsville, Yancey
Gentry, Bettie	Cherrylane, Alleghany
Gentry, Myrtle	Jefferson, Ashe
Gentry, Stella	Glade Valley, Alleghany
Gentry, W. E.	Cherrylane, Alleghany
Gibbs, Lizzie	Bald Creek, Yancey
Gibbs, Ora	Bald Creek, Yancey
Gouge, Willie L.	Bakersville, Mitchell
Gough, J. A.	Guilford College, Guilford
Gragg, Marianna	Boone, Watauga
Graham, J. Price	Todd, Ashe
Graves, Pattie J.	Rowland, Robeson
Greene, Callie	Butler, Tenn., Johnson
Greene, Clyde R.	Zionville, Watauga
Greene, Walter C.	Hopkins, Watauga
Greene, Zack T.	Boone, Watauga
Greer, Hattie	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Greer, Neal	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Greer, Nettie	Zionville, Watauga
Gwaltney, Ella	Taylorsville, Alexander

Gwaltney, J. P.	Morganton, Burke
Hagaman, Ruth	Vilas, Watauga
Halsley, Howard.....	Piney Creek, Alleghany
Hampton, Nell	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Harold, Minnie	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Hart, Janie Lee	Woodleaf, Rowan
Hass, Ora	Lenoir, Caldwell
Hauser, G. C.....	Shoals, Surry
Havnaer, Lois	Henry, Lincoln
Hethcox, Gussie	Davidson, Mecklenburg
Higgins, Laura	Wompler, Yancey
Hodges, Edna	Sands, Watauga
Hodges, Finley P.	Sands, Watauga
Hodges, Russell G.....	Sands, Watauga
Howell, Addie	Cricket, Wilkes
Hudspeth, Lola	Hamptonville, Yadkin
Huntley, Lelia	Lenoir, Caldwell
Jessup, Mary	Cedar Creek, Cumberland
Johnson, Bettie	Mouth-of-Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Johnson, Maude.....	Henry, Catawba
Johnson, Pearl	Mouth-of-Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Johnston, Carrie	Mooreville, Iredell
Joines, John W.	Joyner, Wilkes
Jones, Ada	Pinnacle, Surry
Jones, Jean	Scottsville, Alleghany
Jones, Mary	Furches, Alleghany
Jones, Nancy	Silas Creek, Ashe
Jones, Sidney	Pinnacle, Surry
Jones, Virginia	Marshville, Anson
King, Mary W.	Concord, Cabarrus
Koon, Mary	Rutherford College, Burke
Koon, Ruby	Rutherford College, Burke
Leak, J. A.	Campbell, Stokes
Ledford, Susan	Cherryville, Gaston
Lentz, Ada	Gold Hill, Cabarrus
Leonard, Winnie	Hickory, Catawba
Long, Charlotte	Newton, Catawba
Lowe, Anna	Bannersville, Avery
Lutz, Anna Lee.....	Newton, Catawba
Martin, Avarie M.	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Mayberry, O. B.	New Hope, Iredell
Mayberry, Stella	New Hope, Iredell
McDoughald, Carrie	Statesville, Iredell

McGalliard, Hettie	Morganton, Burke
McKnight, Pearl.....	Sparta, Alleghany
McNeil, Thurmon	Othello, Ashe
McPheters, Elizabeth	Burnsville, Yancey
Metcalf, Lillian	Bald Creek, Yancey
Miller, B. W.	Hickory, Catawba
Moretz, Alma	Boone, Watauga
Moser, G. V.	Rockford, Surry
Mosteller, Mary	Peepsville, Lincoln
Moxley, Bettie	Sparta, Alleghany
Mull, Jennie	Nebo, Burke
Mullen, R. E.	Reepsville, Lincoln
Musgrove, W. M.	Piney Creek, Alleghany
Owen, Rose H.	Mocksville, Davie
Parks, R. S.	Jennings, Yadkin
Parsons, Annie R.....	Stratford, Alleghany
PParsons, Mitch	Walsh, Wilkes
Pearson, Addie M.	Bailey, Nash
Perry, Anna	Crumpler, Ashe
Phipps, Pearl	Piney Creek, Alleghany
Poole, T. E.	Ennice, Alleghany
Price, C. V.	Taylorville, Alexander
Pugh, T. E.	Piney Creek, Alleghany
Querry, Kate	Concord, Cabarrus
Querry, Margaret	Concord, Cabarrus
Ragan, Verlee	Sands, Watauga
Rector, Annie	Edwards X Roads, Alleghany
Reese, Rachel	Reese, Watauga
Reeves, Carrie	Sparta, Alleghany
Reeves, Jennie	Anna, Alleghany
Reeves, Zollie	Sparta, Alleghany
Richardson, Clyde	Sparta, Alleghany
Richardson, J. W.	Ennice, Alleghany
Richardson, Lucy	Sparta, Alleghany
Rives, Juliaetta	Aurora, Beaufort
Roark, Ardna	Ashland, Ashe
Robinson, Ida	Reese, Watauga
Rowe, Allie	Valle Crucis, Watauga
Satterwhite, Ollie.....	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Saunders, Lemmie.....	Shoals, Surry
Seagle, Lula May	Henry, Lincoln
Shell, Say	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Sherrill, J. C.	Lenoir, Caldwell

Sherrill, Mrs. W. H.	Lenoir, Caldwell
Shoemaker, T. L.....	Balm, Avery
Simmons, Rossie	Jerome, Bladen
Simms, Raleigh	Lenoir, Caldwell
Smith, Bessie	Locust, Stanly
Smith, Ethel	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Smith, Mamie	Shulls Mills, Watauga
Smith, R. L.....	Piney Creek, Alleghany
Smithy, Inez	North Wilkesboro, Wilkes
Smithy, Mamie	Crumpler, Ashe
Snow, Maude	Elkin, Surry
Sparger, D. F.	Round Peek, Surry
Spencer, Clara	Boone, Watauga
Starnes, Carrie	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Starnes, Kate	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Steele, P. W.	Rockford, Surry
Stein, Freddie	Lenoir, Caldwell
Stephenson, Sara	Waxhaw, Union
Stokes, Blanche	Sherwood, Watauga
Stone, G. C.	Round Peak, Surry
Story, Milton.....	Blowing Rock, Watauga
Sprinkle, Elsie	Winston-Salem, Forsyth
Thompson, Charles F.	Vilas, Watauga
Tilley, Mary	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Tise, Emma	Bethania, Forsyth
Tise, Fannie	Bethania, Forsyth
Todd, Jennie	Jefferson, Ashe
Tolbert, J. C.	Lenoir, Caldwell
Tolbert, S. R.	Lenoir, Caldwell
Triplett, A. E.	Purlear, Wilkes
Tuttle, Annie	Pineola, Avery
Vanhoy, Mack	Piney Creek, Alleghany
Vines, W. Roby	Sugar Grove, Watauga
Wall, Bessie	Boomer, Wilkes
Wallace, Annie	Davidson, Mecklenburg
Wallace, Laura	Jefferson, Ashe
Walsh, Edith	Oakdale, Wilkes
Ward, Don	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Ward, Emma	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Ward, Rosa	Vilas, Watauga
Warden, Floyd	Piney Creek, Alleghany
Watson, Eugenia	Purlear, Wilkes
Watts, Finley C.	Purlear, Wilkes

Welch, Leoti	Mt. Zion, Wilkes
Welch, Vergie	Yuma, Watauga
Wellborn, Hettie	Stony Fork, Watauga
Wellborn, Joe	Stony Fork, Watauga
Wellborn, Julia	Stony Fork, Watauga
Wellborn, Nettie	Stony Fork, Watauga
Whiteley, Lemma	Piney Creek, Alleghany
Whittemore, Ruth	Burlington, Alamance
Williams, Beulah	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Williams, Lexie	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Wills, Annie Louise	Brinkleyville, Halifax
Wilson, Maggie	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Winkler, Lillian	Yadkin Valley, Caldwell
Woolard, Mattie P.....	Washington, Beaufort
York, Ethel	Jennings, Iredell
Yount, Minnie	Hickory, Catawba
Yount, Elsie	Hickory, Catawba

Recapitulation

Fourth Year	35	Alamance	1
Third Year	18	Alexander	12
Second Year	31	Alleghany	62
First Year	51	Anson	1
Eighth	73	Ashe	54
Introductory	62	Avery	25
Normal	49	Beaufort	2
Summer Term	237	Bladen	1
	—	Burke	7
Total for Year	556	Cabarrus	5
		Caldwell	43
		Catawba	8
		Cleveland	1
		Cumberland	1
		Dare	1
		Davidson	1
		Davie	1
		Duplin	1
		Forsyth	5
		Gaston	3
		Guilford	2
		Halifax	1
		Iredell	11
		Lincoln	4
		Nash	1
		Randolph	1
		Robeson	1
		Rockingham	1
		Rowan	2
		Stanly	1
		Stokes	1
		Surry	13
		Union	5
		Wayne	2
		Watauga	223
		Wilkes	28
		Yadkin	5
		Yancey	8
		Tennessee	7
		South Carolina	2
		Virginia	2
		—	
		Total for Year	556





1899 - 1

The
DEW DROP

CATALOGUE EDITION
APPALACHIAN
TRAINING SCHOOL



August, 1917

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1917-1918

FOURTEENTH YEAR
1916-1917

THE DEW DROP

VOL. XV

BOONE, N. C., AUGUST, 1917

No. 1

CATALOGUE EDITION
APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

FOURTEENTH YEAR
1916-1917

ISSUED SIX TIMES A YEAR

ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE
IN BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA

THE SEEMAN PRINTERY
DURHAM, N. C.
1917

CALENDAR FOR FIFTEENTH YEAR

1917

Fall Term begins	August 21
Literary Societies' Anniversary	September 28
Mountain Day	October —
Fall Term closes	November 10
Social Evening	November 12
Winter Term begins	November 13
Thanksgiving	November 29
Christmas Holidays begin	December 22

1918

Recitations begin	January 1
Winter Term closes	February 9
Social Evening	February 11
Spring Term begins	February 12
Senior Play	March —
Spring Term closes	May 3

Summer Terms

- First Term begins May 30 and ends July 12.
Second Term begins July 16 and ends August 23.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner, *ex officio*.

*W. C. Fields, Sparta, Alleghany County.

A. S. Carson, Sparta, Alleghany County.

J. D. Thomas, Creston, Ashe County.

T. C. Bowie, Jefferson, Ashe County.

Adolphus Taylor, Maple Springs, Wilkes County.

W. P. Horton, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County.

F. P. Moore, Globe, Caldwell County.

J. M. Bernhardt, Lenoir, Caldwell County.

E. F. Lovill, Boone, Watauga County.

P. M. Brown, Crossnore, Avery County.

T. A. Love, Saginaw, Mitchell County.

J. B. Ray, Burnsville, Yancey County.

E. F. Watson, Burnsville, Yancey County.

T. P. Adams, Silverstone.

C. D. Taylor, Valle Crucis.

Thomas L. Day, Blowing Rock.

M. B. Blackburn, Boone.

B. J. Councill, Boone.

E. S. Coffey, Boone.

G. P. Hagaman, Boone.

W. C. Newland, Lenoir.

Executive Committee

M. B. Blackburn, Chairman; G. P. Hagaman, B. J. Councill, F. A. Linney, J. F. Hardin.

ADDED BY THE LEGISLATURE IN 1917

F. A. Linney, Boone, N. C.

J. F. Hardin, Boone, N. C.

R. C. Rivers, Boone, N. C.

* Deceased.

FACULTY

BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY

Superintendent

B.S., Carson-Newman ; Ph.B., University of North Carolina

DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY

Teacher of Science

A. B., Wake Forest

ROY M. BROWN

Teacher of English

A.B., University of North Carolina

JAMES M. DOWNUM

Teacher of Latin

A.B., Trinity College

ISAAC G. GREER

Teacher of History

Student in University of North Carolina

WILLIAM W. STEDMAN

Teacher of Mathematics

A.B., Trinity College

BETTIE STEPHENSON

Librarian

Student in Elon College

FLORENCE REID

Assistant in Mathematics

Appalachian Training School

S. ELIZABETH BRIDGE

Home Economics

Englewood High School, Chicago, Ill. ; Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y

ANNIE MATNEY

Painting and Art

Knoxville High School; Student Radnor College, Nashville, Tenn.

ESTHER STANBURY

Instrumental Music

Greensboro College for Women

A. JACKSON GREENE

Preparatory Department

Student in Wake Forest College

MRS. I. G. GREER

Teacher of Model Class

Normal and Industrial College

WILEY G. HARTZOG

Assistant in Preparatory Department

Appalachian Training School

EFFIE ALLEN BUTLER

Study Hall

Pennsylvania State Normal School, Indiana, Pa.

MARY PARSONS

Supervisor of Women

Geneseo Normal, New York; Wellesley College, Mass.

MRS. ANNIE BEATTY

Matron Newland Hall

Berea College

LONA MORETZ

Matron Lovill Home

Summer Term Only

SMITH HAGAMAN

County Superintendent, Watauga County

E. E. RANDOLPH

Elon College

E. J. PORTER

Greensboro College for Women

CLARA TAYLOR

Raleigh Schools

ROYAL ADAMS

Charlotte

JEAN WITHERSPOON

Greenville, S. C.

ETHEL SPAUGH

Winston-Salem Schools

BEULAH PROPST

Startown School

KATHRYNE FRIEND

Barium Springs

W. D. MATTHEWS

Vass Schools

CONNIE HORNE

Charlotte Schools

A. P. VAN DUSEN
Carson-Newman College

JOSEPH ROBINSON
Carson-Newman College

BESSIE McPHERSON
Oriental Schools

ASSISTANTS

FANNIE STARR MITCHELL
Raleigh Schools

MARY BALDWIN MITCHELL
Raleigh Schools

LIZZIE LEMLEY
*Acted as Matron in the New Dormitory
during the Second Term*

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Appalachian Training School was established by the North Carolina Legislature during the session of 1903.

A bill authorizing the School was introduced in the Lower House by Hon. W. C. Newland, of Caldwell County. Little opposition developed against the measure until it reached the Senate Committee on Education, which reported it unfavorably by a majority vote. Senator R. B. White, of Franklin County, made a minority report. By the help of Senators Hoey, of Cleveland County, and Justice, of McDowell County, Senator White secured its passage in the Senate.

The act provided that the trustees from Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, Watauga, Caldwell, Mitchell, Yancey, and the county superintendents of said counties, should meet at Blowing Rock within the month of May and select a location and begin the School. The meeting was called and presided over by State Superintendent J. Y. Joyner. Boone was selected as the location and the free use of Watauga Academy secured until a building could be erected.

Location

Boone is in Watauga County, in the northwestern part of North Carolina. There are mountains in every direction—Blue Ridge on east, Grandfather on south, Stone Mountain on west, and Elk Knob on the north. The town is 3,333 feet above tidewater. This elevation insures an excellent summer climate. Many enjoy the climate in winter better than the warmer and rainy weather of lower sections. There are few cases of serious sickness. About 500 quiet, industrious people live here. They welcome students into their homes and appreciate their pres-

ence in their social circles. Merchandise is sold at reasonable prices. Mails reach here from all the adjoining counties. A good telephone system connects us with all the important business towns and many country places. Good country roads lead to the railway stations. We are 33 miles from Lenoir, 40 miles from Wilkesboro, 7 miles from Shull's Mills, 25 miles from Mountain City, Tenn., 10 miles from Elkland, and 35 miles from Grandin.

How to Reach Boone

[There is no railroad to Boone. The great majority of students come by private conveyances from the adjoining counties. Many, however, come from a greater distance, and must come by railroad. The Carolina and Northwestern enters the State from South Carolina and comes northward.] Connections are made at Gastonia with the Seaboard and at Hickory with the Southern. [The terminus is Lenoir. Students are generally brought over in automobiles to Boone for \$2.50; trunks extra.] The Watauga and Yadkin Valley road comes from Wilkesboro to Grandin. The charges from Grandin are a little greater than from Lenoir. The Linville River Railroad has been extended from Montezuma to Shull's Mills. Passengers can be brought here for about \$1. The Virginia and Carolina Railroad comes to Elkland, within 10 miles of Boone. The mail brings students here for \$1.

[It is well to write the Superintendent a few days before you start. He can often save you money.]

Grounds

The campus of 7 acres of small white pines has been laid off in walks and drives by a landscape architect. A great amount of the driveways have been macadamized, the terraces sodded, the lawns sown in grass, and flowers and shrubs planted in all parts of the grounds.

The school owns 6 acres on the south side of the Boone and Blowing Rock turnpike, adjoining the campus. Newland Hall is built on a 6-acre lot; the McNeil Cottage lot contains 3 acres. The Coffey farm adjoining the Newland Hall lot contains nearly 200 acres of pasture, forest, and orchard lands. The Edminsten farm on New River, 2 miles east, has 60 acres of meadow land and 140 acres of timber and pasture land.

Equipment

The recitation rooms are furnished with comfortable desks and seats. There are maps, globes, and charts where needed. A small collection of rocks, minerals, Indian relics, shells, marine animals, etc., is being made. A compound microscope with seven dozen sections of the human body help in the study of physiology. The physical apparatus consists of thermometers, barometers, a hygrometer, an air pump, electric motors, magnets, electric-magnets, and various other things.

For botany there are microscopes, scalpels, scissors, preserving apparatus, etc. Zoölogy is greatly helped by many simple nets, collecting bottles, preserving cases, and the like. A full supply of apparatus and chemicals for elementary chemistry has recently been purchased. A 3-inch telescope, charts of the heavens, astronomical lantern, and other helps aid the students in astronomy.

Except the cottages, all the buildings and laboratories have running water and toilets.

Library

[There have been about 200 books purchased during the year. About 7,000 books are now accessible to students. Five daily papers are taken. All the local papers in the surrounding counties come to the library. Twenty or more magazines come monthly.]

Literary Societies

The young men have two well organized and conducted literary societies, the Watauga and the Appalachian. These societies aid very much in training their members in debate, declamation, and composition. They have weekly sessions in their halls.

There are also two societies for young women, the Euterpean and the Calliopean. The sessions of these societies are held in their halls in New Dormitory. The culture these four societies give their members is highly appreciated by friends of the School.

The following rules apply to each society :

1. None but members can attend.
2. No one can join until he or she has been in school two weeks.
3. The membership of each of the young men's societies must be less than three-fifths of the young men enrolled.
4. Rule 3 applies to the young women's societies.
5. Members must get excuses from a member of the faculty for all absences.
6. Every student is requested to join one of the societies.

In addition to the foregoing rules, the following have been added :

1. All the societies shall meet on Saturday evening, one hour after the supper bell rings. This meeting shall be for literary exercises only.
2. Regular or call meetings for business may be held on any afternoon after school.
3. That inasmuch as the School has furnished halls, it is thought wise that in the future each society furnish its own wood and lights, and care for its hall.
4. Members of the faculty will from time to time visit the

literary meetings of the societies for the purpose of rendering them aid in their work.

5. No teacher shall take part in any debate or literary program.

6. Each society shall have a representative, whose name shall be reported to the superintendent, on whom the faculty may call at any time for information concerning the society and its work.

7. The sessions of the societies must not interfere with the retiring hour at either Lovill Home or Newland Hall.

School Year

The school year is divided into four terms. The fall term, the winter term, and the spring term make the year's work for the Advanced Department. The first term's work of the eighth year may be taken in either term and also during the summer term. The Normal work is kept up during each term.

The School Day

Except for the summer term, the day is divided into ten periods. The recitation work begins at 8:40. Chapel exercises are held from 11:40 to 12. There is no school work on Monday.

Buildings

Watauga Academy was built in 1899 by the people of Watauga County and generous friends elsewhere. Art is taught on first floor. On the second floor are the library, printing office, sewing room, archive, and library. The building is of wood.

Administration Building is a two-story brick structure, 96 feet long by 64 feet wide. On the first floor are the office, business room, small chapel, and three recitation rooms. On the second floor are the auditorium and music rooms.

The *Lovill Home* is a frame structure used for a woman's boarding-house. There are accommodations for 85 women. There are two society halls, two sitting rooms, and two study rooms in the building.

Newland Hall accommodates 40 young men. There are sitting rooms and a study room in the building.

Science Hall is a brick structure with a basement and two floors. On the first floor are three recitation rooms and a lecture room, laboratories for the sciences, and the museum. The second floor has the Alumni Hall, men's society halls, and two recitation rooms.

There is a large brick dormitory for women. This building has seventy-two living rooms, parlors, society halls, library, rest rooms, and study halls. The dining-room will accommodate 400. All modern conveniences, water, steam heat, and electric lights, are in use.

The *Arts and Crafts Building* is of wood. The lower story is 40 by 60 feet and is used for a gymnasium for men. The second story contains four rooms which will be used for manual training for men.

A similar building is proposed for women.

A brick dormitory for men will be built next year.

Lake View Cottage will room 16 men.

Meadow View Cottage will room 20 men.

The New River Light and Power Co.'s plant is owned by the School. This plant is on New River, two miles distant. All the school buildings and the town are furnished lights.

Recitations

1. [Students who miss recitations will be held responsible for them. The teacher in charge of the class will require the student to prepare and recite the missed recitations. If this

is not done within one week, something will be taken from the grade of the student.]

2. No student will be passed on a subject who has missed more than one-fourth of the recitations during any month, unless he is able to pass an examination on the work gone over during the month.

Examinations

At the close of each term examinations are held on each study pursued during the term. The grading includes the class work, the department, and the examination. Figures are used in making the report as to the standing of a student in a certain branch as follows: a figure 1, 2, 3, or 4 indicates that the student passes the work gone over; a figure 5 indicates that a new examination must be taken; and a figure 6 indicates that the work has not been satisfactory and must be gone over again.

A record is kept in the office of the standing of each pupil.

Games

[For young men there is an excellent ball ground.] No games are allowed during the regular school hours. The baseball team cannot leave the neighborhood to play match games without permission from the faculty.

[The young women have grounds for croquet, tennis, basketball, and other games.]

[Students are urged to be in the open air as much as possible. There are many interesting walks near the School. Young women do not leave the School grounds for walks without a teacher.]

A Regulation

Young women and young men are not expected to board at the same places or to associate together on any occasion.

There may be a few times when this regulation is suspended. At these times the suspension is announced at the chapel.

Government

Students who enter the School are supposed to be able to govern themselves and act with propriety. Recognizing this fact, there are but few rules, and these are easily obeyed. When necessary, the faculty will reprimand or punish students. Seldom has it been necessary to use harsh means.

Visiting

No student is expected to leave the neighborhood without permission. Young women must show written permission from their parents before they will be allowed to spend the night from their regular boarding places.

Requests for permission to be absent must be granted by the faculty before a student can leave the neighborhood.

Religious Influences

The chapel exercises are opened by reading the Scriptures and prayer. The young women have evening prayers after supper on school days and a session of the Christian Association on Sunday afternoons. The young men meet Sunday afternoons and hold religious exercises.

The pastors of the town churches often attend chapel and give talks on religious subjects. Students are requested to attend Sunday-school and preaching in the different churches.

The Alumni Association

The Alumni Association was organized in 1908. In the past it has been mainly a social organization. It hopes in the future to be of greater service both to the School and to the community. Any graduate of the Training School is eligible for membership. At each commencement a banquet is held.

In the future the payment of the annual fee of 50 cents will entitle a member to attend the banquet.

Board

All young women are expected to board in New Dormitory. If for any good reason another boarding place is desired permission must be obtained from the faculty. Young men may choose their boarding places.

It is earnestly requested that the boarding-house keepers will coöperate with the faculty in helping to control their boarders and in helping to carry out the few simple regulations that are so necessary for a coeducational institution.

The price of board at Lovill Home will be \$8.00 when paid in advance.

Young women furnish their lights and do their laundry in the school laundry.

Women who board in New Dormitory must furnish the following articles to be used in their rooms: One pair sheets, one blanket, one quilt, one counterpane, one pillow with two cases, a spoon, and a glass. Each girl must furnish her own towels and table napkins.

Each boarder must do a limited amount of dining-room work in addition to keeping her own room. Every article broken or lost from room must be replaced or paid for.

All board is due one month in advance. Under no circumstances can the Home give board on time. Everything is furnished at cost and no surplus is accumulated. The Home must pay for everything furnished from the farm. *Patrons should read carefully these words.*

Men pay \$8.00 at Newland Hall, and are required to bring the same articles as women, keep their rooms, sweep the halls, and do dining room work. The Hall is on the same footing in

regard to furnishing board on time. Their laundry costs from 50 cents to \$1 per month.

Lights cost 15 cents per month for each student.

Fees

Each student must register at the beginning of each term and pay a fee of \$2. There are other fees in the elementary sciences, and the Household Economics departments. These fees are spent in paying the janitors and purchasing fuel and materials.

Tuition

No tuition is charged those who take the pledge to teach in the regular teachers' course.

In the higher branches an opportunity is given students to do a certain amount of work to pay tuition charges.

Students who do not sign the pledge to teach are charged \$9 per year tuition.

Scholarships

The School has been given a scholarship in each of the following colleges: University of North Carolina, Trinity College, and Wake Forest College. These scholarships give free tuition.

Public School Teachers

Special attention is given to public school teachers and those preparing to teach. Courses will be given to suit their needs. No tuition will be charged in the courses for teachers. At the close of the summer term an examination is held on each study in the public school course and certificates given to those who pass the examination. These certificates are issued by the county superintendent of Watauga County and are recognized by the superintendents of many counties.

In order to receive free tuition the following pledge must be signed:

PLEDGE

I,, am years old. My object in obtaining free tuition in the Appalachian Training School, Boone, N. C., is to qualify myself for teaching; and I hereby promise to teach, after leaving it, at least two years in the public schools of North Carolina, if I have opportunity. I further promise to attend regularly and faithfully upon the exercises required and to conform cheerfully to the rules that may be prescribed. Should I for any reason fail to teach, as agreed, I promise to refund to the School the amount of tuition which I have received.

Dated,....., 19.....

Applicant must 16 years of age and of irreproachable character.

When the teacher teaches the two years a report, signed by the county superintendent in the county or counties where the school was taught, should be sent to the superintendent of this School.

Text-Books

The Book Room will keep on hand all the text-books required in the advanced department. These books are sold at wholesale prices for cash. Pencils, pen, tablets, and other articles are also sold. The book depository at the store of M. B. Blackburn will furnish all the public school books.

An estimate of the cost of text-books for each year :

List of Books Used

EIGHTH GRADE

Webster-Cooley's English Book II.....	.70
Smith's Latin Lessons	1.00
Holden's Real Things .....	.75
Milne's Elementary Algebra .....	.60
Hall's Our Ancestors in Europe.....	.76
Guerber's Chosen People .....	.60

\$4.41

FIRST YEAR

Slaught & Lennes' Algebra (Complete).....	\$1.25
Bennett's Foundations of Latin.....	.90
Lockwood and Emerson's English .....	.90
Overton's Physiology—Advanced .....	.80
West's Ancient World	1.50
Hunt's Progressive Speller, Part II.....	.15

\$5.50

SECOND YEAR

Slaught & Lennes' Algebra (Complete).....	\$1.25
Rolfe & Denison's Junior Latin.....	1.25
Colton's Zoology	1.00
West's Modern World.....	1.50
Mayme & Hatch's Agriculture.....	1.00
Lockwood & Emerson's English.....	.90
Benson & Glenn's Speller.....	.30

\$7.20

THIRD YEAR

Slaught & Lennes' Algebra (Complete).....	\$1.25
Bennett's Cicero	1.00
Lockwood & Emerson's English.....	.90
Bergen & Caldwell's Botany (Southern Edition).....	1.40
Young's Lessons in Astronomy.....	1.20
West's American History and Government.....	2.00
High School Speller.....	.40

\$8.15

FOURTH YEAR

Slaught & Lennes' Plane and Solid Geometry.....	\$1.25
Bennett's Virgil	1.20
Millikan & Gale's Physics.....	1.25
Monroe's History of Education.....	1.40
Wentworth's Trigonometry .....	.90
Seeman's Mythology .....	.60
Long's History of American Literature.....	1.35
Calhoun & McAlarney's Readings.....	1.40
Bowen's English Words.....	.20

\$9.55

In French:

Fraser & Squair's Short Course.....\$1.20

In German:

Harris' German Lessons60

Joynes' German Reader70

In Vocal Music:

The New Education Music Readers, each..... .35

In Instrumental Music:

The teacher furnishes the music at publisher's prices.

In Drawing:

The State adopted books.

In Home Economics:

The books are priced in the Course of Study.

ADVANCED DEPARTMENT

Schedule of Recitations

	DOUGHERTY, D.	DOWNUM	BROWN	GREER	STEDMAN
A. M. 8:40- 9:25	Physiology I	Latin 8 A	English III	Library	Algebra II
9:25-10:10	Library	Latin II	English IV	History III	Math. 8 A
10:10-10:55	Work I	Latin III	English II	History IV	Library
10:55-11:40	Science II	Latin IV	English I	History I	Algebra III
11:40-12:00	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel
P. M. 1:00- 1:45	Physics IV			Work II, III	
1:45- 2:30	Real Things	Latin I	Library	History II	Work IV
2:30- 3:15	Astronomy III	Library	English I	History I	Spelling
	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling	Geometry

1. Each teacher must be in his room 10 minutes before time for the bell and see that his room is in order.

2. The students are allowed 3 minutes to change rooms. *Three bells* will ring:

(1) For boys to change rooms.

(2) One and one-half minutes later for girls to change rooms.

(3) One and one-half minutes later for *all to be in rooms*.

Teachers in the department of Home Economics, Instrumental Music, Vocal Music, and Art have recitations in the vacant periods in the above schedule.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

A. J. GREENE

MISS FLORENCE REID

MRS. I. G. GREER

W. G. HARTZOG

In this Department there are three grades, Introductory, Eighth, and Teachers:

1. The Introductory is for those who want more drill in the Public School subjects. It provides especially for the mature student who has not had good opportunity for drill in the fundamentals. In the main the public school texts will be used.

2. The Eighth Grade prepares for the Advanced Department. The following is the course:

English: Text—The New Webster-Cooley.

Latin: Text—Smith's Latin Lessons.

Science: Text—Holden's Real Things in Nature.

Mathematics: Milne's Arithmetic and Elementary Algebra.

History: Hall's Our Ancestors in Europe.

Drawing: Graphic Series.

Writing: The Palmer Method.

Home Economics: Elementary Work.

3. The Teachers' Grade is arranged to meet the needs of the teachers who enter at New Year. The course is a general review of the public school work with some methods how to teach it. During the spring term an observation school was started under the direction of Mr. Hartzog and Mrs. Greer.

Schedule of Recitations

	EIGHTH	INTRODUCTORY	TEACHERS
8:40- 9:25	English	Mathematics	Mathematics
9:25-10:10	Science	English	Library-Drawing
10:10-10:55	Mathematics	Geography	Methods
10:55-11:40	Library-Drawing	Drawing-Study	English
11:40-12:00	Chapel	Chapel	Chapel
1:00- 1:45	History	Library	Library
1:45- 2:30	Latin	Library	Latin
2:30- 3:15	Study	Study	Methods
	Spelling	Spelling	Spelling

Model School

A room in the Administration Building has been fitted up for the model class room. Mrs. Greer assisted by Mr. Hartzog taught a small class for observation purposes. This work will be enlarged in the future so as to take in more grades.

In addition to the theoretical course in methods given those students applying for teachers' certificates, a third grade class was taught for their observation.

We consider this a stepping stone toward the introduction of actual practice teaching. Such a department is necessary in order that theories of method may be tested in real school room work,—work which will not only give the students an opportunity of demonstrating their own ability to plan lessons and to teach, but will also give them self-confidence and skill in class management and in carrying out the various details of classroom work.

Announcements for 1917-1918

Some changes will be made in the course of study so as to give women more of Home Economics and less of Mathematics.

As soon as equipment can be purchased the Manual Training Department will be opened in the Arts and Crafts Building.

A teacher of sewing will be added to the faculty. The laundry will be improved so as to do washing for the students.

Instrumental music will be given a longer period for lessons and the price raised to \$2.50 per month.

Palmer Writing will be taught in the Preparatory Department.

Special attention will be given the summer terms.

A Supervisor of Labor will be employed to have charge of student labor.

Board will be \$10 at each dormitory after the first month. The first month will cost \$8.00. The advance in the cost of food stuff requires this advance in board.

The Appalachia Press will be opened for doing all kinds of printing. A competent printer will have charge of the work. Students will assist and by that learn to become printers.

The catalogue will be issued in May next year instead of August as has been the rule heretofore.

COURSES OF STUDY

ADVANCED DEPARTMENT

Mathematics

W. W. STEDMAN

First Year.

The student should have studied carefully a High School Arithmetic and given a term's study to Algebra before entering this class. An effort will be made to complete an Elementary Algebra during the year.

Second Year.

An Advanced Algebra will be taken up at the beginning of the year and studied the whole time. The more difficult chapters will receive a fair amount of time.

Third Year.

The whole of Plane Geometry will be gone over, with special attention to exercises.

Fourth Year.

The fall and winter terms will be devoted to Solid Geometry.

The spring term will be devoted to a study of Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.

Latin

J. M. DOWNUM

First Year.

A student entering this class is expected to have studied a beginner's Latin for one year. The year will be given to a study of Bennett's Foundation of Latin, Roman History, and Latin Composition.

Second Year.

Rolfe and Denison's Junior Latin will receive the greater part of the attention of the class for the entire year, with Latin Composition and a study of Construction.

Third Year.

The year's work will be given to the writings of Cicero, Latin Composition, and a critical study of the Grammar.

Fourth Year.

Virgil's Aeneid will be read. Attention will be given to meter and the style of Virgil, with Latin Composition. Mythology will be studied.

Classes will be organized, if necessary, in Livy and Horace.

History

I. G. GREER

“Because of its general value for good citizenship, History claims a respectable place in high school.” Every student should know something about our own world and the people in it, since it is here that we must live and do our life work.

First Year.

This year is given to the study of Ancient History. Special stress is placed upon the events and evolution of this period, that enables the student to articulate it with the life of today. The Greek civilization and the Roman imperial world, on which so much of our modern life is based, are emphasized. Students are required to make outlines of the text and to take notes on parallel readings. Themes on important topics are required. Text: West's Ancient World.

Second Year.

Modern History, from Charlemagne to the present time, is covered during this year. This course is a companion to the

work done in the first year. The student is led to understand how the present European powers were organized and developed into great nations. Special prominence is given to the period since the French Revolution. English history is emphasized, showing how it has affected American history. Themes and note-books are required of the pupils. Text: West's Modern World.

Third Year.

American History and Government. The topic method is largely used. Subjects that have affected the development of our national life are taken up and followed through the entire history of our country. Large place is given to the economic, social, and industrial development of the United States. The growth and influence of the West is given special study.

Fourth Year.

History of Education. This course aims at familiarizing the student with the educational development of the different periods of history, and with the educators representing these periods. Text: A Brief Course in the History of Education (Monroe).

NOTE.—The course as given above will be carried out during 1917-18.

Science

D. D. DOUGHERTY

First Year.

The year is devoted to a careful study of the human body and sanitation. Overton's Advanced Physiology is used. Laboratory work is required during the year.

Second Year.

Half the year is given to Zoölogy. Laboratory work is required. Colton's Zoölogy.

Half the year will be given to Agriculture. Laboratory work required. Mayme & Hatch's Agriculture.

Third Year.

Half the year is given to Astronomy. Observations are made and constellations learned when the nights are suitable. Young's Lessons in Astronomy.

The second half of the year is devoted to Botany. Bergen and Caldwell's Introduction to Botany.

Fourth Year.

The whole year is given to the study of Physics. Regular laboratory work is required.

Millikan and Gale's Elementary Physics.

English

ROY M. BROWN

First Year.

I. Composition and Rhetoric.—Text: Lockwood and Emerson's Composition and Rhetoric. This course begins with a review of the more important principles of grammar and of the rules for punctuation. The student is drilled in the general principles of composition. The course closes with a detailed study of letter writing.

II. Literature.—Selections from the Old Testament; The Sketch Book, Irving; The Deserted Village, Goldsmith; An Elegy, Gray; Stickeen, John Muir.

Second Year.

I. Composition and Rhetoric.—Text: Lockwood and Emerson's Composition and Rhetoric. The emphasis this year is on Narration and Description.

II. Literature.—Silas Marner, George Eliot; Treasure Island, Stevenson; The Oregon Trail, Parkman; The Rime

of the Ancient Mariner, Coleridge; The Idylls of the King (selections), Tennyson.

Third Year.

I. Composition and Rhetoric.—Text: Lockwood and Emerson's Composition and Rhetoric. The first term of this year is devoted to Exposition; the second, to the Paragraph and the Sentence; and the third, to the Drama and Poetic Forms.

II. Literature.—The Life of Johnson and the essays on Clive and Hastings, Macaulay; Conciliation with the American Colonies, Burke; As You Like It, Merchant of Venice, and Macbeth, Shakespeare; L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, etc., Milton.

Fourth Year.

American Literature.—Texts: Long's History of American Literature; Calhoun and MacAlarney's Readings from American Literature.

Home Economics

S. ELIZABETH BRIDGE

First Year.

I. Elementary Cookery. This course comprises a study of the food principles and the processes of cookery best adapted to each.

II. Elementary Serving.—This course gives the principles of good service and provides practice in setting tables.

Second Year.

III. Advanced Cookery.—Advanced cookery provides practice in and application of principles studied in Course I, and includes practice in fancy cookery.

IV. Serving.—This is a continuation of Course III, and provides practice in menu-making.

V. Home Nursing and Invalid Cookery.—This course is designed to give simple instruction in the care of the sick and in the preparation of their meals.

VI. Household Administration.—This course sums up the entire course of Domestic Science, including cleaning, care of furniture, household accounts, and marketing.

Time—Two lessons per week, one and one-half hours each.

Fee—One dollar (\$1) per term, to pay for materials used.

Text-book—Food and Dietetics, Norton (cost, \$1).

Third Year.

VII. Elementary Sewing and Drafting.—Cutting, fitting, drafting patterns to measure for simple garments, and a brief study of textiles will be given in this course.

Fourth Year.

VIII. Advanced Sewing.—This is a continuation of Course VII, and will take up the study of skirts and coats.

IX. Textiles and Design.—Textile manufacture, color combinations and costume design will be studied in this course.

X. Millinery.—This course embraces a study of construction of frames, bandeaux, bow making, renovating, cleaning, and the principles of trimming. Spring term.

Time—Two lessons per week, one hour each.

No fee. Pupils furnish their own materials.

Text-book—Textiles and Clothing, Watson (\$1).

The kitchen is supplied with individual gasoline stoves. The sewing room has three Singer sewing machines. This department is very well equipped.

Instrumental Music
ESTHER STANBURY

The courses of study here prescribed are for earnest student who want to attain real excellence. A careful study of the requirements and capabilities of each pupil is made. A thorough training in the fundamental principles of technique is given. Recitals are given in which etudes by Kohler and Burgmuller, pieces by Gurlitt, Lichtner, Clementi, and others, are used. Technical exercises throughout the course.

First Year.

Etudes by Czerny and Bertini. First Studies in Bach. Easy pieces and Sonatinas by Clementi, Kuhlau, Dussek, etc.

Second Year.

Etudes by Heller, Bach's Preludes, Mendelssohn's Songs Without Words, Sonatas of Haydn and Mozart. Pieces by modern composers.

Third Year.

Cramer's Etudes, Bach's Inventions, Sonatas by Mozart and Beethoven; selections from Chopin, Schubert, Schumann, and others. Elements of Harmony.

Fourth Year.

Kullak's Octaves, Clementi's Gradus ad Parnassum; selections from Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Bach, Weber, Rubinstein, and others. Theory and History of Music.

Two dollars per month is charged for instrumental music and 50 cents per month for use of instrument. The department uses five pianos.

Art

ANNIE MATNEY

First Year.

Sketching in pencil, charcoal, crayon, and pen and ink.
Painting in pastel and water color.

Second Year.

Pastel, water color, and oil painting. Landscape and still-life sketching from nature.

Third Year.

Outdoor sketching. Study of the anatomy of the human figure. History of Art.

Fourth Year.

Figure painting, tapestry painting, study of the lives and work of the great artists.

A charge of \$2 per month is made and a small fee for use of room is collected.

Pedagogy

B. B. DOUGHERTY

First Year.

A course in Primary Methods.

Second Year.

Elementary Psychology.

Third Year.

Secondary Education.

Fourth Year.

History of Education.

These courses are only suggestive of the work. The teacher will vary to suit the conditions.

Two classes in French were taught by Mr. Stedman.

Spelling

First Year.

Hunt's Progressive Course in Spelling. Part II.

Second Year.

Benson and Glenn's Speller and Definer.

Third Year.

Sandwick and Bacon's The High School Word Book.

Fourth Year.

Bowen's English Word.

The above makes an extensive study of etymology, diacritical marks, uses and history of words.

Library

BETTIE STEPHENSON

Each student is required to spend a period each day in the library. The student is at liberty to study his lessons, to read or do research work. A record is kept of the attendance and deportment during this period. Suggestions about what to read are constantly being made by the teachers and the librarian.

Manual Labor

For about two months an experiment in using the men a period a day in labor to reduce the price of board was tried during the fall. The hearty response from the students was very gratifying. The organization for working was not perfected. The system might be adopted by the trustees as a part of the educational scheme of the institution with an advantage to students and school.

Study Hall

For several months Miss Butler kept a study hall in the small chapel for students who were not on duty and had no

convenient place for studying. All were well pleased with the trial. The teachers hope to make it an established part of the school work.

Summer Terms

The first summer term began May 30 and closed July 6. The second began July 10 and closed August 17. During the terms a part of the regular faculty taught and were assisted by teachers from other schools.

The eighth grade was taught through the whole term and completed the C term. A few classes were organized for higher work. The greater stress was laid upon the preparation of public school teachers. Every subject required for public school teachers was offered.

The regular State examination was given from which a number of students received State certificates. County Superintendent Smith Hagaman coöperated with the school and granted certificates of the second grade to those whom passed the examinations at the close of each term.

An effort is being made to standardize courses for these terms. The following was carried out during the last term:

Eighth Grade,

Those desiring to do work about the public school course can take one of the regular courses in the 8th grade, which will continue through the two summer terms. The term's work will begin only at the opening of the first term on Wednesday, May 30th. The terms are designated as A, B, and C.

SUBJECT	TEXT	A TERM	B TERM	C TERM
English	New Webster-Cooley	Part III	Part IV to p. 127	Page 128-258
Mathematics	Milne's Arithmetic	Percentage	Powers & Roots	Elm. Algebra to Fractions
History		English	Our Ancestors in Europe	Chosen People
Science	Holden's Real Things	Astronomy, Meteorology, Geology	Physiology, Early History, Physics	Botany, Chemistry, Zoology
Latin	Smith's Latin Lessons	To page 49	To page 107	To page 165
Spelling	Hunt's Prog. Book II	Part I	Part II	Part III

For teachers:

Mathematics	English	Geography	History	Science
A			C	B
B	A			C
C	B	A		
	C	B	A	
		C	B	A

Methods	Music	Drawing	Writing
A			B
B	A	C	
C	B	A	C
	C	B	A

The A class took this work :

1. Arithmetic.—Use of x in solving problems.
2. English.—Composition and Literature.
3. Commercial Relations of the Countries of the World.
4. History.—Outlines of North Carolina History.
5. Agriculture.
6. Drawing and Vocal Music.

The B class took this work :

1. Arithmetic.—Milne's Progressive Arithmetic, Book III.
2. English.—Structure of sentences, diagramming, and composition.
3. Geography.—America and Europe.
4. History.—From Reconstruction to the Present.
5. Physiology.
6. Drawing and Vocal Music.

The C class took this work :

1. Arithmetic.—Two weeks in Fractions. Rest of time in Percentage.
2. English.—Distinguishing the parts of speech, and learning the uses of nouns and verbs.
3. Geography.—North Carolina and the United States with map-drawing.
4. History.—From thirteen States to forty-eight States.
5. Sanitation.
6. Drawing, Vocal Music, Primary work, School Management.

During the summer terms excursions were made to Blowing Rock, the Grandfather, Power Plant, Winkler's Creek and other places of interest.

The evenings were given over to games and story-telling on the lawns.

A programme was given every week at the New Dormitory. After the programme a social hour was given.

The chapel services were conducted by members of the faculty after which a short programme of music or a talk was given.

Through the kindness of the State Board of Health in loaning material Dr. Randolph gave his lectures on Tuberculosis and Typhoid with the lantern and slides.

Col. Fred A. Olds spent a week in the school. He gave talks in the recitation rooms on various subjects and several lectures at chapel.

All the boarding students took meals at the New Dormitory, where Mrs. Beatty acted as matron during the first term and Miss Lemley during the second term.

REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION

For graduation a student is required to take the following work:

First Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), Latin (1 unit), Science (1 unit), Drawing and Writing (.5 unit).

Elective: Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Business (.5 unit), History (.5 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit).

Second Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit).

Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit).

Third Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit).

Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art (.5 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), Science (1 unit), French (1 unit), German (1 unit).

Fourth Year.

Required: Mathematics (1 unit), English (1 unit), History (1 unit).

Elective: Latin (1 unit), Instrumental Music (.5 unit), Vocal Music (.5 unit), Household Economics (.8 unit), Art

(.5 unit), Science (1 unit), Pedagogy (.5 unit), French (1 unit), German (1 unit).

A student must take at least 5 units of work and not more than 6 units.

The class of 1915 made 17 units.

The class of 1916 made 18 units.

EVENTS OF THE YEAR

September 15. Mr. T. B. Parker, of Raleigh, and Mr. and Mrs. Garren, of Texas, visit the school and lecture on farming and related subjects.

September 23.—Prof. Middleton, of Raleigh, and Dr. Culom, of Wake Forest College, visit the school and talk at chapel.

September 25.—Society anniversary.

PROGRAM

Debate: Resolved, That Coëducation Should be Abolished in North Carolina.

Affirmative—Frank Looper and Edith Farmer.

Negative—Gates Linney and Wilhelmena Shull.

Declamation: Parks Crater.

September 27.—Col. Fred A. Olds, of Raleigh, visits the school.

October 11.—Rev. Mr. Briggs, of Cary, conducts chapel.

October 30.—Hallowe'en is observed at White Hall.

November 10.—The Fourth Annual Declaimers' Contest.

The following schools are represented: Boone, Blowing Rock, Buckwheat, Helton, Jefferson, Laurel Springs, Rutherford, Cove Creek, Walnut Grove, Mt. View, Oak Hill. Miss Mattie Perkins, of Ashe, and Master Joe Phillips, of Watauga, are the winners.

The Conference of the People of Watauga County has its annual session in the auditorium. Here are some features of

the program: Sanitation, by Dr. Brooks, of Blowing Rock; Country Church, by Rev. M. A. Adams, of Boone; Roads, by Engineer Spoon, of Alamance County; the citizens have a conference with Mr. Spoon relative to types of roads.

Teachers and Trustees have their annual joint meeting at White Hall.

November 22.—Teachers and students have an outing to Winkler's Creek.

Professors D. D. Dougherty, R. M. Brown, and Miss Stanbury attend the Teachers' Assembly at Raleigh on Thanksgiving.

November 30.—The school has the following program for Thanksgiving: 1. Sermon by Rev. M. A. Adams; 2. Dinner at White Hall; 3. Social Hour.

December 7.—The school attends the burial of Hon. John P. Arthur, author of the History of Watauga County and the History of Western North Carolina.

December 9.—Our basketball team plays its first game with Lenoir and meets with defeat.

December 16.—The four literary societies give a public program. It consists of declamation, recitations, debate and music.

January 29.—The Music Department gives a Recital at White Hall.

March 12.—Third year cooking class entertain the Faculty at dinner.

March 29.—The young ladies of the school attend court.

April 2. Junior reception to the Seniors. Among the in-

vited guests are Gov. Newland, Hon. M. N. Harshaw, Hon. F. A. Linney, and Judge Ferguson.

April 3.—Judge Ferguson, of the Superior Court, delivers an address before the student body.

May 1.—J. Barney Latham, of Union County, a member of the Senior class, dies at Monroe.

The events of the summer terms are omitted from this list.

EXTENSION WORK

The School desires to reach as many people as possible, and offers its services along the following lines :

1. The librarian will furnish any information she can for debates, compositions, historical research, etc. Postage must be paid on literature sent out.

2. A bulletin will be issued and sent to all interested schools to give them an idea of the work being done in the lower grades. Questions about the use of text-books, courses of study, and such things are encouraged.

3. A file of the names of students who desire positions is kept, and an effort is made to secure suitable teachers for public schools and State high schools.

4. Members of the faculty will be glad to visit any school in reach and make talks on subjects along their lines of work.

5. The School can often furnish speakers for educational gatherings and commencements.

6. The Book Room offers its services in obtaining books and equipment at cost.

7. Illustrated lantern lectures will be given when desired in public school houses.

GRADUATES

From 1901 to 1904 the School was Known as Watauga Academy

1901

Thomas C. Baird, farmer.....Valle Crucis
Jesse L. Moore, merchant.....Elizabethton, Tenn.

1902

Roy M. Brown, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....Boone
David P. CouncilToronto, Canada
Logan E. Farthing, physicianPittsboro
Henry B. Perry, physicianValle Crucis
Hoy Taylor, superintendent schoolsGreenville

1903

Jesse W. Curtis, principal schools.....Whitebird, Idaho
Mrs. Lily Mast McBrideGuanajuato, Mexico

*Romy Story.

*Jerry Day.

Mrs. Cora Blair SuddrethBlowing Rock
Oscar L. Hardin, businessHickory
Clyde B. Reece, farmerReese
Mrs. Mollie Tugman AdamsZionville

1904

J. Stuart Greer, insurance.....Topeka, Kan.
Charles B. Spicer, lawyer.....Jefferson
Walter A. Stanbury, minister, N. C. Conference.....Wilson
Mrs. Rose Swift FullerMountain City, Tenn.

1905

George M. Suddreth, bankerBlowing Rock
Roby Greene, real estateSeattle, Wash.

1906

T. Neil Blair, farmerWatauga County
Bertha EllerGreensboro, Guilford County

* Deceased.

Fred Eller, business	Raleigh
Roby Greer, farmer	Blowing Rock
Isaac G. Greer, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....	Boone
A. Jackson Greene, teacher in Appalachian Training School.....	Boone
Troy I. Jones, student in Columbia University.....	New York

1907

David Bingham, teacher	Watauga County
Belva Calloway, business	Winston-Salem
Mrs. Margaret Combs McSwain.....	Lewisville
Bertha Day, teacher	Avery County
Minnie Day, teacher	Virginia
Jacob Dellinger, farmer.....	Willmore, Kan.
Mrs. Bina Garvey Reeves.....	Beaver Creek, Ashe County
*Mrs. Daisy Gragg Winkler.	
Hattie Greer, teacher.....	Blowing Rock
Mrs. Lillie Greer Hopkins.....	Cranberry
George P. Hagaman, banker.....	Boone
Mrs. Ollie Jones Swift.....	Reese
Lillie Reece, teacher	Watauga County
Mrs. Margaret Sherrill Hagaman	Boone
Annie Stanbury, teacher Oxford Orphanage.....	Oxford
Mrs. Bertha Stanbury Scott.....	Jefferson
Pearl Woodruff, teacher	Alleghany County
Ruby Woodruff, postoffice.....	Doughton, Alleghany County

1908

Will L. Scott, principal Jefferson School.....	Jefferson
Wade E. Elder, First National Bank.....	Jefferson
Mrs. Rose Edna Brown Garvey.....	Doughton
J. Arthur Wilson, evangelist.....	McCrackin, Mo.
Crettie Bingham, teacher	Watauga County
Addie Howell, teacher	Wilkes County
Maude Waddell.	
Eula Ferguson	Wilkes County
H. O. Helsabeck, teacher	Forsyth County
Sallie Ray, teacher	Avery County
Nora Steel.	

* Deceased.

1909

John E. Brown, attorney	Boone, N. C.
Mrs. Grace Blackburn Hardin.....	Sands
Effie Couch, teacher	Guilford County
Ella Day, teacher	Blowing Rock
Ronda Hardin, physician	Shull's Mills
Willie Johnson, minister	Kansas
Pearl Robbins	Shull's Mills, Watauga County
Edgar Shull, farmer	Carter County, Tenn.
Edgar Story, Oak Hill High School.....	Oak Hill
W. Romulus Triplett, physician.....	Wilkes County
Pearl Hodges, clerk, Watauga County Bank.....	Boone
Rufus L. Maltba, teacher	North Dakota
Sadie Woodruff, teacher	Alleghany County
Mrs. Pansy Yates Phillips.....	Wilkes County

1911

Media Bingham, teacher	Watauga County
Blanche Blair, clerk, Blowing Rock Bank.....	Blowing Rock
Robert L. Brown, salesman	Kentucky
Robert R. Garvey, physician	Doughton
Belle Greer, teacher	Watauga County
Wiley G. Hartzog, teacher Appalachian Training School.....	Boone
Ira T. Johnston, teacher.....	Jefferson School
J. Thomas Miller, assistant cashier Watauga County Bank.....	Boone
E. Glenn Salmons, dentist.....	Boone
Mrs. Nora South Eggers, teacher.....	Watauga County

1912

Bingham, Lecher R., dentist	Ashe County
Bingham, H. Minerva, teacher	Watauga County
Greer, H. Grady, farmer	Watauga County
Mrs. Chloe Lewis VanDusen, Carson-Newman College,	Jefferson City, Tenn.
Reid, Florence, teacher Appalachian Training School.....	Boone
Simms, L. Raleigh, student.....	Carson-Newman College
Stanbury, Esther, teacher Appalachian Training School.....	Boone
*Winkler, Mrs. Lucile Taylor.	
Mrs. Ruby Yates Jones.....	Clifton, Ashe County

* Deceased.

1913

Austin, William B., student in the State University.....	Chapel Hill
Campbell, Lillie B., teacher.....	Butler, Tenn.
Cook, Freddie, teacher Public Schools.....	Watauga County
Hodges, Bynum C., merchant	Cranberry
Horton, Don J., teacher	Valle Crucis
Joines, A. Oscar, student in the State University.....	Chapel Hill
Kerley, Eddie, Davenport College.....	Lenoir
Payne, Alonzo C., student, Wake Forest College.....	Wake Forest
Roland, Joseph A., teacher.....	Sutherland, Ashe County
Mrs. Pearl Story Hartley	Watauga County
Mrs. Hattie Swift Johnson.....	Sherwood
Woody, Iredell W., student in University of N. C.....	Chapel Hill
Mrs. Vesta Kerley Downs.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Mrs. Alma Moretz Triplett	Lenoir

1914

Brown, Blanche	Boone
Mrs. Mamie Wilson Donnelly	Trade, Tenn.
Farthing, Fred R., student University of N. C.....	Chapel Hill
Garvey, Will W., rural mail carrier.....	Beaver Creek
Mrs. Ruby Lewis Salmons	Boone
Penn, W. Shelton, business.....	New York
Pulliam, Robert W., student State University.....	Chapel Hill
Salmons, Ella, teacher	Yadkin County
Tatum, Walter S., student University of N. C.....	Chapel Hill
Mrs. Carrie Wyatt Dickson.....	Ashe County

1915

Bingham, L. L., teacher.....	Watauga County
Casey, A. H., student in Wake Forest College.....	Wake Forest
Day, Ethel, teacher	Blowing Rock
Eller, Vera, student in Meredith College.....	Raleigh
Grider, Nola, teacher	Jefferson County, Tenn.
Hardin, Ella, teacher	Scotland County
Hardin, Lucy L., student Greensboro College.....	Greensboro
Horton, Sam F., student in Wake Forest College.....	Wake Forest
Johnson, Sallie E., teacher	Watauga County
Johnson, Walter C., student State University.....	Chapel Hill
Kincade, Pansy, teacher	Watauga County

Miller, Flora	Boone
Pennell, Laura, teacher	Wake County
Sherwood, Annie, teacher	Watauga County
Wall, Hassie E., teacher	Wilkes County
Woodruff, Nannie E., teacher	Alleghany County
Mrs. Alma Hodges Robinson.....	Cranberry

1916

Coffey, Carrie	Boone, Watauga
Council, Tracy, student State University.....	Chapel Hill
Chapel, Frank, student Trinity College.....	Durham
Choat, Hatt, student Normal and Industrial College.....	Greensboro
Donnelly, Grant, student Trinity College.....	Durham
Greene, Bertha	Horton, Watauga
Greene, Grover C., teacher.....	Wilkes County
Greer, Faye	Mabel, Watauga
Hodges, Russell H., business.....	Elizabethton, Tenn.
Horton, Carrie	Boone, Watauga
Howell, Vance, teacher	Watauga County
Hurley, Fitzhugh, student State University.....	Chapel Hill
Love, Roderick M., teacher.....	Avery County
McGuire, Elma	Brookside, Watauga
Millner, Madge	Cranberry, Avery
Osborne, Ila	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Osborne, Rebecca	Mouth of Wilson, Va., Alleghany
Payne, Mary, teacher.....	Alexander County
Phillips, Alverta, business	Tennessee
Phillips, Dare, student Davenport College.....	Lenoir
Seats, Mattie	Brookside, Watauga
Sherrill, George, teacher	Watauga County
Sikes, Edgar, student Vanderbilt University.....	Nashville, Tenn.
Sullivan, Walter, student Trinity College.....	Durham
Truitt, Thelma	Sparta, Alleghany
Wiles, Walter E.	Furches, Alleghany
Wilson, Lola, teacher.....	Caldwell County
Woodie, Zora, teacher	Ashe County

1917

Hutchinson, Blaine	Brewers, Wilkes
*Lathan, J. Barney	Monroe, Union
Linney, Gates	Hiddenite, Alexander
Looper, Frank	Granite Falls, Caldwell
Perkins, Donna	Marion, Va., Grayson
Shepherd, Lawrence	Apple Grove, Ashe
Ward, Dollie	Watauga Falls, Watauga
Winkler, James	Boone, Watauga

GRADUATING EXERCISES

CLASS OF 1917

*Fourteenth Annual Commencement of Appalachian
Training School, Boone, North Carolina*

Friday Morning, July Sixth

Ten O'clock

INVOCATION

CHORUS—"When Life is Brightest".....*Pinsuti*

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

Gates Linney

DUET—"Imp's Revel"*Bonheur*

Donna Perkins and Dollie Ward

CLASS HISTORY

Blaine Hutchison

PIANO SOLO—"Serenata"*Mozskowski*

Dollie Ward

CLASS POEM

Donna Perkins

CLASS PROPHECY

Lawrence Shepherd

PIANO SOLO—"Marche Grotesque"*Sinding*

Donna Perkins

CLASS WILL

Frank Looper

ADDRESS

Rev. Baylus Cade

DELIVERY OF DIPLOMAS

CLASS SONG

BENEDICTION

VALEDICTORIAN

Frank Looper

MARSHALS

Finley Hawkins

Arnold Tucker

Bower Duncan

Maude Peoples

Leonis Cheek

Delia Farthing

ROLL OF STUDENTS

Fourth Year

Brown, O. Lester.....	Boone	Watauga
Hutchison, S. Blaine.....	Brewers	Wilkes
*Latham, J. Barney.....	Monroe	Union
Linney, Gates	Hiddenite	Alexander
Looper, Frank	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Perkins, Donna	Marion, Va.	Smith
Reeves, Selma R.....	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Shepherd, M. Lawrence.....	Edison	Ashe
Ward, Dollie	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Winkler, James B.....	Boone	Watauga

Third Year

Adams, Paul Y.....	Boone	Watauga
Broyhill, Edgar	Boomer	Wilkes
Caudill, Boyd	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Crater, W. Parks.....	Cycle	Yadkin
Day, Mollie	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Farmer, Edith L.....	Raleigh	Wake
Farthing, James A.....	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Hampton, Blanche	Lansing	Ashe
Horton, James M.....	Vilas	Watauga
Hunt, Satie L.....	Grandin	Caldwell
Hutchison, Alta M.....	Crandull, Tenn.	Johnson
Isaacs, Floyd S.....	Mabel	Watauga
Lewis, Floretta	Boone	Watauga
Maxwell, Edith	Hopkins	Ashe
Perry, Maude	Vilas	Watauga
Rivers, Robert C.....	Boone	Watauga
Shipley, Anna Mae.....	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Shull, Wilhelmina	Valle Vrucis	Watauga
Sink, Ennis P.....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Taylor, Mary Lizzie	Valle Crucis	Watauga

* Deceased.

Toppings, Mabel I.....	Boone	Watauga
Wilson, R. Bynum.....	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Wilson, Mae	Reese	Watauga
Winkler, Annie S.....	Boone	Watauga

Second Year

Alexander, Gertrude	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Beach, Mary E.....	Boone	Watauga
Bingham, James H.....	Vilas	Watauga
Brown, Gladys B.....	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Church, V.	Summit	Wilkes
Comer, W. Ernest	Newcastle	Wilkes
Cox, Minnie	Furches	Alleghany
Goss, Ben H.....	Creston	Ashe
Hawkins, Robert	Brown Summit	Guilford
Hofman, Troy S.....	Purlear	Wilkes
Howell, A. Young.....	Brookside	Watauga
Jennings, Pattye Joe.....	Olin	Iredell
Lee, Raleigh B.....	Aurora	Beaufort
Lineback, Ernest W.....	Shull's Mills	Watauga
Mast, Inez G.....	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Morgan, John H.....	Graniteville, S. C.....	Aiken
Norris, Annie	Boone	Watauga
Norris, Fay	Boone	Watauga
Prescott, John	Aurora	Beaufort
Reese, Wagner A.....	Reese	Watauga
Roupe, Jones	Furches	Alleghany
Sawyer, Joe	Edward	Beaufort
Suddreth, Dorothy	Blowing Rock....	Watauga
Sullivan, Greek	Lansing	Ashe
Swift, Walter Scott	Amantha	Watauga
Tatum, Lida T.....	Brookside	Watauga
Ward, Ben O.....	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Ward, Yvonne	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Waters, Delia E.....	Boone	Watauga

First Year

Banner, Ernest A.....	Montezuma	Avery
Carroll, Hettie	Boone, R. F. D 1.....	Watauga

Church, Ida Mae.....	Knottsville	Wilkes
Click, Dudley N.....	Woodleaf	Rowan
Coffey, Estella	Boone	Watauga
Cooper, Vertie	Globe	Caldwell
Doughton, Claude	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Doughton, J. Horton.....	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Fender, Ethel	Whitehead	Alleghany
Forester, Eugene	Goshen	Wilkes
Garvey, Fred K.....	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Glenn, A. Greer.....	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Goodman, Carl	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Goss, W. Bruce	Creston	Ashe
Greene, David F.....	Boone	Watauga
Greer, Mary	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Hamby, Bina	Horton	Watauga
Hardin, Edgar B.....	Rutherwood	Watauga
Hare, Claude B.....	Ore Knob	Ashe
Holshouser, Katie R.....	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Horton, James	Vilas	Watauga
Howard, James H.....	Jennings	Iredell
Howard, Zelda	Jennings	Iredell
Howell, Clay	Todd	Watauga
Hughes, Lucy J.....	Cranberry	Avery
Johnson, Weyman	Rutherwood	Watauga
Joines, Vance	Abshers	Wilkes
Mast, Carlton	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Mast, David	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Moody, Bina E.....	Boone	Watauga
Moretz, Stuart G.....	Sands	Watauga
Nesbit, W. Bryan	Waxhaw	Union
Norris, Jefferson L.....	Sands	Watauga
Peoples, Bess E.....	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Parsons, John L.....	Boomer	Wilkes
Preslar, Willard	Taylorville	Alexander
Ray, L. Gertrude	Boone	Watauga
Ray, Ed.	Elk Park	Avery
Reeves, HESSIE M.	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Rivers, James C.	Boone	Watauga
Sale, Dana W.	Newcastle	Wilkes

Spencer, Clara	Lenoir	Caldwell
Shufford, Donald A.	Hickory	Catawba
Sullivan, Lucy	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Swanson, Nell	Boomer	Wilkes
Taylor, Annie	Harley	Wilkes
Thomas, Butler	Trade, Tenn.,	Watauga
Waters, J. Sherley	Boone	Watauga
Williams, Arthur F.	Furches	Alleghany
Williams, Freddie	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Wilson, Anna Mae	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Yates, Pearl	Boomer	Wilkes

Eighth A (Complete)

Adams, Eugene E.....	Boone	Watauga
Allen, Effie	Elkville	Wilkes
Bingham, Howard	Boone	Watauga
Briggs, Emma	High Rock	Davidson
Cheek, Jettie	Whitehead	Alleghany
Coffey, Robert F.	Edgemont	Caldwell
Cottrell, J. Dallas.....	Boone	Watauga
Councill, James H.....	Boone	Watauga
Crater, J. Bruce.....	Cycle	Yadkin
Day, Iness	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Dougherty, Annie L.....	Boone	Watauga
Doughton, Reba A.....	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Glenn, Bernice	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Hamlett, Hill C.....	Buffalo Cove	Caldwell
Hardin, Beatrice	Boone	Watauga
Henderson, Lottie M.....	Greensboro	Guilford
Hodges, Fred H.....	Boone	Watauga
Holshouser, Eubert	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Houck, Jeff	Sands	Watauga
Howard, W. Blaine	Newcastle	Wilkes
Hunt, Alice	Grandin	Caldwell
Johnson, Harvie	Rutherford	Watauga
Jones, Orrin	Furches	Wilkes
Jurney, Ethel	Olin	Iredell
Knight, Myrtle	Trade, Tenn.	Johnson
Mayberry, Myrtle	Newcastle	Wilkes

Moretz, Ann D.....	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Moretz, George E.....	Boone	Watauga
Moretz, Jennings	Sands	Watauga
Moore, James H.....	Boone	Watauga
Myers, L. Clark.....	Newcastle	Wilkes
Myers, V. Dare	Newcastle	Wilkes
Norris, Wilson	Boone	Watauga
Osborne, Lonnie	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Osborne, Stella E.....	Ashland	Ashe
Ray, Will G.....	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Salmons, Warren L.	Boone	Watauga
Triplett, Albert E.....	Purlear	Wilkes
Triplett, L. Adonirom	Purlear	Wilkes
Wagoner, Eva	Whitehead	Alleghany
Watson, Walter F.....	Virgil	Watauga
Wilcox, Ola I.....	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Woolard, Mattie P.....	Washington	Beaufort

Eighth (Two Terms)

Brannock, Laura	Boone	Watauga
Brown, Arthur	Boone	Watauga
Brown, Carl	Edgemont	Caldwell
Brown, Mae	Ashland	Ashe
Calloway, Hattie	Obids	Ashe
Calloway, Pearl	Beng	Ashe
Church, Julius C.....	Yuma	Watauga
Church, Thelma	Mabel	Watauga
Cooke, Bernie	Rutherwood	Watauga
Downum, Johnsie	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Edmisten, Dwight M.....	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Farthing, Elsie	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Fox, Everette B.....	Banners Elk	Watauga
Gragg, Carrie L.....	Rutherwood	Watauga
Gragg, E. Kingston	Rutherwood	Watauga
Gragg, Ronda A.....	Rutherwood	Watauga
Greer, Ralph	Todd	Ashe
Grogan, Hunter	Trade, Tenn.	Johnson
Hagaman, Crete	Vilas	Watauga
Hagaman, Floyd	Vilas	Watauga

Hagaman, Ruth	Vilas	Watauga
Hodges, Bower	Boone	Watauga
Hollers, Alice	Boone	Watauga
Johnson, Leona	Oakdale	Wilkes
Johnson, Mack	Sweet Water	Watauga
Johnson, Mira E.....	Rutherford	Watauga
Jones, Lillie Belle	Marshville	Anson
Jones, Ruth J.....	Marshville	Anson
Lewis, Lula	Boone	Watauga
*Long, Don.....	Lockhart, Fla.	Orange
Long, Joncie C.....	Othello	Ashe
Loven, George	Montezuma	Avery
Loven, Ernest	Montezuma	Avery
Lovill, Josephine	Boone	Watauga
Lyon, Hardie	Boone	Watauga
Lyon, Leslie	Boone	Watauga
Maltba, Essie L.....	Boone	Watauga
Marion, L. Ona.....	Pinnacle	Surry
May, Julia	Clifton	Ashe
McNeil, Roxie L.....	Rutherford	Watauga
Miller, Lena	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Norris, E. Mollie	Boone	Watauga
Norris, Malon	Sands	Watauga
Perry, John K.....	Vilas	Watauga
Porter, Fitzhugh L.....	Boone	Watauga
Porter, Leona	Boone	Watauga
Potter, John	Tamarack	Watauga
Potter, Ross	Zionville	Watauga
Richards, May	Banners Elk	Avery
Richards, Finley W.....	Banners Elk	Avery
Robbins, Margie	Boone	Watauga
Roark, Maud E.....	Vilas	Watauga
Spencer, Annie C.....	Rufus	Caldwell
Trivett, Roby	Trade, Tenn.	Johnson
Trivett, Walter S.....	Boone	Watauga
Wilson, Callie	Trade, Tenn.	Johnson
Wilson, Carson	Trade, Tenn.	Johnson
Wilson, Thomas	Vilas	Watauga

* Deceased.

Eighth (One Term)

Ashley, Maude R.....	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Brown, Doctor F.....	Boone	Watauga
Byrd, Hester	Banners Elk	Watauga
Church, Coy	Dark Ridge	Avery
Coffey, Edna	Sands	Watauga
Coffey, Olin J.....	Shull's Mills	Watauga
Coffey, Paul A.....	Shull's Mills	Watauga
Farthing, Victor	Hackett	Watauga
Foster, Alonzo	Boone	Watauga
Graybeal, Glenn	Jefferson	Ashe
Green, Fred D.....	Globe	Caldwell
Greene, Lawrence W.....	Stony Fork	Watauga
Greene, Lucy	Globe	Caldwell
Greer, Margaret	Mabel	Watauga
Greer, Raymon.....	Zionville	Watauga
Gwaltney, Frost	Balm	Avery
Gwaltney, Snow	Balm	Avery
Hampton, Genevive	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Hardin, James	Rutherwood	Watauga
Hardin, Venie	Rutherwood	Watauga
Hodges, Alonzo H.....	Shull's Mills	Watauga
Howell, John T.....	Brookside	Watauga
Hutchison, John	York, S. C.	York
Lewis, Everett	Ashland	Ashe
Lineback, Edward	Elk Park	Avery
Lowe, Day C.....	Mountain City, Tenn.....	Johnson
Lowe, L. Bert.....	Mountain City, Tenn.....	Johnson
Miller, Ruth	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Norris, L. Paul	Sands	Watauga
Osborne, Adolphus	Parker	Ashe
Ray, Walter W.	Boone	Watauga
Roark, Rommie	Parker	Ashe
Roten, Quincy	Clifton	Ashe
Spencer, Albert	Boone	Watauga
Stephens, Grant	Sands	Watauga
Tester, David M.....	Rominger	Watauga
Thomas, Quedor	Trade, Tenn.	Watauga

Webb, Clark	Elk Park	Avery
Wellborn, James L.....	Stony Fork	Watauga

Normal

Allen, Docia B.....	Elkville	Wilkes
Bond, Floyd	Boone	Watauga
Calloway, Agatha	Obids	Ashe
Carter, James	Boone	Watauga
Cook, Linza	Stony Fork	Watauga
Cook, Loretta S.....	Stony Fork	Watauga
Day, Jesse M.....	Boone	Watauga
Davis, Ronda	Sands	Watauga
Dougherty, Charles P.....	Vilas	Watauga
Gragg, Marianna	Boone	Watauga
Gwaltney, Jettie	Balm	Avery
Hardin, Henry L.....	Rutherwood	Watauga
Harmon, Rebecca	Brush Creek	Avery
Hogshead, Winnie	Matney	Watauga
Mast, Emma C.....	Zionville	Watauga
May, Robert	Clifton	Ashe
McCoy, Maude E.....	Hemlock	Ashe
Payne, Florence E.....	Boone	Watauga
Phillips, Leonard C.....	McGuire	Ashe
Philmon, Chloe I.....	Matney	Watauga
Sherrill, Blanche	Boone	Watauga
Sherrill, Stella	Boone	Watauga
Taylor, Doris	Boone	Watauga
Vannoy, Birdie R.....	Boone	Watauga
Watson, Dewey	McGuire	Watauga
Wellborn, James J.....	Stony Fork	Watauga
Wellborn, Nellie A.....	Stony Fork	Watauga
Wilson, Ethel A.....	Zionville	Watauga
Wilson, Fred	Vilas	Watauga

Summer Terms Only

Abraham, Mary	Southern Pines	Moore
Algood, Essie E.....	Yadkinville	Yadkin
Andrews, Frances L.....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Austin, Nellie M.....	Lenoir	Caldwell

Barker, Calvin	Park, Va.	Ashe
Barlow, Blanche	Lenoir	Caldwell
Barlow, Hessie	Lenoir	Caldwell
Beach, N. Estelle	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
Beach, Margaret	Mast	Watauga
Beatie, Lettie	Mooreville	Iredell
Bingham, Nora H.....	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Black, Dora	Cabarrus	Cabarrus
Blair, E. Blanche	Boone	Watauga
Brown, Blanche L.....	Boone	Watauga
Brown, Clara D.....	Boone	Watauga
Buchanan, Mary L.....	Broadway	Lee
Butler, Helen K.....	Southern Pines	Moore
Byers, Carl D.....	Zionville	Watauga
Caloway, Lena	Thurmond	Surry
Cameron, Bessie	Cameron	Moore
Cameron, Bessie M.....	Vass	Moore
Campbell, Kate	New Hope	Iredell
Carter, Frances	Maxton	Robeson
Carter, James	Adams	Watauga
Caudill, Carl	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Caudill, Flora	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Chapin, Theresa D.....	Brooklyn	New York
Cheek, Leonis	Whitehead	Alleghany
Chipman, Lillian	State Road	Surry
Cockerham, Alex	Happs Mills	Surry
Coffey, Amanda	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Cook, Loretta S.....	Stony Fork	Watauga
Costner, Bessie	Dallas	Gaston
Cox, Ruth	Jonesboro	Lee
Craven, Bessie	Ore Knob	Ashe
Davis, Minnie	Adako	Caldwell
Day, Bertha	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Day, Ethel	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Duncan, Bower H.....	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Edmisten, Rebecca.....	Ready Branch	Wilkes
Ellis, Nora	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Elridge, Archie	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes

Estes, Hattie	Collettsville	Caldwell
Evans, Mallie	Barrett	Alleghany
Evans, Zella M.....	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Edwards, Pearle V.....	Vass	Moore
Farthing, Delia M.....	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Farthing, Mattie Mae.....	Sweet Water	Watauga
Fox, Birdie Mae.....	Banners Elk	Watauga
Frazier, Clara M.....	Hickory	Catawba
Gallant, Pearl K.....	Gastonia	Gaston
Gentry, Willis E.....	Globe Valley	Alleghany
Gilreath, Chloe	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Glenn, Arrie T.....	Gastonia	Gaston
Goodin, Daily	Statesville	Iredell
Gragg, Etta	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Gragg, Mariana	Boone	Watauga
Graham, Worth	Todd	Ashe
Greene, Callie	Butler, Tenn.	Johnson
Greene, Carrie Belle	Boone	Watauga
Greene, Bertha C.	Horton	Watauga
Greer, Elizabeth T.....	W. Riverside	Watauga
Hall, Mary Inez	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Hamilton, Rosalie	Etowah	Transylvania
Haren, Jennie E.....	Newton	Catawba
Haren, Mary L.....	Newton	Catawba
Harris, Elizabeth B.....	Polkton	Anson
Harris, Jennie	Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Hawkins, T. Finley	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Herron, Ola	Charlotte	Mecklenburg
Hill, Maggie L.....	Brim	Surry
Hill, Martha E.....	Brim	Surry
Hodges, Finley P.....	Sands	Watauga
Howard, Estala	Denver	Lincoln
Hyder, F. Ruth.....	Hickory	Catawba
Jarvis, Ruth	Kings Creek	Caldwell
Jennings, Winnie	Olin	Iredell
Jessup, Mary L.....	Cedar Creek	Cumberland
Johnson, Arabella	Hickory	Catawba
Joines, Jettie V.....	Edwards X Roads.....	Alleghany

Jones, Cora S.....	Peachland	Anson
Keever, Lizzie L.....	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Keller, Daisy	Beach Creek	Watauga
Kirby, E. Estelle	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Knox, M. Linda	Mount Ulla	Rowan
Lawrence, Linnil M.....	Beaver Creek	Ashe
Lightfoot, Sara Ellen.....	Fayetteville	Cumberland
Lookabill, John H.....	Zionville	Watauga
Madison, Eva	Olin	Iredell
Marsh, Ada J.....	Wadesboro	Anson
Marsh, Annie K.....	Wadesboro	Anson
McDonald, Mary E.....	Lena	Cumberland
McGill, Kathlene	Kings Mountain	Cleveland
McGee, Elizabeth	Boone	Watauga
McLean, Bess	Cricket	Wilkes
McKnight, Pearl	Sparta	Alleghany
McKean, Laura J.....	Stanley	Gaston
McNeil, Roxie	Rutherford	Watauga
McLean, Winifred	Gastonia	Gaston
Miller, B. W.	Hickory	Catawba
Miller, Cora	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Mitchell, Fannie S.....	Wilmington	New Hanover
Mitchell, Mary Baldwin	Wilmington	New Hanover
Mostell, Ruth	Gaffney, S. C.	Cherokee
Mull, Texie	Nebo	Burke
Myers, Theresa E.....	Jennings	Iredell
Nash, Fannie	Monroe	Union
Norris, Grace	Boone	Watauga
Norton, Anna	Hickory	Catawba
Owen, Flossie	White Oak	Bladen
Osborne, Rena	Sly	Ashe
Pardue, Ina	Ronda	Wilkes
Parish, Kate	Maxton	Robeson
Parish, May	Maxton	Robeson
Parker, Jimmie	Norwood	Stanley
Parsons, Nenery B.....	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Parsons, Paul G.....	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Peoples, Maude L.....	Blowing Rock	Watauga

Phillips, Mabel	Jefferson	Ashe
Phipps, Ina E.....	Baldwin	Ashe
Prestwood, Lula G.	Hendersonville	Henderson
Privette, C. Baxter	Statesville	Iredell
Pugh, Samuel P.	Topia	Alleghany
Randall, Eunice	Cherryville	Gaston
Reese, Mae	Reese	Watauga
Reid, Hessie	Harmony	Iredell
Reid, Stella	Harmony	Iredell
Roark, Maude E.....	Vilas	Watauga
Roberts, James H.....	Kings Creek	Caldwell
Rosenberger, Elsie	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Rowe, Allie	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Royall, Agnes	Marshallberg	Carteret
Ruggles, Helen	Southern Pines	Moore
Shepherd, Nellie M.....	Ferguson	Wilkes
Sherrill, John R.....	Newton	Catawba
Shumate, Talmage	Halls Mills	Wilkes
Smith, Ina	Lobelia	Hoke
Smith, Flossie	Rusk	Surry
Smith, Mallie	Rusk	Surry
Speas, Allie	Winston-Salem	Forsyth
Steele, Bertha J.	Legerwood	Caldwell
Stevenson, Kathlyn G.....	Hickory	Catawba
Stine, Glenn R.....	Newton	Catawba
Stonestreet, Esther	State Road	Surry
Stuttz, Dora	Hiddenite	Alexander
Tate, Ruth	Greensboro	Guilford
Tate, Paul C.....	Greensboro	Guilford
Thomas, Alma	Jonesboro	Lee
Thompkins, Phoebe	Ennice	Alleghany
Tompkins, Zellie	Ennice	Alleghany
Todd, Grace L.....	Todd	Watauga
Todd, Jennie	Jefferson	Ashe
Toppings, M. Ethel.....	Apex	Wake
Trivette, Cordie N.....	Houstonville	Iredell
Tucker, Wm. A.....	Laurel Springs	Ashe
Wagoner, Lura J.....	Vox	Alleghany

Wagoner, Nannie	Anna	Alleghany
Ward, Joseph C.....	Rowland	Robeson
Watson, Daisy	Yuma	Watauga
Watson, Ola	Yuma	Watauga
Welch, Leota	Mt. Zion	Wilkes
White, Floy	Granite Falls	Caldwell
White, Grace Mae.....	Harmony	Iredell
Williams, Beulah	Ferguson	Wilkes
Wilson, Leonard E.	Zionville	Watauga
Wilson, Mary E.....	Lowell	Gaston
Wilson, Rachel	Reese	Watauga
Winkler, Lillie Lee	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Winkler, Luna Mae	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Wood, Maggie E.....	Mt. Airy	Surry
Woody, Velin	Laurel Springs	Ashe
Wosley, Ada M.....	Winston-Salem	Forsyth

RECAPITULATION

BY CLASSES

Fourth Year	10
Third Year	24
Second Year	29
First Year	52
Eighth Grade (complete)	43
Eighth Grade (two terms)	58
Eighth Grade (one term).....	39
Normal Room	29
Summer Terms	172
Total.....	456

BY COUNTIES

Watauga	191	Lincoln	2
Ashe	39	Mecklenburg	2
Wilkes	36	New Hanover	2
Alleghany	27	Cleveland	2
Caldwell	27	Rowan	2
Iredell	15	Wake	2
Avery	14	Aiken, S. C.....	1
Catawba	11	Bladen	1
Surry	10	Burke	1
Johnson, Tenn.	9	Cabarrus	1
Gaston	7	Carteret	1
Anson	6	Cherokee, S. C.	1
Moore	6	Davidson	1
Beaufort	4	Henderson	1
Cumberland	4	Hoke	1
Guilford	4	New York City.....	1
Robeson	4	Orange, Fla.	1
Alexander	3	Stanly	1
Forsyth	3	Transylvania	1
Lee	3	York, S. C.	1
Union	3	Smith, Va.	1
Yadkin	3		
		Total.....	456





DEW DROP

VOL. XV

BOONE, N. C. FEBRUARY, 1918.

No. IV

MANUAL TRAINING DEPARTMENT.

Since Manual Training is founded upon the development of self-activity, the work should begin with exercises most easy from the child's point of view and go to those more difficult. Every model will have vital connection with life, home life, school life, or of the sporting life.

A series of models will be given below, but the desires of the individual pupil to work out new models will be most carefully considered and encouraged.

All students of this course will be required to take a course in Elementary Mechanical Drawing. A drawing of all projects to be made will be required before the construction is attempted. A thorough knowledge and the reading of the drawing will be emphasized.

First Year—A Term

Groupe 1. Laying out.

New Tools. Rule, try-square, framing square, dividers, gage, pencil, and knife.

Processes. Measuring, lining, gaging, describing circles, ect.

Groupe 2. Cutting out tools.

New tools. Back, Rip, and crosscutting saw.

Processes. Sawing, using bench hook, trastles, and vise.

Groupe 3. Squaring to size.

New Tools. Planes.

Processes. Planing and testing.

B Term.

Groupe 4. Boring tools.

New Tools. Auger bit, center bit, drill bit, gimlet, counter sink, screw driver bit, and brad awl.

Processes. Testing boring, through boring, and depth boring.

Groupe 5. Midifying.

a. Use of plane.

b. Chisel.

c. Using spokeshave

New Tools. T-bevel, chisel and spokeshave.

Processes. Chamfering, paring, smoothing curves, modeling.

Groupe 6. Sharpening tools.

New Tools. Grindstone, whetstone, files, saw sets.

Processes. Grinding, filing, whetting, and saw setting.

C Term.

Groupe 7. Smoothing.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

It is the aim of this department to prepare its members for such duties as every stenographer must perform, whether employed as an amanuensis, private secretary or reporter; to give them a fair knowledge of business practice; to develop resourcefulness; to develop accuracy in accounting; in transcribing; to equip them with technical ability and professional efficiency.

A Term—English.

1. Phonetic drills.
2. Spelling.
3. Sentence structure.
4. Punctuation.

Shorthand.

1. The Rowe Shorthand alphabet
2. Word signs, phrases.
3. Correct outlines of words.
4. Dictation of simple sentences.

Typewriting.

1. Position at the key-board.
 - a. Position of the body.
 - b. Position of the hands.
- (1.) Finger exercises.
2. Mastery of the key-board by the touch method.
3. Writing from copy.
4. Time tests for accuracy.

Business Practice.

1. Office courtesy.
2. Office arrangement.
3. Office supplies.

B Term—Shorthand.

1. Letters.

a. Business.

b. Social.

2. Syllable extension.
3. Expedients for increasing speed
4. Correct outlines for difficult words.
5. Dictation.

Typewriting.

1. The use of the entire keyboard
2. Transcribing from shorthand notes.
3. Letter writing—envelopes—carbon paper.
4. Accounting.
5. Dictation.
6. Time tests for accuracy and speed.

Business Practice.

1. Care of letters.
 - a. Filing.
 - b. Copying.
 - c. Duplicating.
2. Care and management of documents.

C Term—Shorthand.

1. Business documents.
2. Court testimony.
3. Lectures, addresses, sermons.
4. Dictation.

Typewriting.

1. Transcribing from shorthand notes.
2. Business documents.
3. Tabulation.
4. Transcribing from rough draft.
5. Dictation.
6. Time tests for accuracy and speed.

Business Practice.

1. Care and arrangement of business documents.
2. Filing.
3. Indexing.
4. Telegrams, cablegrams.
5. Making out pay rolls.

THE DEW DROP

CATALOGUE EDITION
APPALACHIAN
TRAINING SCHOOL



September, 1918

ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR 1918-1919

FIFTEENTH YEAR
1917-1918

THE DEW DROP

VOL. XVI

BOONE, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1918

No. 2

CATALOGUE EDITION
APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL

FIFTEENTH YEAR
1917-1918

ISSUED SIX TIMES A YEAR
ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER AT THE POSTOFFICE
IN BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA

CALENDAR FOR SIXTEENTH YEAR

1918

F'all Term begins	August 20
Literary Societies' Anniversary	September 27
Mountain Day	October —
Fall Term closes	November 9
Social Evening	November 11
Winter Term begins	November 12
Thanksgiving	November 28
Christmas Holidays begin	December 21
Recitations begin	December 31

1919

Winter Term closes	February 8
Social Evening	February 10
Spring Term begins	February 11
Senior Play	March —
Spring Term closes	May 2

SUMMER TERMS

To be announced.

FACULTY

BLANFORD B. DOUGHERTY

Superintendent

B.S., Carson-Newman; Ph.B., University of North Carolina

DAUPHIN D. DOUGHERTY

Teacher of Science

A.B., Wake Forest

ROY M. BROWN

Teacher of English

A.B., University of North Carolina

JAMES M. DOWNUM

Teacher of Latin

A.B., Trinity College

ISAAC G. GREER

Teacher of History

Student in University of North Carolina

WILLIAM W. STEDMAN

Teacher of Mathematics

A.B., Trinity College

BETTIE STEPHENSON

Librarian

Student in Elon College

FLORENCE REID

Assistant Preparatory Department

Appalachian Training School

S. ELIZABETH BRIDGE

Home Economics

Englewood High School, Chicago, Ill.; Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.

ANNIE MATNEY

Painting and Art

Knoxville High School; Student Radnor College, Nashville, Tenn.

ESTHER STANBURY

Instrumental Music

Greensboro College for Women

A. JACKSON GREENE

Preparatory Department

Student in Wake Forest College

WILEY G. HARTZOG

Manual Training Department

Appalachian Training School

EFFIE ALLEN BUTLER

Business Department

Pennsylvania State Normal School, Indiana, Pa.

MARY PARSONS

Supervisor of Women

Geneseo Normal, New York; Wellesley College, Mass.

WAGNER A. REESE

Printing Department

Appalachian Training School

MRS. ANNIE BEATTY

Matron Newland Hall

Berea College

MISS ELIZABETH LEMLEY

Matron Woman's Dormitory

SUMMER TERM ONLY

MRS. MARY BROOKS
Elizabeth City Schools

MRS. DELLA DAUGHTRY
Seaboard Schools

MISS KATE FINLEY
Rockingham Schools

BEULAH PROPST
Startown Schools

E. E. RANDOLPH
Elon College

E. O. RANDOLPH
Elon College

EULA TODD
Pomona Schools

MARY ROBINSON
Raleigh Schools

EUNICE WATSON
Raleigh Schools

MRS. CLARA DOUGHERTY BROWNE
Boone, N. C.

FOREWORD

The school year has been counted as closing with the summer term. This has caused the catalogue to appear in August. It has been decided to eliminate from the 1917-1918 catalogue all matter that appeared in the 1916-1917 edition. There are a number of copies of the latter that will be sent on request. The 1918-1919 edition is expected to appear in May, 1919. A special issue will be made for the 1919 term of the summer school.

COURSES OF STUDY

The courses outlined in the 1916-1917 catalogue were carried out. Courses in manual training, printing, and business were begun in the spring term. Brief outlines of these courses are given.

MANUAL TRAINING

WILEY G. HARTZOG

A course for two years is planned. The work is in wood. One period each day is given. Students are taught the uses and the care of tools. Projects are planned for both years. The first class was organized at the opening of the spring term.

There is room for eight to do shop work at once. Three classes were organized.

PRINTING

WAGNER A. REESE

A one-year course of one period daily is provided.

There were two classes organized at the opening of the spring term. The classes printed four DEW DROPS, several programs, posters, envelopes and letter-heads.

The room is equipped as a job office with presses, type, and fixtures.

BUSINESS

MISS EFFIE E. BUTLER

The work in shorthand and typewriting is planned to cover a year. A drill in English composition is given. Only one term was devoted to the work during the year.

Bookkeeping will be added next year.

Small fees were charged in these departments to pay for materials used.

Ten dollars was charged for board after the first month at each dormitory.

SOME ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR THE SESSION OF 1918-1919

Every student who boards in the dormitory must work a period each day. This is necessary in order to keep board at \$10.00. Women do the greater part of their work in the dormitory. Men are to work on school grounds.

A simple uniform in dress, shoes, and hats will be required of women. The dresses are to be made in the sewing-room. Shoes and hats will be purchased at wholesale prices.

The railroad from Shulls Mills will be finished to Boone by the first of October. This will put the school in touch with the outside world by rail.

COMMENCEMENT DAY

FRIDAY MORNING

July 26, 1918

11 o'clock

Belisaris Fantasia*Donizette*

MISSES STANBURY AND HUNT

Star-Spangled Banner

Invocation

Annual Address

HUBERT M. POTEAT, M.A., Ph.D.

"When Life is Brightest"*Ciro Pinsuti*

MISSES HUNT, FARTHING, TOPPING, HUTCHESON

FRIDAY AFTERNOON

2 o'clock

Caprice (Murmuring Brook) Op. 44*E. Dorn*

Address by President

JAMES A. FARTHING

"Not for You"*W. W. Smith*

SATIE L. HUNT

History of Class

ANNIE S. WINKLER

Poem

M. BOYD CAUDILL

"Will-o'-the-Wisp"*A. Jungmann*

Prophecy

WILHELMINA SHULL

Class Will

MARY LIZZIE TAYLOR

Valedictory

EDITH J. E. MAXWELL

Awarding of Diplomas

Class Song

MARSHALS

ZORA WOODY

PRUE HEFNER

PAUL PARSONS

MAUDE MAST

EDNA WILKINS

PARKS UNDERDOWN

EVENTS OF THE YEAR

August 21. Mr. Roby Day, of Washington, D. C., visits the school and makes an address.

September 12. The entire school attends a patriotic rally at the courthouse in honor of the boys who are to go to camp.

September ... Mr. Charles E. Keffer, of Knoxville, Tenn., visits the school and makes some suggestions in regard to the grounds.

September ... Mr. Sherwood Brockwell, of the Insurance Department, of Raleigh, visits the school in the interest of the New Dormitory.

September 29. The Athletic Association gives a negro minstrel in the auditorium.

October 1. The first bricks are laid for the New Dormitory. Rev. Mr. Clarke, an evangelist, of Knoxville, Tenn., lectures to the student body.

October 5. The Teachers' Association of Watauga County meets in the auditorium. Dr. Cooper of the State Board of Health makes the principal address.

October 9. Rev. Mr. Downs, an Adventist minister, of Chicago, conducts chapel.

October 12. Professors Brown, Greer, Stedman, and B. B. Dougherty attend a meeting of the Alumni of the University at Blowing Rock.

October 23. Rev. J. C. Owen, of Asheville, accompanied by Mr. Osborne, a singer, conducts our worship at chapel.

October 30. Hallowe'en is observed.

November 9. The Fifth Annual Declaimers' Contest. The following schools are represented: Beaver Dam, Bethel, Boone, Forest Grove, Laurel Springs, Oak Hill, Valle Crucis. Miss

Lucy Austin, of Caldwell, and Master Howard Mast, of Watauga, are the winners.

November 19. Music recital and a play are given in the auditorium.

November 16. Basket-ball between A. T. S. and Lenoir High School.

November 20. Professor and Mrs. Greer attend a meeting of the Folk-lore Society at Raleigh.

November 15. Professor Downum attends the Western North Carolina Conference at Asheville.

November 14. Miss Butler starts a business course.

November 24. Basket-ball between A. T. S. and Hickory High School.

November 29. Thanksgiving dinner at Newland Hall.

December 8. Rev. Mr. Honeycutt, of Bertie County, conducts chapel.

December 17. Society anniversary:

PROGRAM

Debate: "*Resolved, That Women should vote in North Carolina.*"

Affirmative—BLANCHE HAMPTON and YOUNG HOWELL.

Negative—GERTRUDE ALEXANDER and JAMES A. FARTHING.

Judges: M. B. BLACKBURN, J. W. HODGES, J. T. MILLER.

Decision: Negative.

January 12. Manual Training Department starts.

January 17. Service flag is presented to the school.

February 22. Washington's birthday is observed at White Hall.

February . Professor Brown attends the Good Roads Institute at Chapel Hill.

February . The student body gives \$35 to the Y. M. C. A. fund.

March 25. Mr. B. K. Scott, of Alamance County, visits the school plant.

March 25. School attends a rally at the courthouse.

April ... Mr. C. E. Gibbons, a field agent for the National Child Labor Committee, visits the school.

April 22. Junior reception.

April 29. Art Department gives annual exhibition.

SUMMER SCHOOL EVENTS

Professors D. D. Dougherty and W. W. Stedman attend the Summer School at the A. and E. College at Raleigh.

School attends a War Savings Rally at the courthouse.

The following important addresses were delivered during the term: Dr. Browne, of the A. and E. College; Miss Barnard, the well-known story-teller; Mrs. Holloway, of the Insurance Department; Major Dupont, of the French Army.

19
 18
 24
 50
 11 6

ROLL OF STUDENTS

1917-1918

FOURTH YEAR

Caudill, Boyd.....	Valle Crucis.....	Watauga
Day, Mollie.....	Blowing Rock.....	Watauga
Duncan, Bower.....	Beaver Creek.....	Ashe
Farthing, James.....	Sugar Grove.....	Watauga
Farthing, Delia.....	Watauga Falls.....	Watauga
Hampton, Blanche.....	Lansing.....	Ashe
Horton, James M.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Hunt, Satie L.....	Kings Creek.....	Caldwell
Hutchinson, Alta M.....	Crandull, Tenn.....	Johnson
Lewis, Floretta.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Maxwell, Edith.....	Hopkins.....	Ashe
Perry, Maude.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Shipley, Anna Mae.....	Valle Crucis.....	Watauga
Shull, Wilhelmina.....	Valle Crucis.....	Watauga
Taylor, Mary Lizzie.....	Valle Crucis.....	Watauga
Toppings, Mabel I.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Wilson, R. Bynum.....	Sugar Grove.....	Watauga
Wilson, Mae.....	Reese.....	Watauga
Winkler, Annie S.....	Boone.....	Watauga

THIRD YEAR

Alexander, Gertrude.....	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes
Beach, Mary E.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Bingham, James H.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Brown, Gladys B.....	Blowing Rock.....	Watauga
Comer, W. Ernest.....	Newcastle.....	Wilkes
Cox, Minnie.....	Furches.....	Alleghany
Greene, Alphonso.....	Blowing Rock.....	Watauga
Howell, A. Young.....	Brookside.....	Watauga
Lee, Raleigh B.....	Aurora.....	Beaufort
Morgan, John H.....	Graniteville, S. C.....	Aiken
Reese, Wagner A.....	Reese.....	Watauga

Roupe, Jones	Furches	Alleghany
Sawyer, Joe	Edwards	Beaufort
Steele, Paul E.	Yadkin Valley	Caldwell
Ward, Yvonne	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Waters, Delia E.	Boone	Watauga
Wilson, Verna	Boone	Watauga
Wilson, Herbert	Nealsville	McDowell

SECOND YEAR

Banner, Sarah	Newland	Avery
Banner, Ernest A.	Montezuma	Avery
Carroll, Hettie	Boone, No. 1	Watauga
Coffey, Estelle	Boone	Watauga
Cooper, Vertie	Globe	Caldwell
Crouse, D. Rose	Sparta	Alleghany
Crouse, Lena E.	Sparta	Alleghany
Doughton, Claude	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Doughton, J. Horton	Laurel Springs	Alleghany
Garland, Agnes	Newland	Avery
Glenn, A. Greer	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Greene, David F.	Boone	Watauga
Greer, Mary	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Hamby, Bina	Horton	Watauga
Holshouser, Katie R.	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Horton, James D.	Vilas	Watauga
Mast, Carlton	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Mast, David	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Mast, James B.	Mast	Watauga
McLamb, Otha	Clinton	Sampson
Moretz, Stuart G.	Sands	Watauga
Norris, Jeff L.	Sands	Watauga
Rivers, James C.	Boone	Watauga
Sullivan, Lucy G.	Yadkin Valley	Watauga
Thomas, Butler	Trade, Tenn.	Watauga
Waters, J. Sherley	Boone	Watauga
Wilson, Anna Mae	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Wilson, Gertrude	Nealsville	McDowell
Yates, Pearl	Boomer	Wilkes

FIRST YEAR

Adams, Crettie.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Adams, Eugene.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Billings, Jordan.....	Watauga Falls.....	Watauga
Billings, Coy.....	Watauga Falls.....	Watauga
Bingham, Howard.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Bingham, Ralph.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Bingham, Ruth.....	Amantha.....	Watauga
Cheek, Jettie.....	Whitehead.....	Alleghany
Church, Thelma.....	Mabel.....	Watauga
Coffey, Robert F.....	Edgemont.....	Caldwell
Cottrell, J. Dallas.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Councill, James H.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Day, Iness.....	Blowing Rock.....	Watauga
Denny, Cordia.....	Denny.....	Wilkes
Dougherty, Annie Lewis.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Doughton, Reba A.....	Laurel Springs.....	Alleghany
Farmer, William.....	Oxford.....	Granville
Farthing, Elsie.....	Watauga Falls.....	Watauga
Gambill, Ollie.....	Independence, Va.....	Grayson
Grogan, Hunter.....	Trade, Tenn.....	Johnson
Groves, Wesley.....	Rowland.....	Robeson
Harden, Beatrice.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Hodges, Fred H.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Holshouser, Eubert.....	Blowing Rock.....	Watauga
Hunt, Alice.....	Kings Creek.....	Caldwell
Jones, Orrin.....	Furches.....	Wilkes
Jurney, Ethel.....	Olin.....	Iredell
Kees, Marshal.....	Darby.....	Wilkes
Knight, Myrtle.....	Trade, Tenn.....	Johnson
Lewis, Lula.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Love, Lula.....	Pineola.....	Avery
Mast, Emma.....	Zionville.....	Watauga
Maltba, Essie.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Moretz, Ann D.....	Valle Crucis.....	Watauga
Moretz, George E.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Moretz, Jennings.....	Sands.....	Watauga
Moore, James H.....	Boone.....	Watauga

Myers, L. Clark	Newcastle	Wilkes
Norris, Edna	Boone	Watauga
Philipps, Ralph	Ingalls	Avery
Philmon, Chloe	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Parsons, Ethel	Purlear	Wilkes
Parsons, Mae	Purlear	Wilkes
Porter, Leona	Boone	Watauga
Richards, Mae	Banners Elk	Avery
Salmons, Warren	Boone	Watauga
Sims, Malcom	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Taylor, Nannie	Valle Crucis	Watauga
Templeton, Sarah	Jennings	Iredell
Wilson, Gaither	Lenoir	Caldwell

EIGHTH GRADE

Alexander, Amos	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Allen, Docia	Elkville	Wilkes
Ashley, Maude	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Brown, Carl	Edgemont	Caldwell
Coffey, Clara	Blowing Rock	Watauga
Coffey, Olin	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Coffey, Paul	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Crouse, Ruth	Sparta	Alleghany
Culver, Sessie	Mabel	Watauga
Day, Jesse	Boone	Watauga
Dotson, Ruth	Zionville	Watauga
Estes, Floy	Collettsville	Caldwell
Farthing, Mattie	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Farthing, Victor	Hackett	Watauga
Foster, Alonzo	Boone	Watauga
Franklin, Lura	Collettsville	Caldwell
Garland, Letha	Reese	Watauga
Greene, A. I.	Butler, Tenn.	Johnson
Greene, Mrs. A. I.	Butler, Tenn.	Johnson
Greer, Margaret	Mabel	Watauga
Hagaman, Margaret	Vilas	Watauga
Hagaman, Ruth	Vilas	Watauga
Hodges, Alonzo	Boone	Watauga
Holland, Mary	Olin	Iredell

Hopkins, Della	Cranberry	Avery
Howell, John	Brookside	Watauga
Lemley, Emma	Todd	Ashe
Love, Margaret	Pineola	Avery
McGhee, Elizabeth	Boone	Watauga
Moody, Grady	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Moser, Grady	Rockford	Surry
Norris, Paul	Sands	Watauga
Phillips, Burrell	Meet Camp	Watauga
Phillips, Joe	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Phillips, Leonard	McGuire	Ashe
Sherrill, Grace	Boone	Watauga
Swift, Kate	Amantha	Watauga
Swift, Max	Amantha	Watauga
Tatum, Sallie	Olin	Iredell
Taylor, Winnie	Harley	Wilkes
Wilson, Allie	Reese	Watauga

PREPARATORY

Section A

Andrews, Mallie	Banners Elk	Watauga
*Andrews, Tolsie	Banners Elk	Watauga
Cannon, Blana	Boone	Watauga
Cannon, Floy	Boone	Watauga
Coffey, Stanford	Shulls Mills	Watauga
Councill, Virginia	Boone	Watauga
Cook, Bart	Mortimer	Caldwell
Cook, Bernice	Boone	Watauga
Critcher, Thelma	Boone	Watauga
Davis, Ulysses	Todd	Watauga
Daniels, Max	Newland	Avery
Fox, Joe	Banners Elk	Watauga
Garland, Fae	Reese	Watauga
Gragg, Anna Mae	Boone	Watauga
Hardin, Addie	Rutherwood	Watauga
Hardin, James	Rutherwood	Watauga
Hardin, Venie	Rutherwood	Watauga
Hodges, Nannie Mae	Boone	Watauga
Holland, Ruth	Olin	Iredell

*Deceased.

Layne, Festus.....	Rockford.....	Surry
Lewis, Ted.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Linney, Baxter.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Moody, Mabel.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Moretz, Thelma.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Norris, Marion.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Norris, McCoy.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Payne, Maude.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Phillips, Marion.....	Ingalls.....	Avery
Rudisil, Theresa.....	Cleveland.....	Rowan
Teague, Cecil.....	Parsonville.....	Wilkes
Todd, Roger.....	Todd.....	Watauga
Wilson, Ralph.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Winkler, Anita.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Winkler, Ralph.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Winkler, Sarah.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Wiseman, Lee.....	Ingalls.....	Avery

Section B

Andrews, Cordia.....	Banners Elk.....	Watauga
Bradshaw, Maude.....	Blowing Rock.....	Caldwell
Carter, James.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Fox, Everet.....	Banners Elk.....	Watauga
Gragg, Carrie.....	Rutherwood.....	Watauga
Gragg, Kingston.....	Rutherwood.....	Watauga
Gragg, Ronda.....	Rutherwood.....	Watauga
Greene, Janie.....	Leander.....	Watauga
Hagaman, Susie.....	Beech Creek.....	Watauga
Hampton, Cassie.....	Blowing Rock.....	Watauga
Hampton, Ethel.....	Blowing Rock.....	Watauga
Hayes, Lillian.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Hodges, Ottilie Mae.....	Shulls Mills.....	Watauga
Mast, Birdie.....	Rominger.....	Watauga

SUMMER TERM ONLY

Abee, Sarah.....	Drexel.....	Burke
Abernathy, Carrie.....	Granite Falls.....	Caldwell
Abernathy, Edna.....	Granite Falls.....	Caldwell
Annas, Nora.....	Elkville.....	Caldwell

Austin, Selma.....	Midland.....	Cabarrus
Banner, Nina M.....	Banners Elk.....	Avery
Baird, Ruby.....	Morganton.....	Burke
Boyd, Mae.....	Maiden.....	Catawba
Brown, Homer.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Brown, Laura.....	Hudson.....	Caldwell
Brown, Mae.....	Ashland.....	Ashe
Brown, Thalia.....	Cycle.....	Yadkin
Briggs, Emma.....	High Rock.....	Davidson
Byrd, Mattie.....	Vass.....	Moore
Carpenter, Annie Lee.....	Crouse.....	Lincoln
Caudle, May.....	Polkton.....	Anson
Chester, Mary.....	Valmead.....	Caldwell
Chester, Nell.....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell
Church, Jetter.....	Yuma.....	Watauga
Church, Julius.....	Yuma.....	Watauga
Church, Vera.....	Congo.....	Wilkes
Clark, Irene.....	Valmead.....	Caldwell
Clay, Elizabeth.....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell
Claywell, Blanche.....	Hiddenite.....	Alexander
Cloer, Grace.....	Patterson.....	Caldwell
Clonts, Libbie L.....	Joy.....	Burke
Corpening, Lois.....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell
Crook, Elva.....	High Rock.....	Davidson
Cross, Estha.....	High Rock.....	Davidson
Davis, Minnie.....	Blowing Rock.....	Watauga
Davis, Minnie A.....	Adako.....	Caldwell
Day, Minnie.....	Blowing Rock.....	Watauga
Deal, Willie.....	Granite Falls.....	Caldwell
Dickson, Bonnie E.....	Silas Creek.....	Ashe
Dickson, Lena C.....	Silas Creek.....	Ashe
Dickson, Lessie.....	Silas Creek.....	Ashe
Dickson, W. O.....	Grassy Creek.....	Ashe
Duvall, Queene.....	Grassy Creek.....	Ashe
Edwards, Pearle.....	Vass.....	Moore
Elledge, Nora.....	Hays.....	Wilkes
Elledge, Rhea D.....	Hays.....	Wilkes
Eller, Allie.....	Clifton.....	Ashe
Eller, Lossie.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Eller, Verta.....	Clifton.....	Ashe

Farmer, Edith.....	Raleigh.....	Wake
Graybeal, Mrs. Avery.....	Clifton.....	Ashe
Greene, Callie B.....	Butler, Tenn.....	Johnson
Greene, Mrs. Dora.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Greene, Mable.....	Othello.....	Ashe
Greer, Nettie.....	Zionville.....	Watauga
Gschwind, Nettie.....	Vass.....	Moore
Guilford, Mary O.....	Aurora.....	Beaufort
Hagaman, Henry.....	Watauga Falls.....	Watauga
Hagaman, Margaret.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Haire, Minnie M.....	Fleetwood.....	Ashe
Hancock, Edwina.....	Hickory.....	Catawba
Harmon, Martha.....	Blowing Rock.....	Caldwell
Harris, Jennie.....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell
Hawkins, Jessie.....	Denny.....	Wilkes
Heafner, Prue.....	Crouse.....	Lincoln
Hester, Lucile.....	Granite Falls.....	Caldwell
Hood, Louise E.....	Morganton.....	Burke
Hoots, Winnie.....	Jennings.....	Yadkin
Horton, Daisy.....	Mount Ulla.....	Rowan
Houck, Ina.....	Jefferson.....	Ashe
Houser, Lena.....	Crouse.....	Lincoln
Huie, Naomi.....	Olin.....	Iredell
Hyatt, Sarah.....	Polkton.....	Anson
Jennings, Clyde.....	Olin.....	Iredell
Jennings, Pattye Joe.....	Olin.....	Iredell
Jennings, Vernice.....	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes
Johnson, Lessie.....	Mouth of Wilson, Va.....	Alleghany
Johnson, Pearl.....	Mouth of Wilson, Va.....	Alleghany
Johnston, Pearl.....	Idlewild.....	Ashe
Jones, M. Virginia.....	Peachland.....	Anson
Jones, Ruth J.....	Peachland.....	Anson
Keller, Daisy.....	Beech Creek.....	Watauga
Keller, Eliza.....	Beech Creek.....	Watauga
Keller, Etta.....	Beech Creek.....	Watauga
Keller, L. N.....	Garren.....	Ashe
Keller, Lucinda.....	Beech Creek.....	Watauga
Kilby, Delle.....	Millers Creek.....	Wilkes
Kirby, Estelle.....	Granite Falls.....	Caldwell
Kirby, Monta S.....	Granite Falls.....	Caldwell

Kiser, Pearl.....	Crouse.....	Lincoln
Kyle, Mrs. Minnie.....	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes
Laurence, Linnie.....	Beaver Creek.....	Ashe
Lewis, Ethel.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Long, Fannie.....	Southmont.....	Davidson
Luther, Eula M.....	Hopkins.....	Ashe
Lyon, Hardy L.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Madison, Rhoyd.....	Olin.....	Iredell
Marrow, Gussie.....	Morganton.....	Burke
Mast, Maude H.....	Mast.....	Watauga
Maxwell, Esther.....	Fig.....	Ashe
May, Julia.....	Clifton.....	Ashe
McGuire, M. Elma.....	Brookside.....	Watauga
Miller, Edith O.....	Hickory.....	Catawba
Miller, Sylvia.....	Hickory.....	Catawba
Moody, Bessie.....	Sugar Grove.....	Watauga
Moore, Frances M.....	Matthews.....	Mecklenburg
Moxley, Clyde.....	Stratford.....	Alleghany
Murphy, Faye.....	Thurmond.....	Wilkes
Newton, Essie.....	Hickory.....	Catawba
Noblitt, Charles E.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Norris, Faye.....	Reese.....	Watauga
Norris, Grace.....	Boone.....	Watauga
Nixon, Myra.....	Lincolnton.....	Lincoln
Osborne, Stella.....	Ashland.....	Ashe
Parsons, Blaine.....	Grassy Creek.....	Ashe
Parsons, Paul G.....	Grassy Creek.....	Ashe
Payne, Florence.....	Boone.....	Ashe
Pharr, Connie.....	Statesville.....	Iredell
Phipps, J. F.....	Crumpler.....	Ashe
Plonk, Bryte.....	Crouse.....	Lincoln
Presnell, Izetta.....	Valmeade.....	Caldwell
Pugh, Paul.....	Topia.....	Alleghany
Randall, Olia.....	Cherryville.....	Gaston
Ray, Ruth V.....	Smethport.....	Ashe
Reedy, Stella E.....	Grassy Creek.....	Ashe
Reid, Louise.....	Drexel.....	Burke
Roark, Maude E.....	Vilas.....	Watauga
Roland, Ida.....	Clifton.....	Ashe
Rowe, Allie.....	Valle Crucis.....	Watauga

Rutledge, Mary L.	Stanley	Gaston
Sain, Emma	Lincolnton	Lincoln
Shell, Fay	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Shepherd, Emaline	Thaxton	Ashe
Sherrill, Blanche	Boone	Watauga
Sherrill, Grace	Boone	Watauga
Sherrill, J. R.	Newton	Catawba
Sherrill, Stella B.	Boone	Watauga
Shuford, Mary R.	Hickory	Catawba
Smith, Bessie	Stanfield	Stanly
Smith, Mildred	Morganton	Burke
Smith, Mamie	Stanfield	Stanly
Shoemaker, A. Edward	Clifton	Ashe
Sparks, Maude	Traphill	Wilkes
Spencer, Blye	Grassy Creek	Ashe
Stanberry, Annie	Oxford	Granville
Starnes, Carrie B.	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Starnes, Kate	Granite Falls	Caldwell
Teague, Bettie	Lenoir	Caldwell
Teague, Mae	Kings Creek	Caldwell
Thompson, Bettie L.	Harley	Wilkes
Tolbert, Mattie	Troutman	Iredell
Transou, Joseph T.	Greensboro	Guilford
Tuttle, Annie E.	Hickory	Catawba
Tuttle, Florence E.	Hickory	Catawba
Underdown, Parks	Lenoir	Caldwell
Vannoy, Birdie	Boone	Watauga
Vannoy, Massie	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes
Vines, W. R.	Sugar Grove	Watauga
Waddell, Gussie	Ansonville	Anson
Waddell, Nellie	Mangum	Richmond
Wagner, Eliza	Stony Fork	Watauga
Walker, Lottie	Olin	Iredell
Walsh, Edith	Ferguson	Wilkes
Ward, Malinda	Watauga Falls	Watauga
Warden, Lessie	Piney Creek	Alleghany
Walters, Pearl	Lansing	Ashe
Watson, Clida	Virgil	Watauga
Watson, Daisy	Yuma	Watauga
Watson, Ola B.	Yuma	Watauga

Warren, Ella.....	Smethport.....	Ashe
Waugh, Anna A.....	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes
Weaver, Luna.....	Piney Creek.....	Alleghany
Welch, Leota.....	Mount Zion.....	Wilkes
Welch, Vergie.....	Summit.....	Wilkes
Wellborne, James L.....	Stony Fork.....	Watauga
White, Wardie.....	New Castle.....	Wilkes
Wilcox, Ola.....	Shulls Mills.....	Watauga
Wilkins, Edna A.....	Salisbury, Md.....	Wicomico
Williams, Nell.....	Ferguson.....	Wilkes
Winkler, Luna M.....	Granite Falls.....	Caldwell
Williams, Nell.....	Lincolnton.....	Lincoln
Wilson, Rachel.....	Reese.....	Watauga
Woody, Zora.....	Laurel Springs.....	Alleghany
Wyatt, Cordia.....	Radical.....	Wilkes
Yorke, Alleine.....	Lincolnton.....	Lincoln
Young, Joseph S.....	Windom.....	Yancey

RECAPITULATION

BY COUNTIES

Alexander	1	Mecklenburg	1
Alleghany	16	Moore	3
Anson	5	Richmond	1
Ashe	36	Robeson	1
Avery	12	Rowan	2
Beaufort	3	Sampson	1
Burke	7	Stanly	2
Cabarrus	1	Surry	2
Caldwell	35	Wake	1
Catawba	9	Watauga	175
Davidson	4	Wilkes	31
Gaston	2	Yadkin	2
Granville	2	Yancey	1
Guilford	1	Aiken, S. C.	1
Iredell	12	Grayson, Va.	1
Lincoln	10	Johnson, Tenn.	6
McDowell	2	Wicomico, Md.	1
		Total	390

BY GRADES

Fourth Year	19
Third Year	18
Second Year	39
First Year	51
Eighth Grade	43
Preparatory A	36
Preparatory B	14
Summer Term Only	181
Total	390





APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY



3 0346 1666256 5

**LIBRARY
USE
ONLY**

